



STARTLING
REVELATIONS
*SARI



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010

STARTLING REVELATIONS

Sari

COVER ART

BY

LANE PRICE

Copyright(c) 1979
by
Lucille Mc Names

First edition 1979
Second edition 1983

price per copy
postage (please add)

895/

Excerpts may be quoted in moderation
with the consent of author.

Quantity Discounts

Printed b y
Macon Graphics, Inc.
244 Palmer Street
Franklin, North Carolina 28734

Typist

Pennie Douth

ORDER FROM

Lucille McNames (Sari)
Route 2, Box 8, Skylark
Franklin, NC 28734

DEDICATION

PARAMAHANSA YOGANANDA

and

THE WHITE BROTHERHOOD

PREFACE

In 1967, an exciting and totally mystifying UFO incident occurred that changed my life style!

A strange milk-white concentric 'wheel' manifested just below my dinette ceiling as I was having lunch alone. Its circumference was approximately two feet. It spun clockwise with exceedingly rapid rpm's. Within its nucleus were two 'ping-pong' balls batting wildly against the inner rim of the nucleus.

Believing that this weird object was a reflection off the cars of moving traffic about fifty feet away, I checked but found nothing going that fast could possibly reflect this strange wheel that did not move its position. Then I wondered if this object was a psychic manifestation, perhaps a strange UFO? Realizing that such an unusual 'apparition' may never return, I decided to sit as calmly as possible and try to tune in, for I have never hallucinated.

Tempo did not vary as this amazing wheel kept spinning with tremendous speed.

After watching it for about twenty minutes, I was conscious that the wheel was disseminating cosmic energy to my total being! I felt electrified and marvelously charged, and happy! And then, for some strange reason, I felt impressed to recall my very first UFO sighting.

My first sighting occurred in 1966. I was saying goodnight to a friend who was in her car. I stood beside the car, then I had the strangest feeling to look up. The moon sparked her silvery-white radiance

on a beautiful ovoid UFO that hovered silently about 500 feet in the sky. It was a warm and very bright moonlit night and I saw the UFO very clearly. There was nothing by which I could accurately judge the height, so I had to guess.

For many months I'd projected to see a UFO, but on this night I saw TWO! A second ovoid craft floated in. It gently touched the first craft and I was startled to see them merge! Then a soft rose light pulsed rythmically from Its center. Courageously, I projected the following thought: 'If you come to help earthman out of his dilemma, and you are co-workers for Christ, and if I am not too presumptuous, and if you can use my clairvoyant ability even in a minute way, I am willing to serve.'

The UFOs instantly seemed to dissolve!

I felt foolish and quite frightened when I entered the house. When the family heard my story, they insisted that I had seen a star and that science had not proven that flying saucers were real. They advised, 'Forget it!'

During the second UFO sighting; rather, manifestation under the dinette ceiling of my apartment in 1967, when that strange wheel spun wildly, I vaguely wondered if there was a correlation between these UFOs I had seen. Then I remembered my offer to serve if they could use my services.

Shortly after the UFO manifestation in my apartment (that lasted for twenty minutes!) I felt unusually charged. I noted that the greater charges seemed to be in the solar plexus. This sudden acceleration of cosmic energy made me feel somewhat uncomfortable, and I was not sure I could handle this

excessive energy. I was fifty-nine years old and just could not get tired!

Three days after this unusual sighting, I felt strongly urged to sit at my typewriter. My fingers touched the keys. Seemingly an unseen boss said, "Take a letter".

At least three times each week Mentors beamed data that appeared to be New Age lessons. And after a few weeks of hard work, 'they' impressed me to file all data in chronological order. I seemed to hear their words in my head: 'If you can handle these higher frequencies as we help you awaken your higher mind areas, and soar to inner planes to receive this data, we may be able to cooperate with you. We shall see how it works out!

My unseen Mentors beamed many lessons to my higher consciousness. They intimated that much of the data emanated from my own awakening memory cells within my higher mind area.

Nearly thirteen years have passed since that unusual UFO manifestation in my apartment back in 1967. I am very sure that my loyal Mentors segregated their copious material for this book. They beamed the title, STARTLING REVELATIONS, and suggested the cover design.

SARI

SOURCE OF IDENTIFICATION

I am Phrado, mediator in and out of Omniversal Consciousness. My particular work is combined with Master Instructors on many planes and planets. Some day earthman shall call UFO-nauts, 'united brothers'. This is our goal--to unite earthman as brothers, for this is where we all began. You shall soon learn that your cosmic instructors are indeed an integral part of the great White Brotherhood, of which I am a part.

I am now your guide, coach and interpreter. Many lessons that shall come forth are coded. Therefore, it shall be necessary for me to awaken thy high self in that we may interpret the data. Many channels receive data verbatim. We cannot always work in this manner due to the fact that bulk of our lessons for this book is often beamed from instructors far beyond Earth galaxy. So it is vitally necessary to nudge awake cosmic and karmic patterns in thy subconscious, superconscious and ultraconscious mind zones in that we may have a clear and important document for proper presentation to readers who shall be magnetized into the radius of our book.

We must assist as memory plate comes awake. The lessons that we shall try to bring to your collective attention shall be explained to the readers, by myself, primarily.

Unfortunately, we were forced to delete many potential channels in that too many have a psychological need to inflate human ego. We need as many instruments as we can get, but unless you are on that level of awareness wherein you can comprehend tenets of our data, it would be fruitless to work with you. No offence.

A word of caution to new channels: we are very hard taskmasters and strict disciplinarians. Therefore, unless you can find ade-

quate time for receivals, we cannot connect, for we need much of your time.

We have learned how to love impersonally. And because we are not prejudiced, we have no favorites.

Since this instrument expressed a fervent desire to cooperate with us, we picked up her projected thought-imprints to the spacecraft she saw. In turn, it was necessary to tune in to her four mind levels and interpret coded accrued data, therein. From our findings, we believe that we may be able to work with her, but we can promise nothing. We must wait and see what develops in this two-way communication, via telepathic contact in higher mind.

Come. Let us take you to sacred temples of the gods into higher realms of cosmic consciousness wherein 'Reality' resides.

Yea, this is the temple wherein love, light and truth are known and, therefore, revered.

I AM

PHRADO

INTRODUCTION

STARTLING REVELATIONS reveals many secrets of the Ages. Embodied into this document are conglomerate thought-patterns imprinted upon the ether better known to earthmen as Akashic Records.

What is soul? Soul is the rose couched in the bud. It is up to each individual to tend, prune and nurture the bud until it blooms into a full-blown rose. When this occurs, the Radiant One is enriched. Why? Because another facet of God is expressed. God is action through man.

What is truly meant by 'the present'? You have heard there is no yesterday, today, nor tomorrow. How can this possibly be? We shall explain: You, as a personality, are presently expressing but one facet of your total personality in Earth frequency. This is called 'your awareness personality' facet.

Soul is YOU, but Spirit reflects itself to man throughout Eternity! So you do not have your own Spirit, per se, although soul and Spirit are correlated in the Oneness.

Soul has many personality facets functioning simultaneously in varying dimensional planes of cosmic consciousness. Beyond Earth frequency there is no time nor space. Therefore, look upon this one moment as 'time'. Literally, time is expansion of cosmic consciousness.

Now each role is played out in that tempo analogous to each entity's degree of spiritual evolvment, no matter where his composites are functioning relative to the many planes. Like Mother Hen, your Oversoul (God)

watches man's development through each and every life-cycle. The soul computes spiritual progress: Records are meticulously filed in the 'infrastructure' (subconscious) mind area. In turn, the image patterns are imprinted to Akasha. This is how the Oversoul and unseen Mentors keep track of total records throughout your total lifestreams.

Now when a certain facet, or facets of your personality did not fulfill the role it was born to fulfill, in no matter which plane his Oversoul computed him to, that personality facet must return (rebirth) to 'that' same plane in that he/she be given another opportunity to complete that role.

When a soul matures, it has accelerated light frequency. How? By drawing forth more light atoms from his/her higher mind levels wherein the God-Christ Ego is reflected, i.e. ultraconscious mind level.

Of course, you are all wondering why your awareness cycle (present Earth lifestream) is generally unaware of the other facets being played out in many other planes. It's best you do not know, due to the fact that other facets may be in the process of expressing more grief or even happiness that your awareness cycle can bear. There's a tremendous Divine Plan for all men, so the primary goal for man is to learn how to integrate his total personality.

Alas, man has too often fallen from Grace. You may be fledglings now, but ultimately you shall all become gods!

It is indeed true that ultimately the total personality shall have spiritually matured to become integrated cosmic units

of Energy in the Oneness. It is absolutely necessary that all units of energy (facets) become integrated as the method by which to achieve harmonious balance. Gradually work toward becoming golden notes in the Father's Omniversal Orchestration.

What occurs when the present personality facet dies? The soul simply vacates the abode (shell body) that housed the Real You. You 'let go' when the lease expired, so to speak. Then in your next life-cycle you continue where you left off. If you did not complete your role in Earth frequency, you are reborn as the only method by which to complete that role.

Those souls who are just beginning to awaken to New Age data can now realize continuity of life; i.e., Divine Plan in Action.

The only reason why men of Earth fear to die is due to the fact that too few realize what death means. Death is transition into 'new territory' and is, therefore, continuity of life.

When that moment comes for you to make the change, the Oversoul (God) takes full charge. That personality facet is escorted to the proper plane that is best suited for the soul's development. The Oversoul best knows where each facet belongs in cosmic consciousness. And so, errors relative to the soul's transition are not possible. Your inner computers are forever infallible! And so, this reveals that continuity of life is divinely calculated and, therefore, scientifically oriented.

Once the Radiant One sparks life into a soul, that soul can never perish. Only the shell body that housed mind, soul and spirit as soul facets learn can deteriorate.

And why does the shell body so quickly deteriorate? Because the Life Force (God) has shut off the utilities, so to speak. As we see the total picture from our vantage point in higher consciousness, it appears that God's Plan is to steer 'His' fledglings back to the Celestial Nest, i.e. its origin.

When man unwittingly breaks off a branch of the God-Root (denies the Father's will to work through Him), he has to plant that broken branch into 'new soil' and grow another branch all over again.

No, man cannot die, due to the fact that each Soul takes all the light with It! Souls need the Father's supportive light for the next 'turn of the wheel'.

Since mind, soul and Spirit are God's Reflection to each and every soul, 'these' have never really been adherent parts of the human body, per se, but function through the brain-tool that serves as engine to God-Christ Forces. God sparks light in varying degrees to the parts within man, but it is up to each soul to keep the 'parts' well oiled!

Many souls have been taught that life on Earth is real. The only real part of you is the God-Force functioning through you for the soul's maturation. Truly, men of Earth, much erroneous data that you have absorbed is not worth the salt of thy tears!

When you, the actor, star in the leading role after having played 'countless' minor parts, who sits in the theater to applaud?

Your Oversoul!

Hopefully, our copious data given to many channels shall help ease the pain and

grief as beloved Mother Earth shakes off Her wearisome burdens that mankind has too carelessly cast upon Her.

Who am I?

I AM Phrado, this soul's mediator. I am also mediator for many cosmic instructors beaming New Age data to our many channels strategically placed on Planet Earth.

PHRADO

CONTENTS

Dedication	
Preface.....	a
Source of Identification.....	d
Introduction.....	f

CHAPTERS

1	New Slant on UFOlogy.....	1
2	UFO Warning (Alioth).....	22
3	UFO Reflections Versus 'Nuts and Bolts'	29
4	Reality.....	60
5	Questions Answered.....	81
6	Crystal Power.....	107
7	Etheric Thought Waves.....	126
8	Coping With Data.....	134
9	Reincarnation Theory.....	147
10	ESP.....	156
11	Breakthrough.....	164
12	"Why Me, God?".....	171
13	How Psychometry Works.....	177
14	Transmission From a Mother Ship.....	179
15	Slander Prevents Progress.....	193
16	Develop Telepathy.....	198
17	New Theory on Bermuda Triangle.....	202
18	Do UFOs Travel Faster Than Light.....	209
19	Alioth's Introduction (1976).....	226
20	Transmission From Zenith (1975).....	243
21	UFO Abductees Incident Explained.....	252
22	Alioth 'Speaks'.....	262
23	Pyramid Energy Revelation (1972).....	276
24	Aurora Borealis Revelation.....	284
25	Grand Canyon as Generator.....	293
26	Acupuncture Resets Tempo.....	295
27	LSD As Memory Time Bomb (1968).....	300
28	New City of Science.....	304
29	Pot Pourri.....	317
30	Sari as Early Scribe.....	320
31	Sari's Initiation.....	328
32	Betty Andreasson's Abduction Explained as Initiation.....	330
33	Arizona as a Sacred State.....	341
34	Inner and Outer Space.....	345

CHAPTERS

35 Facts..... 351

36 Vision of a Mother Ship..... 357

37 A Bit of Prophecy..... 359

38 Four Visions..... 363

39 Glory Unto God..... 374

40 Six Receivals Grouped

 ...Shroud of Turin (A)..... 380

 ...Deeper Concepts of Christ Con-

 sciousness (B)..... 382

 ...Master Rays Explained (C)..... 384

 ...Christ Consciousness 'Speaks'(D).. 387

 ...Christ-Mass and New Years' Mess-

 age (E)..... 390

 ...Universal Prayer (F)..... 392

NEW SLANT ON UFOLOGY

Earthman cannot possibly conceive the tremendous power in Vital Force (God). Due to the fact that we function totally in higher regions of Omniversal Mind indicates that we are timeless, spaceless and deathless. We have no physical forms. However, there are many whom you call UFO-nauts who do have physical forms. These are not the same as earthman has. Why not? They are of a different molecular system and they have a different blood system and a more developed brain. The difference is due to functioning in a totally different time continuum, as you call it. We are not of that Hierarchy, but when occasion demands, we can, and do manifest in any form that we wish to take. How? By manifesting with our will as we change the molecular and atomic structure. Now the more developed Spiritual beings have no form. They function through even higher Mind that needs nothing else.

Since all of our so-called time is devoted to soul and spiritual development in varying planes of consciousness, it is necessary for certain 'clans' to use robots and what your science would call 'very sophisticated' clones. Many robots and clones have been programmed sometimes for millions of years. Tapes you hear for the first time, could have been recorded millions of years ago! When you evolve to our degree of light, birthing shall not be necessary. Divine Will manifests all needs.

Be it known that all entities in all planes of cosmic consciousness are privileged to spiritually mature. Desire is the first step to nudge you out of your lethargic condition that has so long cloaked man in ignorance.

Relative to UFO research upon planet Earth, we see that it shall require more time for ufologists to tune in and evaluate us and our craft. We now pick up several scientists' thoughts directed to us: "'If only they (UFOs) would land relatively close and allow us to examine their metals, skin of their craft, then test samples in our laboratories, we are sure we can evaluate UFOs"'. .

Sorry, but this is not the way it works. Your metallurgists would recognize some of the metallic constituents of certain craft, but at this point in evolvment, they could not recognize how these metals are blended. It is in the blending that lies the secret! UFOlogists are not ready to comprehend even the basic tenets of how certain UFOs are put together. Relative to our particular craft, we use our will to manifest our ships. Other craft are of the 'nuts and bolts' variety. They use metals properly blended with cosmic energy, you see. Science would have to know a great deal relative to cosmic colors charging these metals into action. They would have to learn a great deal about chromotherapy and light. They would have to know much more about potency of laser light and how we use and revere IT, for IT is God-substance.

"Well", you postulate; "What about those UFOs purported to come from a soulless plane? Explain that, if you will".

Very well. You know that anyone anywhere may use forces for positive or negative; i.e., good or evil. Analogy: Atomic energy can assist mankind. By the same token, atomic energy can kill mankind.

Scientists, do listen; there is no way to reach us between the pages, for we are the cover!

Vital Force is indeed sustenance to our beings, garments and craft. Properly blended crystal light not only charges and empowers our beings, craft and maneuverability, but also illuminates us and craft. And so it is that highly evolved cosmic light irradiates us. So now you see why UFOlogists cannot (yet) evaluate us in Earth laboratories. There is so little of us that is physical. In fact, we are not at all physical; We spoke of certain other space craft. People of Earth, never underestimate the power of Light, i.e. God, as the Source of Energy, et al!

Crystallography upon Earth is in its infancy in comparison to what you know about crystal light. Know ye not that our shine is radiation from the God-Head. There, we have given science the Clue! You shall all learn much more about crystal light after the axial shift and Earth has once more settled down in a much higher vibration. Bear in mind that crystal light properly blended is our condenser and conductance.

How can ufologists possibly comprehend our mode of 'travel' when we so often use power of Omniversal Mind for thrust propulsion? You must remember that within the realms where we 'reside', there's no time

and no space, therefore, we must use the will of the Father, i.e., Source of all Energy! You are not yet ready to understand that we 'travel' via mind expansion! Since we are timeless and spaceless, all that is necessary is to think of a destination and presto, we are there. This is difficult for us to explain to earthman because we do not go any PLACE; we are simply there on a thought-wave. You shall all understand how this works when you are more highly evolved to understand production in higher mind levels.

Very often we reflect a facsimile of craft in earth skies, but you view us as only reflections because we are not solid (as some UFOs are solid). We know of the 'nuts and bolts' craft. They know of us. We do not infringe upon each others' missions, if that be the case. They have their job to do. We have ours. Since we are highly evolved, we do not look upon what you call the 'enemy' as evil. We see these entities as simply unevolved. We shall explain this more fully later on.

We are cognizant that your science wants to know how we travel faster than speed of light. Later on, we shall also endeavor to tell you how this works. We must lead up to this in a gradual understanding. As we have told you, we expand cosmic consciousness and with light in Mind, we are already there via thought-waves. When man upon Earth better understands how Omniversal Mind functions in all varying mind levels, he can better comprehend how we utilize white atoms in our beings and merge white atoms in cosmic consciousness. Throughout this book we shall do our utmost to explain to science and

layman how vitally important it is to first study power of the Radiant One (God), then shall you better understand Us and how we maneuver our craft.

In lower Earth spectrum, substance in light 'glues' tracks upon which many thousands of spacecraft 'travel'. We have a different view - point of space. We 'travel' on Seas Of Radiation, as it were, i.e. high frequency units of cosmic energy. We think of a destination and presto, we are there. Example: You do not travel when you think of being with another person. By merely thinking of being with that entity, you have brought him/her up front, or focused that individual into view. Are you beginning to understand? (No.)

Let us say that it is a hot and humid day. You'd love to slip away from the abode or office and cool off at the seashore. Just thinking about the cool breezes and cool water created sufficient energy by which to 'travel' there in your soul body.

"But", you argue, "I thought about it, but I was still at the office, feeling miserably hot."

Yes. Well, if only you had called forth energy of a higher frequency, you could have soared to the beach via soul-waves and left the physical component behind, and not be aware of 'it'. Do you understand, now? (yes, thank you).

We anticipate your q. You wish to know how mind, soul and Spirit can soar out of the body. The higher body has always functioned in other planes of consciousness in and out of the brain tool. IT takes light from the brain by which to function, but IT also brings light to the brain. There is a perpetual exchange of energy in and out of man's brain. You can be sound asleep or wide awake during a soul or astral flight, but be sure you fully protect any higher body with Light of Christ before you soar out in that you by-pass lower astral belts. Borrow ether with the power in light of higher mind. You must all begin to accelerate your light frequency.

You ask, "If you have no physical bodies, and are comprised of light, then can we believe you are real?"

You must realize that we are the Reality, and you are the illusion of reality. Throughout this document we shall endeavor to explain this. We have compiled many answers (q's. by ufologists and layman), to offer readers of our book. We shall do our utmost to answer in that you can understand more about us, and about life, goals, etc. All of you must learn much more about God and reasons for your being on Earth plane and how to cope with the New Age just around the corner. This is why we come, to teach through our many channels. So do listen well. Each channel lives in a little different mind level, so we disseminate data according to their present understanding. We must reach all mind levels at this time. Do step out of Earth's low gravity into light if you will no longer be earthbound.

The intracellular system and the molecular system of a light body is finally attenuated in cosmic consciousness and, therefore, difficult to explain. Here, we shall unfurl our scroll a bit further.

Earth plane is weak due to insufficient Vital Force getting through. Man has created opposing forces such as effluvia, smog, pollutants along with abundance of negative (evil, in this sense) thought-waves. These are conglomerate pollutants blocking man's spiritual progress. Believe us, there exists gross effluvial forces in lower consciousness. This is precisely why all men need to permeate

their entire being with more light of Christ! Without sufficient light cannot you see how physical, mental and spiritual conduits are somewhat blocked? Arterial conduits must come free of cumulative debris. Man needs cosmic free-flow energy by which to feed the composite being. How may the Radiant One express 'Himself' unless man permits divine flow coming in? And with unplugged so-called telephonic lines, we can get through more easily. There is terrific static in your lines of communication. So the more light you accrue, the easier it is for us to communicate with man. With clearer lines, we can reach millions of earth entities. This is so necessary at this time as mankind rises in light frequency.

Residual nuclear radiation along with effluvial forces and negative image patterns (lost souls in many planes), is the real reason why man and his planet suffer upheaval in consciousness and in his planet. You have not yet learned how to balance the forces!!!

Often we hear man call out: "God, how can you allow all of this suffering if you are a God of Love?"

Man, listen well: Your suffering, your failures and grief are caused from imbalanced forcefields in your total body! This body includes mind, soul and spirit. The human body is correlated to your higher body and, therefore, all bodies within must coordinate! You simply do not yet understand God. God does not bring on suffering, grief and pain. You do. How? You unwittingly shut out the Father's light and so this is why Christ is once again per-

meating His consciousness unto man (to those who know how to receive Him, and lessons). The Spirit of Christ must first permeate mankind before the actual 'Second Coming'. Man, you alone shut off cosmic energy that is indeed God! Man alone has weakened Life Force and this is precisely the reason for imbalance of forcefields. If you expect harmony, you must balance fields of force in the overall micro-macro body. We see that conglomerate 'evil' fields of force have cluttered light paths and, therefore, Earth planet has reached the point of possible combustion! Low-grade thought-forms are man's creation. These continually create muddy tones and disrupt light trying to get through. These muddy tones play upon the ether tangling the lines! And so it's static on the in-roads and by-roads that block your progress.

So, what do we have now? We see great armies of lost souls in many low astral planes who desperately need to get back on the Father's beam of light. These poor souls need our help and they need your help. The sooner we can get them back onto the right track, the sooner shall mankind align to the Radiant One! As you are all in the Oneness, your 'lost' brother or sister is a weak counterpart of your very self, so now perhaps you see reason to help them.

Now hear this: Man must not slay the so-called enemy. By the same token, in his present degree of evolvment (that is very low), you cannot teach him about love nor light. Not realizing his ignorance of how life functions in many planes, he feels that God and life has played him/her dirty

tricks, not once realizing that he/she alone has brought about all his grief! So how can you help your 'lost' brother? Never try to reach him in the lower mind level, for this mind level cannot yet comprehend truth. Therefore, try to reach him via the higher mind level within each man. Since his low self cannot yet reason, there is no alternative but to appeal to the higher self. Do remember that all are brothers and, therefore, none are insignificant in the Father's sight. And who is thine enemy but unawakened souls?

No man can truly exist outside of yourself. All men are created for caring and sharing. Silently disseminate love and light rays to your unfortunate brother. You need not try to locate him. Just send out love and light to his higher consciousness. We shall help but you need our power as we need yours.

If you shall ultimately open up to Christ light, direct love/light to all opposing forces upon your planet and into so-called space, etc.

"What of miracles and prayers?" you ask.

Literally, miracles are achieved by merging white atoms within your ultraconsciousness. It is in merging of light that achieves the miraculous effect, do you see?

And prayers? All prayers are heard and evaluated according to that degree of spiritual evolvment you are, at the moment, experiencing. If your prayers were answered and it's not time for you to handle the answers, answers are with-held until you

are ready. When your prayers are not immediately answered, your Oversoul knows that it's not time. There is a lesson for you to learn in this area, is our point. So, prayers are answered or held back according to the individual soul's need.

Man is not presently aware of his total self, and certainly not aware of his other personality facets functioning in other realms (as we have explained), so how do you really know the total soul's need? You cannot. So, leave prayer to the Divine One and "His" co-workers. Your Oversoul knows your need at all times, so trust the All-Wise ONE. Souls must be able to handle answers to prayer, is our point. Your soul may have a deeper need, or perhaps a karmic debt to work through. God is indeed merciful but ye know it not. If you do not pay off karmic debts, how can you grow? However, if you can now learn the Law of Forgiveness, you can cancel out many karmic debts with the Law of Love that is correlated to the Law of Forgiveness. More on this later.

Do remember what your ultraconscious mind is for. Create light, rather, re-create light within this top mind level. Stir IT up. Use IT. Project hard for further soul development. Miracles shall happen once you understand how they work in Omniversal Mind. Prayers shall be answered when the soul is ready to handle answers. You have to earn everything the hard way, for the hard way is the sure way!

Healers, attention: Concentrate upon the healing light rays. Build IT up, then beam the Father's Radiant Light to the patient's mental or physical aberration. Too much em-

phasis (power) is directed to the sick person's affliction, you see. So first, build up Light to crescendo, then gather some of your own light within your high self, and start the healing. Remember, healers, it is in the merging of white atoms that performeth miracles! Do see the Father's power in light dissolving the affliction. The secret of healing lies in the degree of light you can muster.

We see negative condition of man and planet degrading. Know ye not that each earth entity is a gift of God?

Whatever happened to the gift-wrappings?

Let us now answer a few pertinent questions by your Earth UFOlogists.

Q. Are you extraterrestrial?

A. Yes.

Q. Are you parapsychical?

A. Yes.

Q. Are you interdimensional?

A. Yes.

Q. Are you interplanetary?

A. Yes.

Yes, we are all of these. We can be nothing less, for we reside in a light tenuous body. Indeed, we come into your earth vibration now to teach man how to better know his composites and what he may do to help each mind level within evolve spiritually.

You have four mind levels. They are conscious, subconscious, superconscious and

ultraconscious. Now visualize mind as having concentric circles. See a nucleus in the center of this wheel. Now watch this pair of polarized globes disseminate cosmic energy from the Nucleus. This wheel creates light and the globes within the nucleus disseminates light as the method by which to awaken your higher body in that your memory cells awaken, do you see?

Now you know why we manifested that concentric wheel to this channel in 1967. Long has she wondered the reason for such a mysterious manifestation. Now she knows.

Visualize your many life-spans as a budding flower ever spiraling forward (inward in Divine Cosmic Consciousness) as white atoms comprised of God-Christ Light charge and recharge cosmic batteries as the method by which to help you evolve.

We see a reader's question here. "Why did you manifest that cosmic energy wheel to this particular channel and not to some other channel who is on the same plane?"

A. Many think that they are on the same level of awareness but that may not be the case at all. You see, this channel experienced the powerful kundalini awakening twice in 1966. Having evaluated data in her memory cells, we know she could help bring forth our book. We compile data (also) from Akashic Records. The Oversoul within her psyche saw that it was time to awaken her bud into fruition. Therefore, for these specific reasons, we chose this entity. We also had to stabilize the positive-negative forces within her being as pressures while awakening are often quite severe. With her full cooperation, we now

have her composites (total body) rather well balanced. However, working upon thy composite body never stops due to the fact that outside pressures are great and one must always build up enough light for alignment, you see.

As data is gradually released from an entity's memory cells, and as our pertinent data is disseminated to the channel, balance is extremely necessary, and very difficult to achieve. All of you reading our books have a difficult path ahead, but have the faith in our plan that is headed by the Christ in all His glory, and you will come out fine. You are going to have to bear pressures from even your family (sometimes) who do not understand what is going on as planet Earth steps up in frequency. You may find that dear old friends have left you. No matter, your high self shall attract new friends. What happened to Sari is this: Through desire, action and a fervent desire to cooperate with US, this nudged her a notch in the 'wheel' of life! This is happening to many channels. Due to the fact that this channel is clairvoyant, she saw what was happening within her higher body. What she saw was symbology!

We reiterate: Each cycle (pulsed) in the wheel of life functions with a different tempo. And the tempo is set by the Oversoul, for the high self knows how much light is needed by each mind level.

Man pulses (spirals) ever deeper into cosmic consciousness. As ye spiritually mature, ye can handle more light.

While still encased in an earth body, man cannot reach the ultraconsciousness

mind level and stay there. If he stayed there, he would shoot out of orbit. Why? Because component parts of the entity is not yet mature sufficiently to handle it. Therefore, the entity can reach this higher mind level; learn what It has to teach, then come down a notch to the Intelligence mind level to record what it has learned. See how it works? And when an entity is fortunate enough to have a peep into the top mind zone, mundane desires fade away. He/She recognizes what is 'real' and pushes illusion aside and fights with all his/her might for realism, or truth. False concepts of life are cast aside.

It is false concepts of life that has mankind so confused and restless and forever 'on the move'. When you often move from one abode or job to another abode, literally the high self seeks RECOGNITION. "Find ME."

Your Oversoul is trying to nudge your undersoul into right action.

Here, we shall answer another question for science:

Q. Are you extraterrestrial even though you may dwell in remote areas on Earth, under Earth, under bodies of water and in the sky?

A. Yes, to all questions. We repeat; when a being has his thinking in a higher mind level, he becomes extraterrestrial in 'that' so-called time-slot.

What do you want out of life? Do you wish to reach in and have a look into your top mind level? Do you wish to remain in

the low-gravity earthbound condition? Choose, but choose wisely. If only men will learn how to dissolve all this guilt that we see 'tearing you apart', you shall all become infinitely happier when you unharness your cramped soul! Why merely exist in a framework of untenable illusion when you can live with reality?

Many good souls are not ready to awaken the four mind levels. They shall get along alright. But those entities with evil intent shall continue to breed armies that shall increase your crime rate. Regrettably, black atom power is gaining momentum. By the same token, light atom power is gaining momentum. Do choose your leaders wisely!

Primarily two factors concern us right now. It's the hostile army fighting in stygian darkness (ignorance) attempting to snuff out many lives, plus this conglomerate mass of atomic radiation, et cetera. We fight this constantly but well meaning earthlings find it difficult to fight such pollution. This radiation absorbs the bloodstream, tissues, cells, etc. We beam powerful laser rays to counteract much of it. We see great swarms of the 'bad guys' who continually attempt to outsmart the 'good guys'. This is indeed quite a fierce battleground from our broad viewpoint, but do not worry, for we are members of the good guys. Yet, our light is but a small torch unless IT can ignite with earthman's light, collectively. We desperately need your cooperation! Go ahead.

Q. Thank you. Science wants to know if you just disappear as people view you

in the sky?

A. We do not disintegrate. We seemingly dissolve. We envelop our craft with a protective electromagnetic flux more often than you know. (This is etheric light of the Godhead.) This is necessary due to the fact that thousands, yea more, craft from other dimensions are 'buzzing' around Earth's globe. When a craft gets caught in Earth's low gravity and crashes, pilots maneuvering the hardware type of UFO often have 'human' bodies and can therefore perish. It is true that some of these brothers are preserved by your scientists and heavily guarded day and night. Research still puzzles these authorities due to the fact that their findings are beyond human reasoning and analysis. Yet, like earthlings, only the physical shell can perish as the soul 'goes home', but in this instance, these bodies are instantly cloned as their original patterns are filed aboardship, so these imprints are used. More often than you know, colleagues get to the crash prior to earth authorities, and they are taken aboard other craft to motherships where the cloning process is accomplished. Really, all that your medical scientists have to examine and research is 'dead bodies'. Let us get to another question by scientists.

Q. What causes UFO flaps?

A. Several reasons. (1) Magnetic changes in earth's radiation caused by the Sun's turbulence affecting man's inner and outer vision. We mean to say that when a certain degree of light radiation hits the third eye, pictorial image patterns are then projected to human lenses, so images

of us often become distorted in human interpretation. The pineal body is just now beginning to awaken, but until higher mind can give a more concise interpretation of what man actually sees when he views us, man can easily get the vision garbled. You see us but too many of you do not know 'what' you saw. You tell UFOlogists what you thought you saw. Regression helps. However, there are instances wherein viewers get the vision and message straight. What you see when you view UFOs is dependant upon human vision. It is variation in light that explains to science: 'Now you see us; now you don't'. No two entities may see us alike due to the fact that no two entities function in the same mind levels.

The Lord of your planet once advised: "'Let thine eye be single"'. Let us explain the deeper meaning. When the Cyclops resided on Earth, they thought this was a splendid idea, so they experimented. By utilizing a higher light frequency they finally achieved awakening the third eye. And when the pineal eye was fully awakened, they saw no further reason for human lenses, so they habituated into inner vision. Do you see our point? Perhaps not yet. It is quite difficult for us to explain. Well, when the human component of entities no longer needed human lenses, the human sight ultimately atrophies just as the third eye is now atrophied in the majority of earthlings, for lack of use. When an entity begins to function in higher mind levels, he needs to see what is going on in 'that' dimensional state of consciousness because he is through with the mundane unreality in lower consciousness. We see that you are still in the dark regarding this explanation, so we shall try again. When an

ntity moves up to higher mind levels while still encased in a human body, he loses interest in lower frequency activity that he once found exciting. So, the five senses are no longer needed; they are just left alone. We have not made ourselves clear, so we shall try to pick up this intricate subject later on.

Q. (by a scientist) "How can you sometimes appear solid and at other times appear translucent?"

A. The 'nuts and bolts' type of craft are solid. We are reflections and therefore translucent. With our sophisticated technology and having earned the privilege of using the Will of higher mind (God), we can easily manifest any number of craft any place and at any time. We reiterate, of necessity. To the human eye, we appear solid.

Q. "What causes your space garments and skin of UFOs that translucent quality?"

A. This luminosity is caused from the refraction of Radiant Energy (God) from within our beings merged with light atoms in the great Oneness. This power gives potency to our forms, garments, craft and sight. Some of us have one eye; some have the triad eye that shall be explained later. The photo-electronic visual system in the third eye seated in the Pineal Body varies greatly from your low-frequency photo-electric human lenses. It is this variation that causes so many UFO reporters to explain us with so many different viewpoints.

You must bear in mind that we are spiritual reflections come to help mankind

align his composites. And so we function with high rates of frequency; more so than the hardware type of craft. But never underestimate the 'hardware boys'. They are 'way up front' when it comes to technology. They have long known how to siphon cosmic energy to their beings and craft. As we have told you, we are of a different Hierarchy. But all UFOs have Hierarchies. Let us proceed.

We are happy to report that Phase I has been accomplished for planet Earth. Phase I encompassed five specific categories. They are as follows:

- a) UFO contact with goodly number of channels around your globe.
- b) Reader's partial absorption of our copious data here and abroad.
- c) Partial success in awakening memory ganglia.
- d) Partial success relative to your present technology in correlating same with man's awakening.
- e) Infiltration of spiritual stamina in the four mind levels, i.e., conscious, subconscious, superconscious and ultraconscious.

Our computers reveal that earthman is beginning to comprehend tenets of the God-Christ Force as It pertains to the Oneness.

Phase II has begun and encompasses 'a' through 'e' (above). Now we can offer deeper insights that deal with the four mind levels. Many master instructors from many realms approach you with slow, safe steps. Hopefully science and layman shall delve deeply to find us. Do believe

it when we say there's no easy way. Science still desires to snip off a piece of our garments and skin of our craft to examine same under scope. Yes, you could do this but you shall not find answers ye seek because answers of this nature relative to UFOs and craft lie in higher mind regions. How can you possibly understand us until you first comprehend how cosmic colors radiate within our beings and craft? Really, science asks too much of us at this time in their degree of evolution. Until they can awaken to our many premises (as our channels had to do!), you'll never know who we are, where we come from, how we function and our multi-purpose in coming to Earth at this time. That is to say, making ourselves seen and known. It would be wise if science would delve much more deeply into power BEHIND lasered light. It's crystalline power in light of the Radiant One that doeth the works and sustains us all! This cosmic energy (God) gives flux and 'solidification' to lines of force in the Cosmos. When earthman becomes aware of the potency in crystal energy (God) that functions in all men with varying degrees of energy in the total body (according to each component's need), he'll know how to project power in light to the total being and to the planet Itself.

Relative to the inner eye, science knows that a third eye exists. They call this a 'primitive' system. Know ye not that the inner eye is activated and supported by the Radiant Ones' Light in the higher body? Now the inner eye is much more highly evolved than human lenses are, of course. So delve more deeply into intracellular and molecular science. It shall help Earth scientists. Also, physicists, do broaden your viewpoints

regarding alchemy, etc. We are much aware of the power in crystal light operating in man's mind, bloodstream and brain just as we are much aware of this light empowering us, et al. We come now to teach all men how light of the Father functions in all men, but you and we must turn 'Him' on!

You know that light and dark atoms exist but you have not yet learned how to balance these atoms. We stress importance of drawing forth much more light (God) to your total being, then let IT work for you, then project IT out to your brethern, and yea, beyond the galaxy Itself. Merging the Father's light is the secret of balance, i.e., happiness!

We constantly laser light to the overall structure of earthlings and your planet. We gradually ray a little light to your psyches in that you stir awake your God-Christ potential in that you align to the Oneness (this is our primary concern)! The great Central Sun beams light to our central stream of consciousness. Like energy also beams Its light to all men but not many have learned how to absorb the very marvelous cosmic energy that will align him! You (nor us) could survive without crystalline energy as perpetual charges from the greater Central Sun. The Infinite, Omnipresent and Omnific God resides in the Apex of Omniversal Mind and reflects ITs image and likeness to the ultraconscious mind zone. The wise Radiant Father planned that his creations be perpetually charged with crystal light. So do learn much more about light; what IT is and how IT works, if you will evolve. Also, begin to believe that light beamed from celestial bodies also sustain every form of life!

We never stand in judgment of man-made mistakes. Why not? Because billions of years ago we tread the same path. We want to help earthlings but you prevent your own progress by blocking our light. Your effluvia is abominable! If you continue to block our light, how in the name of reason can we be of much help?

Man, get to better know yourself, then go all out to get your composite being all together.

We stand by.

Q. Who are you? I sense a different vibrational tone here. May I ask your identity?

NOTE: This instructor has me (Sari) sign Phrado's name, then he quickly superimposed the name ALIOTH over Phrado's name. He had me look up ALIOTH in the dictionary, then 'said':

I am ALIOTH beaming this lesson to your higher consciousness from the Northern Constellation. I speak from that Star...

UFO WARNING

We are seriously concerned about deadly emissions from your ultra-high voltage poles that is endangering your species. We are equally concerned about leakage from your Nuclear Plants, and how carelessly nuclear wastes are dumped! Surely science knows by now that nuclear radiation cannot dissipate. Science is well aware of the hazards, so why are they jeopardizing humanity?

It matters not where you test or dump nuclear radiation, It'll find you! This reminds us of the deadly disease you call The Black Plague. Know ye not that ye stir up the proverbial black atom nest and bring forth again the Black Plague? Do you have an adequate antidote? Think on this. Nuclear radiation is so powerful that IT snakes Its way in via air and electrical water currents; in the rain, wind and snow.

Earthquakes, seaquakes and skyquakes and many implosions disrupt nests of black atoms like rattlers ready to strike down humanity! Man already has created abundance of imbalanced forcefields. Why pile it on? Deadly gas implosion cause great gaping holes in your terrain. This can be repetitious! Disturbance in Nature's rhythm is now forcing thoughtforms in thy subconscious to surface causing havoc to the awareness personality facet.

Also, how could your science build Nuclear Plants on or near earthquake fault lines?

Here is another thing that puzzles us: Truly, it terribly concerns us and is a puzzlement why some of your most brilliant medical men act so irrationally? We would like to know why doc-

tors cannot see how this deadly conglomerate radiation is insidiously seeping into men's pores, food, water and apertures. Earth authorities unwittingly pull the lever on Death! It is their duty to protect their brothers. When we evaluated thousands of people on Earth, we were surprised to find little guilt in those individuals who manipulate deadly strings and make puppets out of humanity! Many times have we been witness to other planets blowing up from such carelessness and greed! Until your scientists truly know how to harness atomic power, Earth planet and Her inhabitants are in serious jeopardy! There truly exist great hordes of Legions of Darkness who are the real puppeteers. Earthmen, watch it!

Know ye not that deadly radiation and conglomerate pollutants are already seriously affecting children's glandular and blood systems, etc? Also, radiation is one of the chief causes of arthrities. Bones are seriously affected by calcification. Man's overall mental and physical organism is now seriously affected; we reiterate: there is no antidote!

Memory cells in Ganglia are threatened and better left undisturbed by man. Atomic energy is little understood, else certain memory cell patterns would not now surface to lower consciousness. Misalignment of memory cell image patterns are now causing multiple and triple personality facets to surface to the conscious mind level. Some facets are very negative. Some are positive; some are malevolent doing much harm to themselves, families and others within their radius. It is wise to prevent personality facets (unorganized frag-

mental personality) to surface.) We know whereof we speak! Of course, if you want another race of zombies, go ahead. Only those memory cell image patterns that are meant to awaken should surface at this time for the good of the soul. We advise that your medical science is not yet equipped to handle such an enigma.

As we have tried to explain, cyclic components of a personality function in varying mind levels, so let them mature in their natural frequency bands, please! We see these wandering facets as displaced facets in consciousness.

Doctors wonder why there is such a pronounced increase in mental and physical aberrations. Also, will medical doctors ever get any rest? Doctors can scarcely cope with increase in illness, et al. If man's anatomical system gets out of hand along with misaligned cells and blood plasma beyond laboratory diagnosis, man is in serious trouble! This is happening now.

Relative to earth cloning: Those who are much interested in cloning have some recall from doing same in past lifestreams and wish to complete this work. (This is why people choose certain jobs and cannot bear others.) Medical science must be aware of memory image patterns in all four mind levels if they will ever align man's composite body. Especially now should the brain and ganglia be much better known and treated accordingly. Medical science often forgets that the four mind levels are correlated and should perfectly align with the physical component. Else, there shall always exist illness.

Back to earth cloning: You do not have sufficient recall to go about cloning properly. Technicality is not enough in this nebulous area. "A tremendous victory for planet Earth!" you proclaim. Not so, we say. Only the Creator can make man in His/Her Image. What do we mean by this? When a fetus is being formed in the mother, a soul hovers about the auric field waiting for the baby to be born. Then that soul enters the psyche. Well, when you clone, millions of negative souls can enter that cloned body and take possession. Ludicrous? No, not at all. We speak truth, for we have seen this happen many, many times in other realms of consciousness. Until you evolve to the point of comprehending such things, leave clones alone. We don't often come on so strong, for we do not wish to interfere with free will. We simply caution you in certain areas as protecting clones and yourselves and the population on Earth planet. Many of you have heard about earthbound souls but have not believed it. There are (as we said) millions of earthbound souls waiting to enter a new-born baby's auric field, or clones. You think there now exist much evil on your Earth? Just wait until evil souls take over! Much trouble ahead unless you fully protect your auric field with protective light of Christ. We know whereof we speak. If you'll recall, we told you that we are the power of clones. Clones can be electronically controlled but know ye not that unseen spirits can penetrate clones? How is this possible? Once you give clones an electronic brain, spirits from varying realms can take 'possession'. Of course we are referring to clones that are so sophisticated they are 'almost human'. This is a highly com-

plex subject and we are not sure that majority of our readers shall understand. You claim that only a soul can enter a body. Perhaps in future books we can better explain this. Since earth science is in its infancy relative to clones, perhaps they could be giving birth to future monstrosities. Your question?

Q. Do you indicate that very sophisticated clones from other realms could take over earth clones?

SILENCE.

Q. Well, I know by now that 'silence' means for me to change the subject, or vice versa.

A. Just realize that Nature has Her own cyclic rhythm. Chaos is the result of mankind's interference with Father's Divine Plan! Ye have brilliant psychiatrists, psychologists, parapsychologists and counselors but none are sufficiently evolved to that degree of understanding clones. We do not condone cloning on planet Earth at this crucial time.

About personality facets: Make no attempt to surface them. Many facets did not fulfill their roles in one mind area (realm) or another, so they do all in their power to surface in that they may complete the role. Some facets have good intentions; some evil. Analogy: 'Three Faces of Eve' could become a continuing nightmare! So doctors, why stir up the hornet's nest?

Strong language? Yes. This recorder's imagination gone wild? No. She simply records for us. Scientists; your present

'awareness' cycle is busy enough trying to make the world fit into your framework of human reasoning, so until you too can evolve, please do leave well enough alone. Pay attention to the LAW OF EVOLVEMENT. The Creator shall always run His own show, so why interfere? Interference with God's Plan has caused world chaos, has it not? Your souls are now playing dark tones upon the Harp Body and the Harp Body (High self) resists this. Too many negative color-tones are precisely what gets mankind all mixed up. Through millennia man has interfered with the Father's Plan for Earthman. So what happens? You fizzle right back to a low plane again. We do not have all the answers to your many problems, but we pass along what we know. Most scientists mean well, but not seeing beyond edges of the human framework they unwittingly set the Earth clock back millions of years!

We urge science and layman to break through intellect in that ye nullify human ego. Not everything that you test in a human laboratory can save lives. Truth beyond earth conception of truth can save millions of lives!

This is indeed the time in man's development to protect thy whole being with the light of Christ. You have been told this many times but wear IT like a protective cloak day and night. This is your only real protection. Become stronger than you ever imagined possible.

We are the Light Forces. Our Leader is Christ just as your leader is Christ.

Since you do not know just how to fight

Legions of Darkness, we help. But do not expect us to fight your battles for you. We show you how. When we see cooperation we go all out to help in any way that's possible. Hopefully you shall all decide to join our Forces of Light in that you cannot get involved with Legions of Darkness.

We are your Life Line. Reach us and hang in there!

Who am I? I am known as Rhymer, leader of a large army of Light workers. We are under Christ protection and the Ash-tar Command. Call to us. We shall hear and we shall act. Are ye worthy? Yea. We judge not, no matter what your deeds have been. Call upon us.....

I am Rhymer through Master Alioth.

UFO REFLECTIONS VERSUS 'NUTS AND BOLTS'

We are ready to explain a bit relative to the basic difference between reflections and 'nuts and bolts' variety of UFOs. We are Reflections.

"Reflections of what?" science asks.

Reflections of Spirit, or the Light Body you call God, and/or Christ. We live in light because we are light in Omniversal Consciousness. So we must, of necessity, function always with exceedingly high rates of frequency, do we not? Let us say that due to our tenuous structure, we cannot come any lower. We live within a certain 'band' of light and stay in this cosmic radiance (God-shine) unless we desire to come lower. It's true that certain ancient gods desired to come lower and take living into their own hands and changed the rhythm, and by changing the Father's rhythm they fell from Grace! They still suffer for this. Where? In that particular realm of consciousness that their souls computed them to in that they can well learn lessons.

You have asked: "How do we feed our forms?" And, "What kind of fuel do we use for warmth and for our craft?"

A. We feed our beings with Mana, the Father's nectar in higher consciousness. This is a light substance. And light substance creates 'Mana from Heaven' that indicates light created from high frequency Ethers. And so this is why we, and our craft are indestructible. Also, low frequency color-tones cannot harm us. Our degree of cosmic light sloughs them off.

Due to the fact that we cannot possibly perish and if we are not androgynous (many of us are), and we desire a mate, we mate through eternity. How come? We do not naturally magnetize one another unless and until we are completely en rapport. Therefore, we have already achieved the necessary harmonic balance in all areas for a lasting and fulfilling experience. With perfect rapport it's not possible to weary of a mate (like you do upon Earth planet). We exchange love and light that is the Father's cosmic Energy. So we remain beautifully balanced in Infinity. Of course love in the Spiritual sense matures us. We forever expand love/light in Divine Consciousness.

Regarding earthlings choosing the wrong mates and ending up divorcing same: You maintain that opposites attract. What utter nonsense. Do not allow your opposite to become your mate. When you say, "I seek my better half", you indicate (to us) that your subconscious is seeking your soul-mate. Well, know ye not that sometimes your soul mate is your high self? Not always, but it's the soul seeking balance, always, but not understanding soul and spirit, you rarely find this needed balance to make a marriage last upon Earth.

When earthmen get a divorce, just what are you divorcing? That unfulfilled part of you!

Very well, let's get on with it.

We are much aware that science is most anxious to learn more about UFOs. We shall mention humanoids who operate the 'hardware' type of craft. They are adept in blending metals for their craft. They pay strict attention to earth constituents (not just upon your Earth) that must refract cosmic energy (cosmic colors) for balanced life-charges to their beings and to their craft. They have long ago learned how to balance color-tones in their beings and craft. Often their garments are thin and sometimes transparent but unbelievably strong. When you become better acquainted with functioning of the high self you can appreciate how Radiant Energy sparks life into Us and into our craft. Your crystallographers need deeper insight into frozen light and liquid light. We shall explain this later in this document. We reiterate: we must emphasize need of deeper insight into the subject of chromotherapy relative to color-tones' behavior in the overall body. Literally, chromotherapy and crystallography should be studied especially if you are in UFO research.

Millions of humanoids once resided on your planet and resided on many planets and in many planes of consciousness. Many humanoids have never left your planet. Some live on Motherships; on gigantic Mothersubs; in giant protective caves; under your terrain and in the sky. Just where these humanoids are depends upon their degree of evolvement in cosmic consciousness. Some excel in technology. Some excel in spiritual teachings.

Many colonies unknown to earthman bear children. Others clone by the millions. Untold numbers of robots are used. Now clones would appear human to you but they have been programmed far beyond human reasoning. Their electronic systems are designed by top engineers. Some of the tapes released by them are millions of years old! Master instructors do not always radiate lessons; often lessons are released by robots. Some data is beamed by Spiritual teachers; some emanates from the channel's own awakened memory plate. Other data can be from humanoids. So there are many sources of data. With the exception of robots, instructors of Soulology (have we coined a word?) function with varying degrees of cosmic energy. We beam data according to your need at this crucial time.

Are most of us functioning in the I AM Consciousness? Yes. Those of us who are beaming this chapter (and many other Chapters in this book) do not bear children. You see, we are androgynous. We only come through at end of an Era. Being androgynous we are polarized with positive and negative cosmic Substance rayed out from the Radiant One. There really is a very tremendous difference.

We have been informed by our Hierarchy to offer men on Earth a bit more regarding cloning. Before cloning, a plan is carefully woven; i.e., usage of same. Then clones are fashioned in laboratories. Basically, colors and light are balanced radiant energy that is refracted in. We have methods by which to radiate in rays from the greater Central Sun. Cosmic energy is infiltrated into clones for indestructibility. Does this sound complex?

Ludicrous? Neither. We cannot elaborate on precisely how clones are made because you would not understand. Cosmic energy can be recharged once you understand Its power. If one draws forth too much cosmic energy, one could combust; it is that potent! And those who misuse cosmic energy must suffer in one way or another. You must not 'toy' with the Radiant Ones' gifts! What is the overall secret of our indestructibility and indestructibility of our clones, even robots and androgynous beings?

The secret lies in balanced rays in bands of faceted crystal! Prisms are used for refraction of cosmic light. Faceted crystals are needed to produce sound-waves from the Cosmos. We fully realize how complex this is and its complexity is the primary reason why we do not contact earth scientists. They simply would not understand.

Can earthmen learn how to live indefinitely as we do, without dying?

Yes, but this involves many millenniums of learning how to draw forth sufficient radiant energy from the Source of Energy; i.e., God. This is the only method by which to coordinate ones' whole being and to align to the I AM Presence. You must all learn how to live in the Ultraconscious mind zone if you wish to live forever without the process of death to the physical. Until man learns, he must die a 'million times' (rebirth) until he can learn how to coordinate his composites. And when Earths' negation peaks, we make our presence felt amongst you, of necessity. We do not use lethal rays. Perhaps

some do. We are not of that Hierarchy. We function far beyond lower astral fields. We use no weapons.

Well, you would not be magnetized to our copious data given to many channels if you were not in the process of awakening your high self. This is precisely why we must hold more frequent meetings with our Hierarchy. We also must keep abreast of earth changes and changes in other realms of consciousness and changes taking place simultaneously upon other planets. We do not always give channels lessons exclusively. Often Mentors in other dimensions relay messages to the channels involved.

At our last Board meeting, we were advised to explain about certain humanoids now operating many UFOs. Many Ages ago, thousands of humanoids were totally spiritual, but since great holocausts-- we cite here only two of which you are familiar: the Atlantean and Lemurian catastrophes, their power was misused and they 'fell from Grace'. However, they retained memory of usage of cosmic energy and still use It. They are allowed to use IT so long as they do not again misuse the Father's Light, you see. Now many humanoids are remnants of Atlantis and Lemuria, and of other continents (of which you shall learn at a later date). Some have made restitution and once again in the good graces of the One. Some have chosen to continue their diabolical work. These are called the 'soul-less humanoids'. These are the ones you are to watch out for. TEST THE SPIRITS as you are given messages. Test them! Test them!

Many humanoids were reborn under your earth and in other realms and on other planets. So long as they do not desecrate Universal Law they can go anyplace. Millions were taught not to slay man nor animal nor to hurt their brother in any area. Some learned; some did not. There are millions of 'good' humanoids but there are many, many humanoids who wish to remain evil. We cannot tell you which groups have evil motivation, so this is why we forever caution you to fully protect your auric vibrational tones with RAINBOW COLORS in that they cannot get through.

We are concerned about some of you on Earth. Of course, we are concerned for all earth brothers but we speak here of one phase: Many earthlings were once of our clan. This was Ages ago and now we would very much like to get them back onto our Beam. We need them to join our Forces of Light. Why? As you know by now, there exist untold numbers of diabolical forces doing much damage to earth entities who are vulnerable to their cunning and to the planet Itself. They try hard to thwart our progress as we endeavor to progress mankind collectively, to get back on the spiritual path. The more Legions of Light we have to fight with us, moves the Christ Plan ahead, you see. People of earth need as much help as they can get. Also, we need as much help as we can get. We desperately need this fusion of light if we are to help mankind. Question?

Q. Thank you. A large number of UFOlogists, world-wide, wish to know what makes you tick; how your crafts are built and purpose for coming to earth at this time.

A. We have already answered these questions. We shall repeat; (1) Radiant energy (God-shine) makes us tick. (2) our crafts are built with power in light, i.e. balanced color tones. (3) Our primary purpose in coming to Earth at this time is to show how to develop latent Christ-God power in your ultraconscious mind level in that you might spread the light to the overall body, then disseminate light to the All. Love, truth and light 'reside' in the higher mind level. If any earth entity too quickly evolves, this disturbs present tempo. It is vitally necessary that tempo rise gradually in that the total body is not shocked and thereby injured. Yes, tempo must be increased very slowly to be on the safe side.

It shall involve more time to teach scientists; even thoroughly dedicated UFOlogists, sorry to say. Why? UFOlogists cannot now conceive that Reflections are real, but they can believe that the hardware craft are real. Do not they see they still reason with human mind? If they will broaden their scope, they must rise to the top mind level. Herein lie the answers!

Your question here.

Q. Thank you. Did your group we call the 'good guys' first evaluate earthmen, or was it the humanoids?

A. All of us have the right to evaluate all of you. The first step is to evaluate mankind. The next step is to help mankind broaden viewpoints and to recognize who he truly is, and what his role is in the great plan of evolution. Our

ulterior motivation in the latter category is to help man reach the broader scope of reality as we know reality beyond human reasoning. Your question.

Q. Thank you. Is it true that certain craft have crashed on Earth and humanoids have been killed and guarded by Government authorities day and night?

A. Yes. We have explained this elsewhere in our manuscript. Review. This is no longer Top Secret. Next question.

Q. If their technology far surpasses ours, how was it possible for them to crash?

A. We have also explained this elsewhere. Review. However, we shall tell you again; they could not gather enough thrust to blast out of earth's gravity. They need cosmic energy for thrust, but you have too much effluvia. This weakens thrust. They are so used to their own lines of force, many find it very difficult to get used to Earth frequency.

Your nuclear explosions and implosions are drastic but nothing compared to 'outer-space' laser-ray weapons. It is only when humanoid's lives are threatened by Earth authorities that they may have to use weapons of this potency. They do not wish to but shall, if their lives are threatened. They can usually dart behind clouds to escape the military, but not always. But once outside your gravity they quickly gather momentum by accelerating light.

May we remind you again and again to decree light and more light. We do not mean to sound melodramatic but since you know

(now) that not all UFOs are benevolent, is it not wise to wear the Christ cloak?

Q. May I ask a question?

A. Yes.

Q. Is it permissible to explain the reason for cattle mutilations, UFO abductions against the percipient's will and Bigfoot?

A. All that is out of our territory. Your next question.

Q. A dear friend (GBD) felt strongly impressed to send me the fascinating book entitled 'THE ANDREASSON AFFAIR*. She thought that I may be able to tune in to the reason(s) for Betty's unique UFO trip! Incidentally, GBD was abducted by a UFO but she suffered no ill effects, apparently. She was regressed by a well known highly respected UFologist who prevented trauma.* May I ask here if you or any of my Mentors prompted my friend to send me that book? And were any of you on those 'trips'?

A. We had nothing to do with Betty's 'trip', as you call it. However, we were instrumental in prompting the entity GBD to send you the Andreasson book. Now Betty's so-called trip was planned carefully. She'd earned initiation in a higher mind level. We are not of that Hierarchy but we are intuned to the incident. It was fervently hoped that those UFO investigators involved in the Betty incident would awaken higher mind levels in that they'd understand what was given by Betty's Mentors during her trances.

Betty was given plenty of clues and even broad answers, but those ufologists did not begin to understand. As a group

*R. Leo Sprinkle, Ph.D.

they were very sincere but searched for answers only in lower consciousness! The answers they sought lie in higher mind. UFO investigators should step outside of the framework of human reasoning, else they shall continue to categorize such an important incident as 'hallucinatory'.

If only these good people who were truly looking for truth could have delved more deeply into Universal Consciousness, they would have comprehended some of the tenets of Betty's experience. If that had been the case, they would have had a head start on other Ufologists. Those humanoids concerning Betty's 'inner-space' trip (and not outer-space, per se), were not withholding truth from investigators. Far from it. They told truth but investigators did not understand truth as it was given to Betty in trance, and therefore, left a hole in the entire experiment!

We here have a splendid opportunity to explain some quotes Betty got through during her trip (expansion of consciousness)..

(quotes)"...There is an even flow. There are waves being sent out. And there are walls that need to be broken down."

Very well. 'even flow' indicates a smooth two-way communication between Betty and her escorts and Mentors. The incident was such a shock to Betty's total structure, she endeavored to explain the trip but in the telling, it appeared spasmodic and often incoherent. As we tune in, it was not at all incoherent; simply not comprehended.

"there are walls that need to be broken

down." This indicates that so-called walls between human mind and higher mind must be broken down.

'"waves sent out"' indicate laser rays now beamed to Earthlings and your planet to help you develop. These are cosmic energy waves.

'"Science and layman must break up old conditions"' Betty strongly hinted through Mentors.

'"...it's something about a door", Betty said, "and its going to be opened."'

This means that her Mentors referred to the 'door' from human mind to Apex of Mind.

Another quote: '"Powers...within..them..overlooked."'

This indicates power in spiritual love, spiritual light and in spiritual truth is overlooked by science and layman upon Earth. Why is this so? These particular ufologists were looking for physical clues!

Another interesting quote: '"...hatred..to deal with it righteously."'

This is extremely consequential! Why? Earthman does not look upon hatred as righteous. Mankind has within him to get even; Well, how would one go about dealing with hatred in a righteous manner? By feeling love for himself and love for the so-called enemy. Only feeling love beyond illusion of love (human love) can 'right the wrong'. Throughout our manuscript we shall do our best to teach mankind how to love and in learning how to spiritually

love, you can more easily learn how to forgive. More on this later. Throughout our document we expound merit of love, light and truth, but beyond illusion of same in the human mind level. We offer mankind basic truth. The trimmings come later.

UFO investigators were magnetized into Betty's 'trip' on purpose. Why? Her humanoid Mentors fervently hoped they'd awaken memory cells as one method by which to interpret Betty's quotes. Well, it didn't come off, did it? They tried. Oh, how they tried.

At a later date, this channel read 'The Andreasson Affair'. She was intuned to this 'trip' in considerable detail. If any of you readers wish to read about it, you shall find it within the pages of our manuscript. In these few pages we offer clues in that you shall comprehend some of Betty's quotes and primary reason for her unique soul initiation.

Scientists, you may now rule out Betty's initiation as an orthodox religious incident. The only real religion is loving God with all thy heart, soul, mind and body and having a fervent desire to help your fellows.

Long have we desired to help our Earth brothers. We had to stand by until earthlings sent out the universal call for help. We always appear when a planet experiences a transition into accelerated light that lifts your souls into higher mind levels. This is the time when you need us even more than you can imagine. Oddly enough, this is when we need you the most, too. So do open up higher mind areas gradually,

else the shock could prove too potent and you could flip out (as some have)!

At one of our recent Hierarchical Board meetings we discussed a world-famous Seer. You know him as the late Edgar Cayce who put himself into a trance and correctly diagnosed illness and prescribed for same. Why is it that all he needed was a name and address to go by? Let's straighten out this enigma. A seer does not tune in to an entity's mind, personally. He instead tunes in to Akashic Records that contain all data. So he received his data from what may be called 'A universal fountainhead of overall data reflected there from the so-called beginning'. You have been told that all men are reflections from the Godhead. So it's reflected data that Edgar Cayce tuned in to, you see. Be sure that you all understand how image patterns from each entity is imprinted into your subconscious mind, but what you may not know is this: the subconscious mind component is not part of the brain; IT functions through the brain-tool, and so the subconscious mind component is part of the Akashic Records!

Before Mr. Edgar Cayce came to Earth, he was (and is) a great Master. He chose to visit planet Earth in that he may fulfill a dream; to better know earthlings in that he could assist in the ways he knew best. Now we reveal a revelation that you did not know: when Mr. Cayce lost his voice, his Oversoul was trying to tell him that where he'd recently come from, SPIRITS DID NOT TALK. They communicated via telepathy! He inadvertantly was trying to reach those higher realms. Edgar Cayce has long been humble, but he had self-esteem; more of the

God-Christ Ego and not human ego. His earth mission was fulfilled at rather an early age, then he spiralled 'back Home' that is a very highly evolved plane. Certain religionists thought Cayce was influenced by satanic forces that emulated Christ Forces to bend wills.

You can answer that for yourself by deciding which Master you are serving. Satanic forces would try to block spiritual progress. We do all in our power to nullify these dark forces that would inhibit progress. Listen well: if we cannot focus our light into a channel's radiation, we could not possibly work with them. Our channels have only desire to help their fellows awaken to love, light and truth as we teach IT. Know ye not that channels with whom we work, have had extensive training in higher dimensional states of cosmic consciousness prior to having been born into lower Earth frequency? Know ye not that they have been made aware of their specific work in their present life-stream? Know ye not that they had to suffer in that they better understand your grief and personal problems? If any channel with whom we work lowers their frequency and become selfish, money and fame oriented, we simply drop them. We allow no one to hinder our work! We are always intuned to our channel's thought-waves and we are very careful of our choice of instruments. So man, do be sensible. We work with channels who are supportive of our many lessons for earthman. They allow us to be supportive of them. There have always existed recorders throughout history. Some of our earth channels have worked with us before! The sincere channels work without seeking fame or monies beyond need. They are aware of the cooperative job they have to do and not just

for us. So, let's get on with it.

As we teach man how to tap awake his memory plate in higher mind zones, we also protect your auric radiation. You shall feel uncomfortable as you change from lower earth frequency into a higher rate of frequency. The higher light frequency is much needed as preparation in meeting with the Christ Being when He comes again to Earth!

Do bear with pressures as you evolve. Take deep breaths of cosmic energy. See light fill your lungs. Then exhale the negative (impurities). Be conscious of your many negative thought-patterns nullified in the subconscious mind zone that have accumulated through many, many life-streams. Be free of such burdens that keep you earthbound!

Beloved Jesus the Christ was well aware that the Radiant Father overshadowed Him. All Christed Ones have been aware of this, for Christ is indeed a Ray of the Creator! The radiation of a Christ is comprised of white atoms; purity beyond earthman's comprehension. The Christ Ray of God has permeated and worked through quite a number of men and women who had taken on an earth vehicle (body) in order to teach the world about God.

Many believe that the 'Second Coming' is near. We tell you that the Christ Consciousness is now awakening in thousands of earthlings. First, that Christ spark that is in every man must awaken to love, light and truth beyond your earthly comprehension of IT. This must happen if man is to open up

to the literal 'second coming of Christ'. This is the great preparation time. Man must clear the path of cumulative debris in consciousness before the actual appearance of another Christed Being.

You ask here: "Will the same Jesus come to Earth again?"

Frankly, only the Father knows. We are certain that whoever comes forth to lead mankind in another flesh body shall be imbued with tremendous Christ Rays beamed from the Creator!

There have been numerous scrolls containing these holy matters, and not all devious forces burned these documents. Many have been hidden from thy sight for such truth would be unbearable until you are sufficiently evolved to comprehend deeper concepts of truth. As ye spiritually progress, many precious scrolls shall be discovered. We mention that Essene scrolls and pertinent data hidden in pyramids shall be discovered when man is ready to understand what was inscribed many long Ages ago. What good would it do anyone if they are not awakened to these deeper truths, is our point.

Truth encompasses Cosmic Reality (God). Long have we viewed God as the Primal Living Force centering all creations. But it is always up to man to reach within to find God. Man has always reached out, and when he preaches or talks of God, he invariably looks up. God is within thy very being; in the Apex of Mind. Find God there! The Life Force (God) functions eternally in all men, for you reflect the Primal Image.

Where does courage come from? From the Primal Source, of course. God is the totally balanced Positive-Negative Force in the All.

We hear "But I can't get God through to hear my plight. I feel a block, so how can God get through?"

Well, in many instances we see guilt here. Many do not feel as if they deserve God. In any case, all men deserve God. You cannot deny your very existence! You alone create a block but this block is not real, so knock down the block that is built of fear and guilt. Then reach IN and find God and work with 'Him'. You can no longer say, "I can't get God through", because God doesn't have to travel billions of miles to reach you. God, the Father/Mother of the Omniverse has always resided within your higher body. Think on that. You have only to become cognizant that He/She is within. Tap on this door of the Apex of Mind if you want it opened. That is the way IT works. And so it is that God functions within all men.

"But," you argue, "If God functions in all men, how can there be sin, rape, murder, etc? How can God allow this?"

God does not allow this. You do. You can shut out negativeness any time that you desire by calling forth Light within to cancel out negative forces.

We have been asked: "Why does earthman die comparatively young when we read in the Bible that man lived to be well over one hundred years old?"

The longer you live in your light body within, you are utilizing high rates of frequency in cosmic light that preserves the total body. The physical body should be sustained by mana and not just the higher body. When man learns how to inbreathe mana and partake of natural uncooked food, this shall promote growth to all bodies, within. All of man's lower bodies are loaded with cumulative poisons. And so it is that lower consciousness has become a sieve for poison to seep through to each body. Cumulative poisons kill off man long before his time! Man withers and dies without absorbing mana to his total being for balance. What must you do? Build up more light, then disseminate light (mana) to each body within your total being if you will balance the composites. It's imbalanced force-fields within this body that brings on an early demise.

The New Age is difficult to cope with. This is why we focus into your souls to find the stumbling blocks that 'knocks out' light. Begin to recognize this tremendously powerful God-Christ Ego within each one of you, then begin to use this Light. Spread IT around, not only to your total body, but to all men. Light IS, but it is in the merging that doeth the great works! The All is forever in motion and motion demands exchange of cosmic energy. Work with this. If you wish to become part of the Christ Royal Family, then recognize your true status and once again join your true cosmic family! You have wandered away from the Parental Cell quite long enough, wouldn't you say? If you do not allow more cosmic light through as the only method by which to evolve all bodies within, how can you expect to blend

with Mother Earth in Her new 'Sunday' clothes after the axial shift?

Earth ufologists question our methods of using computers to scan Earth mind. Our scopes refract cumulative image patterns in various mind levels. This is what we read and interpret in a flash. Our sophisticated instruments aboard our Motherships and craft are infallible.

When man becomes aware of activity in the higher Ultraconscious Mind Zone, he can better comprehend what was meant by that old adage, 'Man is made in the Image and Likeness of God'. This is true, but as God is Perfection, He/She cannot come lower, so it is up to all men to come higher, or deeper in cosmic consciousness as the only method by which to reach and join the Father through Christ. See how it works? Just bear in mind that Father reflects HIS Image to the Capstone of Mind. However, light is reflected to all mind zones to help you evolve. The Father has 'countless' co-workers, so all mind levels are intuned to cosmic consciousness, but you must cooperate, do you see? It shall be in merging of light that shall harness you to the New Order.

You ask: "Is it true that our robots scan earth entities total mind zones?"

Yes, this is very true. If we do not evaluate the total score, how can we possibly help you, collectively? We cannot help anyone until first we know your precise degree of spiritual evolvment. Then we go all out. We do not pry as an earth neighbor might pry. We are totally interested in your development; see the differ-

ence. We are not using you. We are helping you. Note that difference too.

As most of you know by now, the brain disseminates energy waves from EACH body within to the auric field that is comprised of color-ray emanations disseminated from each body within man. This bioplasmic radiation is vitally necessary. Some of these colors are mana. Some color tones feed each body within. True, this color radiation is disseminated from the ultra-conscious, superconscious, subconscious, and the conscious mind zones. Therefore, the bioplasmic 'surround' is going to have multifarious colors, is it not? These color-tones are life to the total body, of course. They not only feed your total body, but also hold thee in orbit. Now all you have to do is learn how to 'unscramble' the light tones from the nuddy tones if you will align your composites. Your color radiation tell us the tale of your overall mental, spiritual and soul maturation. We have methods by which to 'scramble' all colors into one coded dot, for filing on Mother ships and imprinted onto Akasha. So, each lifecycle has your 'report card' and each soul takes this record; rather, impresses your record to the Oversoul, so this is how your Oversoul knows what is taking place in all mind zones in all lifecycles.

Medical science must begin to see that radiation thrown off each body within each and every man must be interpreted and differentiated. Medical science cannot solely deal with radiation that is disseminated or thrown off by the physical body, alone. All bodies, their function and color tones must be taken into consideration and evaluated as a whole body! There

is no other method by which medical science may align man in that he ultimately be free of mental and physical aberrations.

Soul, mind and spirit is part of cosmic consciousness and must be treated as such. We tell you truly that your soul is meticulously computed relative to progress in all areas, to the Oversoul, and then to Akashic Records in Infinity. Therefore, science may take another look and see that soul and spiritual progress is indeed scientifically and mathematically computed. And so, we speak here of Soul Science, do we not? Psi (ESP) is soul science in the broad sense.

Why hasn't the total body of man synchronized? It cannot until first the total body of man is recognized, then work upon each body as the method by which to get man all together. We come to show man how he gets out of alignment and how to get back on the Beam of Light as the only method by which to align the total self.

If you did not have multifarious color-tones by which to keep you in orbit, you'd fly all to pieces!

The Kirlian 'photographic' invention has long been known to us and colleagues. In fact, many of us beam inventive ideas to earthmen, and work with them. This invention is a clue to teach medical science that soul, spirit, mental and physical body are indeed correlated and must absolutely coordinate if mankind is ever to become coordinated units in the Oneness. In other words, aligned to the Creator! This has long been our goal. Hopefully,

it shall become a new goal for medical science. Man's composite body is indeed a science, so do treat IT as such.

When cosmic superiors see it is time, many 'new' inventions shall be released from varying mind levels. Indeed, all inventive ideas are reflections in consciousness and beamed to creative minds there upon your planet when it is time to absorb same. Do realize how extremely important chromotherapy is when you study color-tones within man's total body. Colors play a very important part in all of life; in and out of your total body and in and out of your galaxy, and beyond. There are color-tones everywhere. Color-tones are indeed life. Light with complementary colors have always played an integral part in evolvement in all planes and in all galaxies. Chromotherapy shall become vitally necessary when so-called new inventions badly needed for the New Age shall be reflected to you. Musical notes played harmoniously upon the Ethers have become what man knows as 'Music of the Spheres', and reflected right back to man when he opens up higher mind zones called the 'Harp Body'. Your rock and roll tones are only part of the lower body and do not evolve earthmen. There exist now many disorganized earthlings and, therefore, their music is disorganized. Do study colors diligently, for the secret in the New Age is blending colors harmoniously.

The genius (awakened soul) Nikola Tesla knew the value of the coil. The coil symbolizes man forever spiralling deeper into cosmic consciousness. Pyramids also symbolize the life-spiralling coil. The coil

captures, holds and disseminates cosmic energy, then recharges the 'batteries' in and out of cosmic consciousness. This is the secret of the coil and shape of pyramids. So you have a perpetual exchange of cosmic energy, do you not? Here, we offer only the basics to clue you in.

One fine day earthman shall assemble and thoroughly enjoy one of Nikola Tesla's inventions he calls Cosmovision. If you do not combine engineering, crystallography and chromotherapy (as Tesla did), this invention won't work. What is it? It's like a color television intuned to your galaxy. This invention is also involved with musical tones and other sounds. Man is not yet ready for this, for it involves tones of the higher body.

What about religion? Well, many upon your planet no longer feel secure in orthodox religion. What is happening in this area? As your high self begins to awaken, you feel that you do not have the whole picture. You seek truth of God and Christ, and so you seek hidden facets of religion. Nothing is missing. There is only THAT which you have not discovered and, therefore, awakened to. There is indeed nothing new.

There exist certain theologians ready to listen to deeper facets of truth now being revealed. Many members of a congregation want more than the 'old time religion'. As the soul broadens Its viewpoints, religious views also broaden. One can never learn all about God, for the Father hands out only that data useful to the soul in a 'given moment'. Truth is Truth, and yet there are variations of Truth.

Not all Truth can be given at once, for you cannot handle it. The All-wise God hands out truth as little golden nuggets.

Regarding the occult: You must be very cautious in this area. There is power by which to evolve you. There is power by which to kill you. So, have absolutely nothing to do with the lower occult, i.e., black magic, etc. Unevolved earth entities can do much harm to mankind if you allow this.

Positive concepts of psi (ESP) can teach men a great deal. Extra sensory perception can become invaluable as a tool to find the total self. Allow no one to entrap you into black magic. Long have we been witness to disastrous results in this area, so watch it! Some readers are already into black magic and shall not listen to us. Very well. If you become entrapped with satanic forces, do not expect us to bail you out!

Earthlings see life as good and evil. We see life on planet Earth as positive and negative. Do learn the difference in that you shall no longer judge.

You pose this question: "Is good and evil correlated?"

Let us explain. Man must wade through the muck before he can reach safe shores. See our point? As beloved Paramahansa Yogananda, a highly evolved Master taught upon your planet not too long ago, "You must have a bout with the 'devil' before you can recognize God". We accept that.

Throughout history, great teachers from

higher planes chose to come to your planet to teach Truth. These great souls have left behind spiritual gardens, so tend them well. We shall name but a few great teachers whose books may be found in your libraries. They are, Alice Bailey, Anna Lee Skarin, Arthur Ford, Madame Blavatsky, Eileen Garret and Edgar Cayce. It appears to you inconceivable that some of these dedicated souls tremendously suffered with afflictions for long periods. You say here, "why were not their afflictions nullified by their Mentors"?

Why not? First, let us cite a few examples. The famous Seer Eileen Garrett was quite seriously ill nearly all of her long life-span on Earth. And yet, she managed very well to teach; work with science in 'countless' laboratory tests relative to psi.

Then we have Arthur Ford, another trance medium. During great tragedy and much suffering, he too managed to teach, write books and give psychic readings.

Madame Blavatsky also suffered greatly. How was it possible to continue like they did? How could they bear such pressures of serious illness?

We explain why. These highly evolved souls knew that their Oversoul was up to something special. All of them had chosen to come to Earth to teach. The Oversoul had also impressed that they had also taught many in other realms of consciousness, and on many other planets. Now, here's what happened: during their many life-spans they accrued many negative vibrational tones that seeped into their

subconscious memory plates and had to be expressed as the only method by which to nullify these patterns. So they all bore the brunt of karma very well. And when they made their transitions to Home-Bases, they were totally free of earthly encumbrances. They made sure they would be rid of all negative patterns in their psyche in that they'd never again have to return to your planet. Actually, none of these great souls ever truly felt at home on Earth. They were indeed very brave souls, for they fought and won many battles. Those of you who can absorb their valuable data may live off the fruits of their seeds.

And yet, this is a New Age, another frequency man is entering. Therefore, deeper facets of truth become necessary. It is indeed the right time for all men to learn how his high self that encompasses the soul, mind, spirit and body is correlated to his brother and planet, and all must ultimately balance.

We must again caution our channels to stay on our beam of light. Be 'grounded' with good common sense, and yet, align yourself to us as our mouth-pieces. Do not inbreathe too much light, for too much light can (and has) caused a few channels to flip out! You must be ready to handle LIGHT! Your questions here?

Q. How much time does earthman have before the New Age arrives?

A. The New Age is here! And so you see the value in learning all that you can in that you may cope with the New Order. Now ask the question posed by someone else.

Q. How come you choose certain channels to work through and not others equally on the Path?

A. What good would it do to channel data through certain channels who do not comprehend tenets of our messages? Not all understand, but many do. The work goes much more quickly if our channels comprehend our data. They must be on our wave-length pretty much of the time. As we said before, we are not prejudiced and so we have no favorites. We would certainly like to contact more channels if we could. This particular channel is very much (now) intuned to us. Do respect this. Even so, we had a good start with other channels but they dropped out for one reason or another. And of course, there have been others whom we had to drop. We have stated the reasons elsewhere in this script. That was a pity as they had excellent potential and we surely needed them.

It has been stated by an earth scientist that a persons' life shall change after contact with UFOs. This is indeed true. Why? The mundane has lost its flavor. When our co-workers open the door to higher consciousness, they bade us enter. We never plunge in. We must wait until our instruments can understand our lessions. Channels with whom we work are in the minority group, but we are happy indeed to see the number increasing around the globe. This is good as our present channels have had to work on the double.

Again we caution all channels to stay within our light radius. Some of you get off our beam and we do not want you lost

in the shuffle of transition.

This Program has been speeded up, so we need millions of souls to open up to our lessons. In turn, someday these people will become teachers for many millions of souls in the New Dispensation. There must now begin preparation to teach in the new and wondrous City of Science in the not too distant future.

Let us mention a word or two about hard-earned degrees on your planet. We respect the years of hard work it has involved to get your diplomas. However, we also fully respect degrees given to some channels in the higher realms. Some have recall of their initiation. Some do not. These cosmic degrees are just as important as physical degrees, although this shall be hard for many scientists to accept. In future, earthman shall need degrees, however, due to awakened patterns in higher mind, these degrees shall involve much less time. There shall be less groping for answers, for answers are more readily available in higher mind zones. Copious data is forthcoming. Do study it well in that you can absorb data in that mind zone where it belongs.

In the New Age it shall no longer be necessary to grope a lifetime for answers. In this manner shall there be much more time to enjoy your new life.

We see quite a number of busy ufologists who would like to spend more time in UFO research. We see that some have dropped out of groups due to the fact that, to date, little has been discovered about us. Long ago, ufologists started out with surety that it would not involve much time at

all before they learned much about UFOs and their pilots. This has not been the case at all, has it? It's been difficult for some scientists to relinquish old pet theories regarding us. They do not welcome change in old attitudes. Some have given up on us because we remain illusive and silent. They feel as if they must know something about us, else they'll not have a handle on UFO research.

Science is very uncomfortable about beautiful planet Earth fast going down the drain. For precisely this reason, you need help. Truly, many old hypotheses must be deleted from your files. This New Age has not come on like a thunder-storm. It has come on gradually. Well, the change is here and not enough people are cooperating. Very soon now all of our data must fit neatly into coherent patterns. Too many souls flounder in the sea of indifference, uncaring and lack real love. Open up inner doors and come to life.

It's true that we need to contact scientists in many areas just as they need to know why we come.

"Great!" scientists exclaim. "Just what we have been waiting for. Come into our labs and let's have a serious talk. We are ready indeed!"

But you are not ready, we are sorry to report. You only think you are. Actually, science and layman are not waiting for us. We are waiting for you! Cannot you see that until and unless you tap awake the higher mind level you cannot possibly understand what we have to relate when we do (ultimately) meet with your scientists?

They long to have us answer their many questions in scientific terminology and not in the language given to our channels. We see that science wants straight facts. Well, straight facts is precisely what we are offering. You simply are not evolved to that degree of understanding it. The data that we have offered to date has not been accepted except by the minority. You honestly feel that we are holding back facts. Literally, our Hierarchy has given us permission to be more open regarding the dissemination of data than we have given to earthlings for many, many Ages. You have listened but the majority of those scientists who first showed enthusiasm, have lost interest.

Those earth entities who can absorb our data are much better off than those who turn their backs on us. We see that you do not mean to; it's simply that you cannot understand what has been given, therefore, much of our data goes into the waste basket with the rest of the 'junk' mail.

We have been through this identical scene many, many times before. We have experienced the same rebuff by scientists and layman, alike. We keep trying for brotherhood. As your old saying goes, "We win a few and we lose a few".

But the winners get the choice seats!

*The Andreasson Affair-Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Rt. 9 W. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
author: Robert E. Fowler

REALITY

We view earthlings as shadings of Reality. Until man discovers and utilizes cosmic power in the total self, how can you realize that man is an integral part of reality? Man must soon come awake to what God IS!

Unfortunately, the majority of men took the wrong fork in the road that ultimately pushed man into dingy corners of the human mind, so total man had no way of expressing total self. Know ye not that lack of creative endeavors 'pinches' the soul and causes stress in everyday living? When you are pinned in the corners of mind there is not enough light to coax you out. Man built his supposedly safe wall with ignorance. You can't jump over your wall to escape; you must break down the wall and rebuild new walls.

Millions of earthlings are now aware that a tremendous change is taking place in consciousness. All are deeply affected. Well meaning entities shall greatly benefit with this transition. Those with evil intent shall enlarge shadows that presently envelop them. This transition into a higher frequency is very hard on the nervous system. You feel cranky, unhappy,

restless, hate your family and job. You often just want to run away from it all. Man and his planet have been so out of tune with Nature, many unwittingly got off the Father's protective beam of light. Long have you groped in dark corners of mind but do not know how to fight your way into the light. This is why you need us. We come to teach you how to live.

Q. "Well," you debate. "If we have so long been earthbound, how is it that science has made such tremendous strides in technology?"

A. Because you so fully concentrated on technological progress instead of spiritual progress. There's the difference.

Q. "What causes all this static on Earth?"

A. Man-made static blocking creative pursuits. You need to get rid of the 'blocks' soon in that the Father of Creativity may work through you again. Cannot you see that you have created such a vast number of negative thought-forms, that only a small portion of Creative Mind has opportunity to function? Of course, static blocks creativity, but no man can shut off Creativity for this is of God.

Analogy: If one part of your automobile causes the car to stall, you may need one part attended to, or perhaps a major or minor tune-up by which to align all parts in that the engine shall be in good running condition. Same difference in consciousness. You have got to know the

four mind levels, keep them 'oiled' and in good running condition if you expect to release your full potential, i.e., good mileage.

The old style of living is no longer comfortable. Science probes. Hypothesis is exchanged at UFO meetings. Questions are not truly answered. Answers shall not come until science probes deeper recesses in mind to find those answers he seeks relative to UFOs, occupants, etc. Intellect is not where it's at. Wisdom is! You are not going to find wisdom in the lower mind component. Intellect? Yes, but in the New Order wisdom over intellect shall be urgently needed! Human reasoning is not getting you very far. UFO hypotheses opens the door (to us) only a crack. Reality 'is on the other side!

Why do many of you still resist us? Is it fear of the unknown? Is it because you have become more or less comfortable in the 'old suit'? Is it due to our advanced technology? Perhaps it's fear of ray guns from space that could wipe you all right off the Star Map? Or is it fear that we may take over your planet altogether?

Yes. We see clearly that you fear what we have just seen within your psyches. Many of you are recalling another time when an atomic holocaust wiped millions of you off the Earth! You brought back a degree of fear in this present lifecycle. You need not recall the fatal incident clearly, but you cannot ever rid your souls of such fear until you learn how to dissolve fear. Indeed, you still see Us as your enemy. Why is this so? You lived with another race in another so-called time-slot and that race did you in. Millions of earth entities were wiped out.

Well, fear throughout the Ages has created false props and so, your crippled souls have to limp through millenniums. Know ye not that we see what's going on in all mind levels, cycle after cycle? Therefore, we see your present need. We truly desire to help in that your bound up soul may go free, at long last! Will you allow us to help?

Science asks: "'Are you callous?'"

A. No, we are not callous. Do we love? Yes, we love but beyond human emotions, i.e. beyond human concept of love. We do not segregate love as you do. In our realms love encompasses the whole. Listen: some earthlings display much affection. Many display little affection. Some display none. Data accrued in your over-all consciousness relative to love, affection and all emotions has already set the pace in other lifestreams. About Us: We love mankind but we love impersonally. Therefore, we desire to help all of humanity. See the difference, now? There are varying connotations in the meaning of love. Love in action for the All is indeed the Holy Father in action, ad infinitum. We are part of this action. The way you treat your earth brothers is what interests us most of all.

Well. Who set this time-bomb? You did. Therefore, neither you, nor Us can stop the cosmic clock, for you alone set the alarm! ..Sociologists are slow. They are taught, "Pin it down, else how can you evaluate it?" Earth scientists feel that everything they study must be tangible if it is to be dutifully categorized as a true science. This is much like asking someone to evalu-

ate a golden-blazed sunset or gentle awakening dawn dripped from rainbows. We'd be explaining God but we could not evaluate in earth scientific terminology. Indeed, we see and feel God through beauteous beatitudes while mankind is still wondering who and what God is.

UFologists still cry out, "Give us proof of yourselves and your craft, then we'll take it from there."

It would not work. Why not? How can science put a label on reflections?

"Okay," you say, "Just explain the hardware type of humanoids and their craft. We can handle that, at least!"

If you could, you would have been given that opportunity long before now. There's more to glyphs and scrolls than what you see and decipher. Nobody shall be able to decipher them until first they coax answers from memory cells, or in higher cosmic consciousness. If science cannot understand data given to our channels, how could you understand if we gave it to you straight? It would not be different in context. Truth is truth.

"Well," you hypothesize. "Earth Science is on a different mind level. We must do it our way."

Has the human way given mankind the right answers to life? Look at your magnificent planet fast going down the drain!

"But," you say defensively, "We have made tremendous progress in technology."

Spiritual progress should come first, then the rest shall take care of itself. If you understand truth, truth does not need a handle. Listen! Intellect has got you as far as you are going to get! Yet you continue to ask questions. Answers you seek are in higher consciousness. Why not try to find them there if you cannot accept data offered by us. We don't condone blind belief, either. When mankind finds out what is real, only then can he make progress in all areas. All areas tie in together and God is the Handle ye seek. Dwell upon this.

When you see, feel and know deeper concepts of love, light and truth, then hitch your being to a star and live off the light!

Turn up your wicks. Light the path by which to see right direction toward the Fatherland. We mean freedom, of course. Once ye merge in divine flame, ye have burned out dross.

Next step? Come out of low earth consciousness, cleansed. Truth is the purifier. God is the Pilot Light but ye are part of His flame. And so it is up to all men to turn up the wicks in a divine blaze of glory if you will glorify the Cosmic Beloved.

Regarding UFologists' interest in us: why have you chosen such a nebulous area that has proved so costly in time and even personal monies? Hasn't it occurred that you've ploughed this route before? Why are you in this work? Why do UFOs and the study of same excite you? Most of you already have human recognition and you most

assuredly are not going to get rich from such research. Perhaps your Oversoul is trying to awaken past recall? Perhaps once you helped your fellows lift their beings into higher consciousness? Surely this laborious research is not meant to simply satisfy curiosity. Some dropped out quite some time ago because answers were not forthcoming as quickly as they hoped. Some wanted to drop out but found they could not. Why not? It is not because you feared failure in this area that you meant to conquer. It is due to the fact that your Oversoul is trying to nudge you into that so-called time-slot wherein you piloted UFOs.

"Incredible!" you exclaim. "That's hogwash!"

We ask here: "Can you prove that you were not?"

"No, of course we can't prove it."

Then, my brothers, we are in the same boat, are we not? We can't seem to prove to you, and you cannot prove truth to us. But we know. We know by scrying into the crystallized windows of your souls. We hear your longing cry out, "I cannot be satisfied with a little piece of pie. I must have the whole pie."

We can't hand you the whole pie, brothers. You have to bake it.

In any case, we see that the good stubborn scientists are going to continue to probe UFOlogy. Good, but it is going to be difficult, if not impossible, to examine and evaluate our translucent garments due to the strange fact that the shine is rub-

bed off from the Source of Light (God)! Are you still sure you can discover us and our garments and skin of our craft in your labs? It involves much more than your newer sophisticated scopes.

You wish to know if we control mans' mind. No. We try to teach mankind how to be in full control of his mind levels at all times. Only when earth entities are aboard UFOs are what you call 'space-beings' in full control. They have to be. If they were not in full control, earth beings would be OUT of control! Earthlings are not yet equipped emotionally to handle the experience. You silently pose the following questions; "Are you of the Hierarchy that abducts earthlings?"

First of all, you must not use the word 'abduct'. The Oversoul is checked out and evaluated by scanners. When UFOonauts see that the Oversoul is ready for more spiritual data absorbed into his consciousness, the Oversoul magnetizes the entity to crafts. This is not the case in all instances. Some are indeed kidnapped by the soul-less ones. Commanders of the great UFO fleet are making headway in keeping them out. This is difficult as they have the same Star Maps, speed in certain spectrums and maneuverability, as we have. But they can never come to our home territory because they are not spiritually evolved. Everyone everywhere has to earn what they get that is good and beneficial. If they are 'bad', they earn that too.

Well, our particular Hierarchy have craft that are ethereal just as our beings are etheric. This is, of course, spirit-

ual. And because we live in the higher rainbow focus in divine consciousness, we cannot come lower in consciousness, but we can come lower in earth frequency to perform missions. By changing the atomic structure of our beings and craft, we can withstand your pressures. You must remember that we are more real than humanoids and more real than earthlings. This is so complex, we see that it is going to involve many more lessons before you can comprehend tenets of what we have to teach.

Science has asked: "Do you manipulate earthman? We don't mean the humanoids. We mean you?"

No, unless teaching and opening memory image patterns is called manipulation. We cannot speak for all UFO-nauts. Your question?

"Yes. You said that your reflections are more real than humanoids and earthman. Will you please embellish on this if readers shall comprehend?"

Yes. Well, many UFO-nauts function in many varying mind levels and this involves them and activities in many different planes and/or planets, does it not? Some live under your earth; under water-beds and in skies. All are functioning in the best place suited for their degree of spiritual evolvment. Do not misunderstand the word 'evolvment'. In some instances we indicate technological evolvment and not altogether spiritual maturation. Our primary interest is in your spiritual development. Spirit connotes the higher mind with its derivatives and the activity thereof. It's nothing 'ghostly'.

The 'hardware' boys are so advanced technologically that even your cleverest scientists cannot reason how they can out-fox them relative to sophisticated craft, maneuverability, etc. Secrets are held back only until you reach that point of comprehending facts as they are; not how you think they are! Extraordinary strength, cohesiveness of our garments and craft; how we glide on unearthly tracks is all accomplished by what man calls 'miracles', but what we call 'utilization of cosmic light in high frequency'. Nobody here, nor there, gets to use this degree of light until he has earned IT. How? Reverently! (We speak not of the soul-less ones in this instance, but they are well trained in usage of cosmic power.)

Earthman, do listen to Us. We repeat: We are Rays of the Radiant One. We move on lines of force presently unknown to earth science. We and our craft are perpetually 'fed' Mana from the Source of Energy you call God. Cannot you (yet) see how we endeavor to explain to you upon Earth just who and what God is? We also try to explain that there exist the positive and negative forces. The greatest secret of all lies in balancing Forces. Balance is everything!

Do not misconstrue the word 'negative'. It's not the same as 'evil'. Untold numbers of evil thought-forms exist on Earth and in lower astral fields. Our idea of evil is ignorance, i.e. unawakened souls. Ignorance is not bliss as you have been told. Innocence is bliss! Ignorance exists in the tight corners of lower mind. Pressures in this mind area causes headaches. If migraine, the pressures are

greater. It's like the soul trying to squeeze out the existing problem from the tight corners, you see? Well, most of you do not know how to free the psyche of your many problems, so problems gather together in the lower mind area. Your soul forever screams, "Get out of me! I don't want you inside me. Get out and don't come back!" Problems can be laid aside, but you alone must dissolve them if you are to be free of same. Your question?

Q. "How are we going to decipher which UFOs are friendly and which ones are soul-less?"

A. If you feel that a UFO-naut penetrates with a message, bear in mind that soul-less UFO-nauts can easily emulate Reflections, and other instructors in many planes. So do not go by what they disseminate. No! Evaluate by what man calls the 'gut feeling'. What sensation do you have in your solar-plexus? If that area feels joyous and calm, you are okay. But if that area feels the least bit squeamish, do not accept the message. Then, build up much more Christ light by which to surround your entire auric emanations. We know whereof we speak! We shall cite an example.

There was once a very dedicated and kind entity on your earth who wanted very much to help awaken her fellowman. She received messages through the ouija board. She received 'ah, so sweet and tender messages of love'. She was delighted and elated. In about a year, the spirit possessed this innocent woman, sexually. She was positive that he was Jesus! See how you can be fooled? Watch it. We repeat. Watch it!!!

Know ye not that a nuclear war was threatened in your earth-time 1980? Indeed, soul-less ones work through vulnerable earthlings. Also, millions...yes, we said millions of souls existing in lower astral planes are manipulated by their so-called superiors; the diabolic forces. Some of you in this New Age work, postulate, "But the dark forces cannot touch me. I live wholly in the light!" Well, do you constantly protect your total beings with the cloak of Christ? No. You sometimes forget. You jump out of bed in the morning, rush breakfast, get your mate and children out of the house, then you have time to think about protecting yourself with light. That won't do. The second you awaken every single morning, place the cloak about you and say, "I wear this protective cloak of Christ light until I retire tonight." Then when you retire for the night, say the same words.

Regarding any catastrophe your world may have: We cannot come down in our ships and save all of humanity. Not even all of you New Age people. But only the shell body can be snuffed out as the soul, spirit and mind escape to higher planes, so worry not! If it happens, just let Go and let God take charge, and know that you'll be better off.

Remember, ignorant devious souls reverse Radiant Energy for their black deeds. And don't think these souls are all bunched up together on Skid Row. An entity(s) devious motivation can be a family member, or an office employee; a so-called friend and/or your neighbor. Do learn now to discriminate. We repeat: DISCRIMINATE!

All earth entities to include the 'good guys' and the 'bad guys' shall find themselves in precisely that mind area or planet that their Oversoul has computed them to. Nothing is by chance or fate. We repeat: every action and deed positive or negative is faithfully recorded by a part of mind and forever evaluated by your Oversoul. We may mention this several times during the recording of this book in that you forever remember it. Your question?

Q. "Does there literally exist inner and outer space?"

A. Well, all is illusion. None on Earth are yet ready for a full explanation of the difference between illusion and what is real. In our many lessons through our channels we prepare you for deeper concepts of the One Truth (God). Basically (and this shall be difficult to accept) inner and outer space are mind levels! That bit of revelation may involve milleniums for earthman to 'chew and swallow', but we speak truth.

Once you open and see with inner sight, you shall more quickly understand newer concepts of our lessons. It is absolutely necessary that all men learn how to synchronize his composit body. In other words, do learn how to balance the micro-macro body, et al! You must know how to align the physical to the higher body if ever you shall be free of the earth girdle.

The brain tool must be extra well nourished especially now as cosmic fluids are being charged and flow through this organ. Blood and brain cells, especially the cosmic seat called pituitary and pineal gland-

ular bodies. These two are now working overtime but these two bodies are terribly malnourished through ignorance of their function. Look upon these two bodies as cosmic stations manipulating cosmic energy throughout man's total body. Yes. This is how important your pituitary and pineal bodies are! So look upon the brain as a vessel for cosmic 'juices' to flow through and nourish each body within. There also exist cosmic fluids flowing through your composite body via the spinal column, therefore, we sanction the chiropractic method by which to align the total body if the manipulation to vertebrates are gentle. If harsh, the composites receive too much shock! Chiropractic adjustments release tension from everyday pressures that the spinal column receives. So these pressures are called 'pinched nerves' and pressures must be released; otherwise cosmic flow is jammed in the conduits.

A bit more on the brain: Now the fore-brain is synomynous with the fore-head. Behind the forehead lies a cosmic jewel; the pineal or third eye. Crystalline constituents in the brain (especially in blood coursing through the brain) sparks this inner eye into action. You must all begin to be aware of inner sight as you are aware of human sight. If the inner eye is atrophied, exercise IT awake with will power and calling upon your cosmic instructors to show you how. Your inner eye sees everything that takes place in the dream state and during astral and soul flights, so learn about this. You could not recall dreams or flights unless this inner eye sees it all. See out point?

Now that you are in the process of awakening your high self (spirit body), be

conscious of the third eye 'following' activity of the high self when it soars out of lower consciousness into higher realms.

"But", you argue. "How can an inner eye get out of the human body?"

A. It does not get out. Inner sight is part of higher mind. As we have tried to explain, inner vision creates mind expansion. Literally the high self does not go any PLACE; IT expands consciousness you may think is travelling in space. You have space in earth plane but not in higher mind, per se. We realize how difficult this lesson is, but do try to absorb as much as you can.

May we suggest that you learn all that you can relative to the third eye by consulting your librarian. You shall find books in the metaphysical section of most fair-size libraries and bookstore dealers can order all you want as books are catalogued.

Until there was sufficient interest in function of the high self (spiritual body) you knew little (if anything) about the third eye that hangs like a bead from a string in the pineal gland in the brain. Now listen carefully: each time you dream or soar out during meditation or sleep, inner sight is indeed activated. When scientists refer to the third eye as primitive, they should indicate to the layman that, in this sense, primitive connotes 'original state of man'. You do not have to correlate inner eye with psychic phenomena. The word psychic often has a fright-

ening connotation that we feel should not be used any longer. Our lessons relative to awakening the total self is a pure science and not occult, per se. Let us leave out sorcery and anything to do with lower occult, from our lessons. Very well. Let's get on with it.

We are trying to surface nebulous subjects in that you begin to realize that function of your total self is indeed scientifically oriented.

If you will recall, we told this channel that human lenses and crystalline lens of the third eye are definitely correlated and should coordinate. Now inner and outer lenses form a triad; shaped like a pyramid. So now what do we have? We have a cone (spiral) by which to draw forth cosmic energy; capture and hold IT. Liken the inner eye as a capstone to refract light just as all pyramidal capstones refract in cosmic energy by which to preserve them for millenniums! Well, charged light and recharged light also preserves your inner eye. Since function of the third eye primarily takes place in higher mind, light must be disseminated from higher mind to this eye, you see. THIS eye lasts forever just as your high self lasts forever. Function of inner sight is indeed part of spiritual activity.

A word here about ductless glands. Too little is known about these mysterious glands. Why? Because the fluid flowing through these conduits is cosmic. This is charged cosmic energy that helps 'glue' man together. But you must see to it that you do not become 'unglued'. Cosmic fluids that course through these glands are charged

with crystal light and nourish the flame within the high self. This fluid is likened to sacred oil keeping the high self in shape, as it were.

Man has long been aware that the Pituitary body is the Master switch controlling conduits and their secretions, but not too many know that these secretions have been charged by cosmic forces with crystal! Now you know how crystalline substance is found in your brain and bloodstream.

When the high self is sufficiently evolved, forces attending the Pituitary Body releases a 'lever'. In turn, kryptonic light is released from the thalamic optic center. Just as your camera lens require infrared and ultraviolet energy to capture photos not seen with human lenses, so does mans' third eye require infrared light and ultraviolet light. Why? Because this cosmic substance operates with much higher rates of frequency in light. Then, that inner eye has sufficient power to turn on to pictorial image patterns seen within your 'inner-space' stations. You must have charged cosmic light if you are to take photographs beyond earth spectrum and beyond the lower conscious mind. Throughout this manuscript we shall offer other reasons why cosmic light is needed in man's total being and in his universe.

Even though it was the thrill of a 'lifetime' to have rocketed to your Moon, and probing other planets, you'd be infinitely better off probing your four mind levels; your psyche, inner eye, ductless glands, and the mystery of how your total body functions as correlated to the macro body. If only science had first probed and studied

the total body, they would have better understood constituents in the rocks and other samples they brought back from your Moon and the specific reason for pyramids being built on all planets. Pyramids have long puzzled science and layman. Much has been written about them. Little is really known regarding same. Does it not interest readers to learn that pyramids symbolize the triad eye (coneshaped) and refracts cosmic energy to activate same? In turn, cosmic energy is then bounced off the capstone of pyramids and the triad eye right back into the Cosmos? Do you not find this interesting, or would you prefer to probe more planets before you are ready? Once mankind has stimulated awake his third eye, science shall better understand gravity, tides, Moon effects on man, etc. Mysteries shall be revealed.

Unless and until you awaken to who you really are, where you have been and where you are headed, you merely exist without much purpose and, virtually, no spiritual goal.

Relative to shooting down certain UFO craft: Instead of projecting such intense anger and fear vibrations toward them, why not instead project vibes that shall make them feel welcome. The majority of UFO craft desire to be on friendly terms with you, but due to fear and anger you shut them out. Of course, many authorities fear UFOs shall take over their planet and how they guard their loved ones and physical possessions! If you treat UFOs as your enemy, they may treat you likewise; not wanting to. They have much to protect, also! Take care. Once you try to destroy them, they may retaliate! You usually get what you ask for, do you not?

What makes you think that you own anything? The ONE created everything, therefore, mankind is just living off fruits of the Father's labor. You take 'across the border' only that which your soul has computed, plus your higher components such as soul, etc.

Q. "May I ask that you be more specific, please?"

A. Yes. When you transit (die), you take with you data computed in all four mind levels. In this manner, when you are reborn, the subconscious brings back the files, so to speak. As we said, mind works in and out of a human vehicle, so mind simply continues to keep on working no matter if one personality facet has transited, you see. We have already advised that very little of man is physical.

Now the etheric or blue-print body should be well nourished just as the physical body and all mind areas should balance with proper nutrition. And, of course, mana is nutrition to the high self. You are not here merely to evolve your lower consciousness. All of you must evolve but the timing is up to each individual. Hopefully, you shall accept the fact that all personality facets evolve in their own 'time-slot'. Your question?

Q. "Are some earthlings so frightened of UFOs that they mean to invent sophisticated weapons, or possibly a death ray to keep you out?"

A. Well, they could invent a ray, even more deadly than the 'lethal' ray, but it won't do them any good. Being Reflections, we simply 'dissolve' out of their reach.

Even if the ray did reach us, we are imperishable. However, there are the hardware type that could suffer from these rays, perhaps, but they are well guarded against attack....well guarded. And do not forget that, for centuries, they used such rays when necessary. These rays could be more deadly than the cleverest scientists could invent. The whole idea is not to try and slay each other, but join in brotherly love. We know that science cannot accept this due to the fact that several entities have burned when they were too close to our radius. Well, if you radiated with as high frequency, we could get burned too! You have all been cautioned not to get too close to our craft. Question?

Q. "Yes, but some UFOs hover practically on top of cars...I hesitate here. Am I walking on 'eggs'?"

A. Yes. Let's get back to the subject of transition.

Prior to a soul's transition, the conscious self has either progressed or demoted his own soul. But the Oversoul has complete charge of the 'taking off and landing'. Your soul (individually) is the cosmic calculator.

Even though you live in several dimensions simultaneously, men are generally aware of only one lifecycle at a time. Certain clairvoyants are aware of their other facets working and learning elsewhere in cosmic consciousness. This sort of tuning in would immeasurably help science in their psi research. Extra sensory perception is just that: it's tuning in to another mind

area so long latent in most men. Then activate this mind area and correlate and coordinate it to your everyday living. We do not ask you to become totally spiritual so long as you must work out your karma enclosed in an earth body. Just learn how to coordinate the 'parts' if you will align.

When an entity has 'passed over', he/she spirals (as it were) into another frequency, as you know. But due to the fact that human lenses are not sufficiently evolved to see these entities who have passed over, many believe the whole entity is deceased. They do not take into consideration that mind, soul and spirit only worked THROUGH the entity; was part of the human body, but when it transited, this higher body completely left the human elements. We wish to make this very clear. Therefore, mind is Omniversal Consciousness rayed to the lower consciousness in that soul develops over Its many life spans. Soul development is the primary reason for evolution. And evolution is the only method by which to expand spirit.

If you will mature spiritually, become part of the Divine Plan, especially now that the Aquarian Age has begun. Every man is an integral part of the Holy Father. Do respect these rays of the Father that are the most significant part of man.

Transmission ends.

QUESTIONS ANSWERED

Throughout this book we shall try to convince man that we are natural phenomena. We simply function in higher frequency in planes of cosmic consciousness. We evolved to this status, so we know what hard work is. Through the Ages we have accrued wisdom, and so it is through our personal experience that enables us to help awaken earthman. Just because you cannot see us with your human lenses does not indicate that we do not exist. We are indeed part of man's higher mind activity! And so we do not function out of the norm. We function in mind areas that earthman is not yet aware of; that is to say, the majority.

Your many questions regarding UFO-nauts and craft are not difficult. The difficulty lies in not comprehending us and how we live in higher consciousness. It's the tempo in which man lives that connotes the mind area of which he is aware of. Your present life is shaped by the soul in other lifecycles. This is how it works and how man develops.

Q. "What about men who have their thinking on the animal instinct level?"

A. He alone creates inner patterns that are played out by the lower conscious mind level. Many killers of men and animals exist in this low mind area and are greatly influenced by kin brothers in the loer astral. Their thoughts are primarily invested in cunning created by their low frequency hostility patterns, evil intent and a peculiar preservation. Their image patterns come to life through human will. As you well know, men can use power for either good or evil. They choose evil out of ignorance. They are guilt ridden and subconsciously do not feel they deserve a better deal, and so they punish others and themselves. It generally involves millenia for a criminals' inner eye to open, for through evil deeds, he closes off inner sight. Now if criminals wait until the axial shift occurs, then pray fervently for God to save them, and they are killed during catastrophe, you now know that their souls have computed them to precisely that mind level they have earned!

Q. "What about deeper aspects of physics?"

A. Yes. Science shall find the deeper meaning to psi if only they will realize that 'psychic' is a derivative of 'physics'. They are much correlated just as psi and UFOs are correlated. Physics takes in a lot of territory as this subject correlates to the entire micro-macro body.

Q. "Certain psychologists are presently interested in psi. Any comment here?"

A. Yes. Mankind is not going to get very far relative to spiritual evolvment, or getting his composites all together without delving into the psi area. Hopefully,

thousands of psychologists shall see wisdom in this higher mind awakening for mankind. Of course, psi can also awaken lower mind levels, so do bypass lower mind levels where witchcraft puts a mean crimp into man's soul! Steer yourselves and students only on well-lighted paths to higher mind zones and you shall be quite safe during your 'travels'. The high self stands by patiently until each man learns how to tune in to the Omnipresent Father of us all, then turn on!

Q. "As we evolve, we feel changes in our body. What's happening to our physical bodies?"

A. Not just your physical components are affected by such a change in frequency, but your four mind levels are also involved. This indicates that your seven bodies are affected, you see. Earthlings are only part of the whole, so much is involved during the 'end days'. The greater part of man is celestial, but man has forgotten much of his precious heritage. We come to remind you. Man 'becomes lost' when the human will invariably steers him in wrong direction. Father does not favor the Moon, Stars, nor the Sun, for man is celestial also. If you wish to shine as we shine, then feel part of Father's Radiance. When you ask for direction, you'll need more light. When you ask for help, we come and show you how to release more light from the Apex of Mind. Awareness is the key-word in man's awakening. Next question.

Q. "Kindly explain what really happens (chemically) within us all during this change. Thank you."

A. Yes. The molecular, anatomic body, along with the brain, bloodstream and fluids circulating in the glands, is being charged with crystalline light of higher frequency. You all require much higher light frequency when you 'step up'. As light is within, and when ready, the Pituitary Body, or Master switch, releases the necessary degree of light that is needed. Since all four mind levels are in the process of maturing, more light is needed in all four mind levels, for alignment. And so we have presented you with the reason why you feel such drastic changes within the total construct. Crystal light in your brain and bloodstream is being charged more than you know, but we know precisely the degree of light that you can withstand, so do not be alarmed. Help by visualizing Mana coursing through your entire system through the ducts, apertures and breath. Visualization helps to feed the flame, and helps us. Your bloodstream is analogous to the Stream of Consciousness. Yes, what is your question?

Q. "When Adepts are finished with the mundane and wholly live in the high self but are still encased in a physical shell body, is their blood golden?"

A. It is rare to find golden blood while an entity is still enclosed in a flesh body. You must remember that Adepts live, part time, in earth consciousness even though a great deal of their time is spent in higher mind realms, and so while still on Earth, their bloodstream is only partly golden...a word of caution. So long as those entities choose to primarily live in higher mind areas, their physical body needs more nourishment. As the high self receives mana by which to sustain IT,

so does the low self need nourishment. We do not condone long fasts, for food is needed by the lower body for sustenance. Of course, when the soul evolves to that high degree, fruits and vegetables, nuts and seeds are all the food needed. While still in an earth vehicle we do not condone just partaking of fruit alone. Vegetables are also needed just as seeds and nuts are needed. You must balance diet by which to serve all bodies within. Question?

Q. "Why are some people able to accomplish soul travel while others try but can't 'go out'?"

A. Anyone can be taught how to experience soul or astral travel. These are not the same, you know. As we mentioned before, we like the method taught by ECKENKAR. You would be unwise to soar out without first learning how to protect your total body. Some who try have too much confidence and can easily get caught in one of the lower astral belts. Go ahead.

Q. "Well, some people recall having had soul and astral flights during meditations or sleep, and they have not had training by anyone."

A. Oh, but they have had training in other life cycles. Whether you receive training or not, your soul has had much training before, if you experience soul or astral travel. Also, your lower conscious mind level often learns when it has soared to higher realms during your sleep state. You could be sound asleep on your bed and the soul is soaring thither and yon. You awaken and have no recollection. It matters not if you do not have recall.

Your higher body is never idle but if you are wise, you'll coax IT to higher planes that IT is used to. Also, ask for recall upon awakening. Be much more aware of what's going on in all mind levels. You see now why we stress awakening the third eye, do you not?

Q. "Where does the High Self go, specifically when the low self sleeps?"

A. The four mind levels do not function together until the soul is completely integrated to Spirit. A Christ is the perfect example of this. And so, one facet shall function on one plane. Another facet will function on a different plane, etc. Many shall not believe us when we tell you what we see as your low self sleeps either peacefully or restlessly, but we are going to tell you anyway. We tune in and see many of you attending to alcoholics and those who are addicted to the drugs, and those suffering with mental or physical illness. We see many of you walking down hospital corridors offering comfort to the sick, frightened and weary souls. Some of you attend to the dying, and offer prayers. Now when you are awake, you say, "Hold on. I have never been trained by a doctor to tend the sick and dying and who am I to help the psychotic? I would not know how I could help anyone when it's all I can do to help myself! So what do you have to say to that?"

A. Simply review above paragraph and perhaps you shall better comprehend. You see, your high self is not aware of any lack of capacity, and so IT goes where ITS needed.

Relative to scientists not getting answers they seek during the day time: they are much too busy to meditate and wait for answers to come. But during sleep, many answers surface from the high self. Famous men of history accomplished remarkable results during sleep state when their higher mind soared to the inventive (creative) part of Mind. Some have visions. Some have dreams. Thomas Edison often received the very answer he sought during little cat-naps in his laboratory. Now you know how he accomplished so many useful inventions. It is always the creative part of Mind that furnishes answers in all areas. And Nikola Tesla? He was born with recall, so his inventions flashed from higher creative mind to the conscious level. Then he calculated inventions onto a blackboard. There it was in plain sight and all he needed to do next was to assemble the idea. Many believe that this great soul was long before his time and should have waited for the New Age for rebirth. Not so. He was meant to be reborn when it happened as it was time to nudge man's creativity awake. Tesla left many useful inventions and planted many seeds in electronic engineers' minds. Tesla was even aware that the Tesla coil is symbolic of the triad eye. The coil is also symbolic of soul ever spiraling closer to the Source (God). Now Tesla was so preoccupied with the creative part of mind, he was never bothered with human ego. HE was the one who bowed before the Creator who made all inventions possible for Tesla. So, let's learn from this great man. Take no bows. Permit your high self to be about Its business and take no bows. The only One who deserves bows is the Christ-God Ego within each soul. Remember this. Question?

Q. "Getting back to astral or soul travel: Why can't we always recall where we have been?"

A. It's unwise to recall until the soul is quite ready to comprehend what It learned on inner planes. But if you recall having helped your fellows on other planes, while awake, you surely had desire for humanitarian pursuits. But suppose this: If you have devious plans to hurt someone, then fall asleep, you'd soar to lower astral planes to do your evil work. And now you see that Mind is everything! Many soar out to learn; some to teach; some to gain more strength. You may be just awakening now and unaware of metaphysics (mind), but you could be teaching metaphysics in higher planes when you dream. Truly, man is an incredible unit of energy in the Oneness! Question?

Q. "Why don't we upon Earth awaken to what we already know, and perform in higher realms during sleep?"

A. Because the 'awareness' cycle could probably not handle it. You should not awaken other personality facets until you are ready for same, is our point.

Mankind has set the karmic wheel into action each time he has a positive or negative thought. You are caretakers of the wheel; the pilot. You can speed up the wheel or slow it down. Soul, as captain, is boss. And since all thoughts and deeds are computed to the subconscious memory plate (files) and imprinted to Akasha, you have set image patterns for the next lifecycle. See how the wheel works?

Because tension is built up in one or more personality facets, pressures shall greatly affect your awareness lifecycle. Doctors are not yet aware of this as factual; this is why so many ailments cannot be properly diagnosed. Doctors don't realize that pressures to other facets can cause the physical body to be sick. So this is why we stress importance to polarize the total body to include all mind facets. A competent professional hypnotist can help you reach 'them'.

Karma relates to all personality facets, so do take this into consideration. But you have been told that if you learn how to love and forgive, much, much karma can be cancelled out and avoided in the future. Of course, we speak here of negative karma. So you do see how terribly important it is to probe and get to know all facets in that you can align these to the Oversoul. The key-word here is polarization.

Perhaps you are aware of only the change of frequencies in the lower conscious mind area. Believe us when we tell you that the 'end days' change, deeply affects total man! And if medical science continues to plug arterial and meridian conduits with drugs that inhibit free-flow cosmic energy, man shall always be sick. Drugs, liquor and too many negative thought-forms created by you alone, inhibit divine flow in man and slows down spiritual progress. It's terribly important to free the composites if man is to cope with the New Order that encompasses the total man.

You often wonder why you are immediately attracted to one person, but another person

may repel you. You say, "It's a chemical reaction." The ones you hate could have hurt you in other cycles and you brought back resentment for that entity, or entities. By the same token, you could have intensely loved your mate, mother, sister and/or brother and brought back the vibrational tones of love. Analogy here: let's say that you are a business man with a tremendously strong drive; stronger than normal. And let us say that a former business partner (in another cycle) 'sold you down the river' and you lost everything to him. Part of your mind magnetizes one to the other in this cycle. You, as Joe Smith, have no recall but you instinctively loathe this other person, yet have to work with him. You have no recall of your past business relationship with him, but your souls never forget! And yet, it's not your soul that is about to get even with this scoundrel and 'sell him down the river' (hence your furious drive to beat him this time!) It's you functioning on the lower mind level that wants to get even. Sometimes an entire lifetime is spent in trying to get even. How you handle such a situation depends upon the soul's maturity. Getting even in a physical sense is the worst possible action, for you only pile up more negative karma, you see.

What can be done to wipe off the debt from the karmic slate is to learn how to love and forgive those who have bitterly hurt you in other lifestreams. This is extremely difficult, but it must be accomplished if you are to free your soul!

So much hostility piles up in lower mind levels in man that pressures are often more than you can handle.

You so often wonder why you simply cannot leave your family or mate when you are so unhappy. You caused unhappiness to this entity in another cycle(s). Your Oversoul saw retribution was necessary for soul development. And so, your two souls magnetized one another in the present awareness cycle. See how this works? Many leave mates but never know why they invariably return. They must pay off karma. Souls must balance scales that you have 'weighted'. Balancing scales is part of the wondrous Universal Law; 'As ye sow, so shall ye reap'. It has ever been so, but now you all have the chance to nullify much karma with practice of the 'Law of Love' through complete forgiveness. And so, a wise entity shall at once begin to do all in his power to balance scales in that your next life cycle shall not be so dreary. If you do not work out negative patterns, you must return again and again until they are worked out of the psyche.

In one grand sweep, say to your adversaries who have hurt you in any cycle, 'Whoever you are, I forgive you from the depths of my soul! I now better understand motivation and it was unrealistic. From this moment on, I project only love and light to your total being wherever you are in consciousness. I now am aware that only power in love/light can dissolve negative emotions. I do not want such negative imprints of hatred and hostility on my 'report card' in Infinity, and so I do absolutely forgive myself for hurting you, and absolutely forgive you (all) for hurting me.' ...Do work on this until you feel resentment is totally gone from within. To return again and again to pay off such debts is such a waste.

Yes, we often get into some pretty 'heavy' areas, but it is very important for you to understand a bit about crystal energy and how IT works. Now the ultra-conscious Mind contains and refracts accentuated cosmic light, i.e. crystalline energy from the Cosmos. Crystal tones are needed in all mind areas but ultra-conscious mind area is the Apex of Universal Consciousness. This crystal energy in higher mind is diluent. That is to say, that crystal tones dilute when highly accelerated into Divine Fire. This is factual. Such potent energy is Sacred!

Nor can this degree of light ever be lowered, for God IS a Law unto 'Himself'. Divine Light sustains man in all lifestreams as light sustains Us. Cosmic Energy is fed to all mind levels in man. But each mind area must function with a different degree of light, of necessity. The amount of light depends upon the degree of evolution to this body and that body. Your question.

Q. "Please explain more about crystals when they become Divine Light or Divine Fire."

A. Yes. Now the Apex of Omniversal Mind that you call God, functions with the highest degree of cosmic light, of course. How could IT be less? Diluent crystal light with Its Divine Complement, Amber; the latter radiating from the Greater Central Sun, was used in ancient rituals by gods, goddesses, priests and priestesses chanting as they anointed sacred oils on the forehead (third eye area) of great Kings and Queens and Pharoahs. This anointing is how they were blessed as they trans-

ited from Earth frequency. These wise entities not only anointed the physical body but knew absolutely that soul, spirit and mind were also anointed as these great ones entered higher mind frequency zones in Universal Mind.

Very well. Let's explain here that lower mind zones also function with crystal light but with lesser frequency, of course. Light (the Father) must function in all mind zones, else nobody could live. Now since lower mind zones are not too highly evolved, crystalline light must solidify in man and on his planet. It's impossible for lower mind zones to handle too much light, else they could explode, you see. Light is fed to each mind zone in minutely calculated degrees as each body requires IT. Incidentally, Holy Water is symbolic for liquified, sacred crystalline energy!

Now let us take a peek into certain areas of Universal Consciousness. We don't get the feeling of time as you do. We are aware of only mind expansion. This is how we see that all activity takes place in the 'one moment'. It's all happening right now!

In what man calls 'ancient times', the awakened souls of whom we spoke during transitional rituals, knew about all mind zones. Therefore, when anointing, they aligned the composites within. We realize how difficult this is to comprehend, but do bear with us. These lessons may be a bit different than you are used to, but we must put our point across if we are to achieve our Earth mission. Question?

Q. "Why wasn't the anointing rituals passed on to present souls?"

A. Some of the higher beings of which we spoke did not care to return to planet Earth as they had evolved beyond same. Some are now on Earth and have recall. Some do not experience recall. The higher mind zones must awaken first. If anyone who is teaching during the New Age is anointing with precious oils, you can be sure that he/she is experiencing recall. Question?

Q. "If an earth entity is anointed with sacred oil, will the anointing ritual align his total body?"

A. No, not really. It involves more than anointing. You must be conscious of aligning all mind zones with Holy Light.

Greed, hostility, envy, competition, cunning, jealousy, and all evil connotations created and executed in the lower mind zones are caused by man alone. This is likened to 'falling from Grace', i.e. temporarily separating yourself from the Father. It's as if you pushed the God-Christ Ego into a far corner of mind while you tried to progress by yourself. You see it does not work without acknowledging Divine Father, does it? HIS Will is wisdom. Man fumbles with human will. What a difference! When ready to open up higher mind, you release abundant white atoms that go right to work for you! Oh, long has mankind worked aggressively on his brethren with devious intent, or just not caring while he plunges wickedly on the red side of Karma's ledger. Later on, this places the so-called wicked (ignorant) entities

into a mentally lethargic condition. And so the high self remains somewhat inactive until you learn how to nudge IT into action.

Oh man, you can prevent millenniums of negative karma if only you'll learn how to love. And by loving everyone, you integrate into Oneness. We shall repeat this valuable lesson as often as we deem it necessary throughout this book. You presently treat love as an emotion. Love is an art polished continually as a precious gem, i.e. God. Well, what must you do? Push greed, hostility, envy and all negative connotations in the back seat; the alley of your mind. Then make a fast curve. Dump these crude image patterns out forever. Ditch them. Be forever done with them! What next? Place God in the driver's seat. Permit Him to teach you how to drive, i.e. steer your life in right direction. Then watch shadows of mind drift away into nothingness. Now you have allowed light to burst forth! Yes, then you have awakened to God. You have let more light shine through all mind areas. It involves many, many lifestreams to step out of the shadows in lower consciousness into glorious light, but this is worth all of your cyclic 'headaches'. If you truly seek to be happy, get to know thyself; thy total self. Revere sacred Light for this is the Father's substance and IT shapes love!... Question?

Q. "What of inner and outer space? Aren't these different?"

A. To explain: As you have been taught, there are four mind levels (let us review; [a] conscious; [b] subconscious; [c] super-conscious; and, [d] ultraconscious), so it's mind expansion and not inner and outer space.

per se. This is too complex to fully explain just now. Later you shall understand. Throughout our document we shall try to explain God and coax the Father out of wherever you hid Him! Man, know this: If we are Reflections, do we not function with crystalline light of the Father? Crystal light is fuel to our beings and our craft. There...we have given mankind the secret!

Due to the fact that we are light bodies and our craft is comprised of liquified light (also), we cannot come lower. This is why it is so necessary to work with beloved Phrado, our loyal mediator. Many instructors of this particular book disseminate our messages from your galaxy and far beyond your galaxy, so you see why Phrado is needed. Phrado is adept in reaching all mind levels and he correctly interprets our copious data. In the beginning, channels sometimes inadvertantly colored our data, but Phrado works with them until they get it right. Not all channels are clairvoyant but it helps if they are. It involves much time for channels to awaken to the wider scope of reality where we live. Question?

Q. "Certain psychologists and other interested parties are into psi (ESP) now. Some ufologists are not. Any advice in this area?"

A. Yes. Inform science that the only method by which you are awakening to the four mind levels is via psi, i.e. opening the third eye by which to see into the four mind levels. We know of no other way. Our point is valuable: How can science awaken psychic centers within themselves? Psi involves all mind areas, so do probe

and experience indepth study of same. Your parapsychologists are already aware of the value of psi research and tests with students. Again we caution all men. Get professional help if you decide to open your psychic centers in that you shall not get caught in lower astral levels of lower consciousness. Question?

Q. "Science would like to know how many different types of UFO-nauts and their craft are circling our planet at this time."

A. Untold numbers! Elsewhere in this script we have mentioned that many UFO-nauts emanate from other planets; many live in varying planes of consciousness; many live under Earth terrain; under seas and other remote beds of water. Many live in the sky. Home bases are often tremendously large Mother ships and Mother subs. Some live in caves. We tune in here and see crystal caves where brothers 'siphon off' crystal energy to refuel their craft and inbreathe cosmic energy to strengthen their beings. Incidentally, it's much easier for you to see the hardware type of UFO due to the fact that human lenses are sharpened to it. Yet, once in awhile, even though the third eye is still atrophied, it can flash awake momentarily to enable the entity(s) to see Us briefly. How is this possible? The Oversoul decrees it, but it's too complex to further explain just now, except to say that, there are quick flashes of recall. Now if the entity(s) who saw Us, and/or craft are not yet sufficiently awakened to withstand pressures of our radiation, the third eye quickly closes. Is this too complex for you to understand?

Q. "It's heavy. What you said shall require much more study, but it's very exciting. I'm sure that readers shall find your data thrilling!"

A. You have a question here?

Q. "Since you are extraterrestrial and so evolved in Divine Light, I guess you have stopped evolving?"

A. On the contrary. No one anywhere ever stops evolving. We evolve ever deeper into Cosmic Consciousness. To love the Radiant One naturally gives impetus to our own spiritual maturation. We have our choice: we can stay where we are in consciousness, or grow even more. Your question.

Q. "Yes. Is it harmful to a client when professional hypnotists such as reputable ufologists, try to go beyond the abductee's desire to reveal all that's been programmed by ufonauts aboard ships?"

A. Now if the so-called abductee has been programmed not to reveal computed data beyond what he is supposed to say during regressions, this can be very dangerous as more data may shock the construct of both client and UFO investigator. Ufologists and clients are not ready for this! There are tremendous pressures on memory cells wherein the Brothers have computed their data. These pressures create tremendous shock to lower mind area and thusly to the molecular and cellular structure of the physical body. Even if clients could open up, at this time, hypnotists (relative to ufologists) could not comprehend tenets

computed to their brain; rather, through the brain tool. Nor would the majority of abductees comprehend. Try not to shock the total construct of these entities, please! If you go too far, both you and abductees would be badly shaken. We re-iterate: data-fed lessons are to stay in the abductee's consciousness until the majority of man can awaken to understand what has been given. Ultimately, mankind, et al, shall tremendously benefit when this data is released into your world. You must leave the timing to us, for the right time is in the so-called future when men have awakened memory cells in varying mind zones. At the present time, only that computed data is bearable for the abductee, contactee, and the UFO investigator. Do not push Us! Question here.

Q. "How does a UFO brother transfer his thoughts to the abductee while aboard crafts?"

A. There are many variations in Mind. Brothers open a direct line to any mind area when they wish to transfer their messages. Cells in mind are opened and charged with light, then sealed. As all of you open up, you shall better understand our lessons. Now, by using the Will of evolved beings, and using a very sophisticated electronic scanner, likened to the inner eye (!), the percipient can, in a relatively short time, receive an entire premise; just a paragraph, or sufficient data to fill volumes! Question.

Q. "Then why haven't I been taken aboard a craft and all data to comprise this book, flashed in just minutes? Wouldn't that save me much work during the twelve years it has taken me to get your book all together? I don't mind the hard work. This

is a labor of love, believe me. I was just curious."

A. Our answer shall be given to you during the recording of this manuscript. Do be patient. One of your weaker traits is impatience. Question here.

Q. "I was just wondering if all of us souls who are beginning to awaken higher mind levels, are taken aboard your craft during sleep, and programmed?"

A. Sometimes you are too curious. Well, to tell truth, many thousands of earth entities have been aboard many, many craft. But not only just those entities who are awakening to indepth truth; thousands of people who have no idea of a Divine Program now taking place on Earth and simultaneously in many planes and planets, are also magnetized aboard in their etheric body during sleep, and programmed. After all, all of you are brothers, so would it be fair just to program those who are awakening? We favor no man, remember?

After the axial shift and the planet has once settled down to equanimity (relatively speaking), data that has been computed to minds shall awaken. Let us explain why this was necessary: There are many dedicated counselors on your planet. However, they are not reaching the four mind levels. If problems exist in lower mind, counselors can reach this area. If problems exist in the subconscious, counselors can also probe this mind area, but that's as far as they go. Hypnotic regression is the exception. However, even regression is not too well understood. Science knows that it works, but they do

not know just how.

Getting back to those thousand of entities who have been programmed by the Brothers, they shall comprehend this data when memory cells are awakened. Know ye not that strictly unevolved souls were not taken aboard and programmed? Know ye not that these entities already contained in memory cells much data! When it all comes out (surfaces) together, they are then ready to teach earth brothers. It matters not to us the entities' status. It's what we see in their memory cells that is all important to us. Your question.

Q. "I was wondering if open-minded ufologists are ever taken aboard a UFO during their sleep state, and programmed."

A. Yes, indeed. Often. Most of them only half-believe, so they are also programmed, BUT with permission of their Oversoul. Yes. We read clearly the tones of Oversouls, and simply coax their memory cells awaken to a small degree; then they must do the rest. Scientists and laymen shall come to realize one day that what they thought was real, is not reality at all! Mankind has so long been brainwashed in so many areas, it is wise for all men to take a broader view. Peek, probe and discover reality, else how may you know the difference in this New Age? And are you sure that you all know what a New Age indicates?

A New Age indicates that it is time in cosmic consciousness for all men on your planet to awaken to Truth and love. If he is to cope with the New Order, he absolutely must become aware of his four

mind levels and how each function in coordinating with the All. In this manner, he shall see (for the first time) how he is correlated to all brothers. Only then, shall earthlings feel love for humankind. No longer shall they want to slay their fellows, or belittle them in any area. All men must now grow if they will withstand pressures of higher frequency in light that the Brothers are beaming to you. Question.

Q. "When a percipient is aboard a UFO, do UFO-nauts or robots examine the body and compute data?"

A. Oh! Well, both. One or the other. If robots have been programmed to perform such duties as the examination, and beam probes into man's four mind levels, they do this infallibly! If not programmed in this area, the Brothers perform. Listen. In a robot, light of high frequency is turned on and up, then directed on a laser beam (spider-thin) in color to that mind level that must be probed. Light disseminated through the crystal (sees all) eye, or through power of the UFO-naut's crystalline eye (if that be the case) which enables them to see directly into man's four mind levels; take the image coded prints and we interpret same. Computed data is evaluated quickly due to the fact that the Brothers have long been familiar with color-tone readings. The electronic eye aboard spacecrafts are called scanners by earth science. Your question.

Q. "What about traumas that sometimes follow such incidents?"

A. We can explain traumas in two ways:

1) if these entities had not been hypnotically regressed by anxious ufologists, the incident would have been buried in the subconscious mind files. UFOlogists believe they have the right to probe mind. They feel as if this is in line of duty and not probed out of curiosity. They simply know of no other method by which to probe UFO mysteries except through data abductees bring forth. Then, science is not yet sure of that! Your question.

Q. "Well, since abductees suffer traumas, can you suggest any method by which to alleviate them?"

A. Fear is a human emotion. It's difficult for some ufonauts to understand earthman's fear in so many areas. If only clients would not be so fearful aboard UFOs, they would not experience so much pain and trauma. Question.

Q. "But it's a horrendous experience! We still do not yet know which ones are benevolent teachers and which ones are malevolent. Certainly, anyone taken aboard a mysterious craft and examined by mysterious men, are going to be scared out of their wits!"

A. Let's put it this way: If you had a choice of bearing a bit of pain and trauma for a short duration, or gaining wisdom that is imprinted into your memory plate for the good of humanity when such data is released, which would you choose? If we do not now program millions of souls, who's going to teach, later???

You all must be prepared for what's to come. We see into the so-called future,

and you cannot. Incidentally, we have much much more information to divulge and we need more channels; hundreds, or even thousands more mouthpieces. Of course, we shall use only honest and completely dedicated souls, but we do need much more help! And yet, you cannot simply volunteer. You must be within our radius. It involves many earth years to train our channels, so expect hard work. As you have been told, not all channels bring forth our data in the same vein. This channel goes as far 'out' as she can to meet with Phrado, then Phrado works with her to 'unscramble' the coded data. Not all of the channels receive in this manner. Some receive on a direct wire, so to speak, and usually from Earth galaxy.

Well, your ufologists still wonder why we don't take them aboard one of our craft and outline in minute detail the great Program; i.e., 'Plan for Planet Earth'. They really want to get started. They are indeed sincere in their UFO research. They have become weary of hypotheses and are ready for action...they think! Well, we could easily take them aboard. But if they have not awakened to the essence of what we teach, how could they understand what we'd have to tell them; even in scientific terminology? You see, what we have to expound goes beyond intelligence. Our contactees generally know little or nothing about science, so they were not influenced by our data. Psi is the method we now suggest for all UFOlogists, to study. This should help stimulate awake the inner eye and start cosmic juices flowing through the necessary electrical conduits.

Pressures upon man have become greater because what man calls 'time' has been shortened!!! Well, just what do we mean by that? You are receiving so much love, light and truth from your cosmic brothers, that your frequency has been stepped up and, theoretically, narrows Earth radius. We shall try to better explain elsewhere in this script. Bear in mind that aligning the seven planets has started action!

Earth astrologers can explain. Your question.

Q. "Awhile back, you told me that in just a flash an entire premise, or even a whole book can be beamed into a percipient's consciousness. I asked why it has involved over twelve years for us to compile this book. Can you answer me, now?"

A. Yes. The answer is simple. It has involved all of twelve years for you to begin to awaken.

Q. "You got me again!"

You have another question. Go ahead.

Q. "Yes. I wish very much to learn why publication of this book has been held up nearly three years?"

A. During the past two and one-half years, thousands more entities have begun to awaken their larger body. Therefore, when readers get to this book, they shall better understand our data. Make sense?

Q. Yes, but I thought that perhaps negative forces may have held up the publishing."

A. Obstacles that you have experienced during the past three years have been tests. Are you not stronger in all mind areas for having passed these tests?

Q. "Well, it's difficult to evaluate myself. I see that I am spiritually maturing but I have a long way to go.

In closing this chapter, we urge science to let go obsolete ideas; that is to say, out-dated ideas that shall not correlate with New Age data. Simply delete data that is irrelevant. All threads must adhere to the new cloth.

ALIOTH

CRYSTAL POWER

It's ironic how earth scientists spend billions of taxpayers' dollars to investigate other planets even before they are prepared to evaluate findings on the Moon, et cetera. Of course, what they did find is very exciting. Viking I startled science. Has it not occurred that perhaps they got a little help from their unseen brothers?

On 6 June, 1966, we made our first contact with this particular channel. This contact could not have been made until first we saw that Master Yogananda coached her for four years from his higher plane. We impressed to this recorder that American astronauts would land on your Moon and back to Earth safely, with our help. We mentioned that some photographs taken on the Moon would depict a 'pock-marked' terrain. Astronauts would see many mountains, craters, valleys, hills and many rocks. Also, your astronauts would be startled to see several UFO-nauts standing silently beside a crater that is one of their bases of operation (below). In a soul flight, we showed this recorder a crystalline tube down this crater that serves as their elevator shaft. There are no levers. What causes this tube to go up and down? The

degree of crystal energy refracted to it. With crystalline energy within the UFO-naut's mind, via their will, the tube functions naturally.

It was also stated that your astronauts would find silicon, basalt, zinc, magnesium and crystalline rocks. We showed this recorder a strange gaseous fluorescent substance surrounding one of your men on this Moon, and verified in one of the publicized photographs filed with NASA. Crystal power is cosmic and empowers rocks, land, beds of water, in that they are charged with electrical conductance.

We also told this reporter that an electromagnetic flux around your Apollos would keep them safe both ways. Insofar as we know, the public has not been informed about the flux. Only a little is known relative to your astronauts having viewed several Brothers en route.

The Mars photos created much excitement amongst your scientists, for now they are sure that life once existed on Mars. Photos revealed that land they photographed is barren and water-beds dried up. But then, many of Earth's water-beds have dried up and much land is barren. And yet, there is life elsewhere on Earth planet just as there is much life on other planets, including the Moon and Mars!

Here you may ask: "Then why didn't at least one of the photographs show life?"

A. Because Earth science is not ready for this. The vibrational tones vary in other planets, and since Earth is a low frequency planet, how can you compare notes?

You could not handle the other frequencies until you are more highly evolved. What we reveal here is beyond Earth scientists' scientific reasoning mind. When ready, more explanation shall be given. At the present time you can only evaluate findings on other planets with your present computers designed with human mind. Here, let us tell you why it's so very important for science to awaken their inner eye. If your astronauts had first been trained to see with inner sight, they would have seen sights beyond their ken. And unless they photographed what the inner eye saw with a high frequency infrared light and a high frequency ultraviolet light, the photos would not have turned out. Even if the men had been able to photograph what is THERE, Earth authorities could not evaluate because other entities on other planets do not exist in your 'time-frame'. Believe us, you are not ready for this! So, until science awakens the pineal body, how are they going to see what we see all of the time? Be reasonable: why would a planet be created unless life was first planned? When once you are awake in the higher body, your inner audio and video system comes alive, then you shall be cognizant of etheric sounds converting into light waves that refract pictorial imprints from the so-called past, today and future. You see, your idea of spiritual activity is far different than our vision of IT. When you realize that Spirit is Essence to all of life in all planes, you have a rather clear picture of the Radiant One whom you call God. As far as scientists believing that many channels hallucinate when they soar out of the physical vehicle, why can't they believe that the Channel is simply busy working within one of the higher mind

areas? It's really not all that complicated. Many clairvoyants experience awe-some sights. Scientists, collectively, can experience OOB once they learn how to soar within higher mind levels. Clairvoyants are not outstanding souls. They simply had desire in one cycle or another to awaken the higher body, then worked diligently until this was accomplished. It's really not all that difficult to be psychic. It's a matter of tapping awake the third eye.

"Well," science postulates. "We still don't know if a channel is hallucinating. How can we tell?"

Look. Instead of expending so much energy in disbelieving, why not utilize energy in believing? If you do the latter, you shall soon begin to awaken as our channels had to awaken, or we could not have contacted them. We often walk among you people; scientists included. You do not see us. We see you. Awaken and you shall see us too! Even though you felt that science was technologically ready to visit other planets, the high self was unprepared. Until your inner video and audio systems are alert, you are not truly fully prepared to visit other planets. You do not even understand your own planet!

Awaken, and be ye filled with wondrous sights!

We agree that earthman made tremendous technological strides that has greatly benefitted all men, but has science recognized Spirit that progresses the Soul? Believe us, spiritual and physical pro-

gress are correlated and so you must coordinate progress in all areas. Since all men are being stepped up in light frequency, you must all prepare yourselves to align, and not lag behind in a single area. When you feel tired, know ye not that lack of vitality is caused from not allowing the Life Force to function through your total being? You also feel fatigue from fear of failure, and so you drive yourselves frantically to what you think is success. Since you do not use the Life Force within, you fortify your physical bodies with stimulants 'to get you through the day and night'. When you allow God to work through each mind level, stimulants are not necessary.

Holistic Therapy has a fine start on planet Earth. Many have awakened to the glorious fact that your composite body has long been 'starved', and unless you feed all mind levels, your motors ping instead of purr, as the saying goes. Holistic therapy is the splendid method by which to heal all 'parts'. Here we have Soul Science in action.

Science asks: "Are you trying to expound some kind of new religion?"

A. Not at all. There is no new religion. The only religion we have long known and practiced is this: We allow the Life Force to function freely and wholly in our high self, and so we became the High self; you see how this works?

Hear this: The only religion that we care about and endeavor to teach man of Earth is treating your fellowman as well as you would treat yourselves. So this

is not a new religion. It is as old as the hills. Every now and then, men forget, so we come to stimulate awake the old religion into fresh vitality that is the Radiant One in action!

Scientists: Don't wait for us to contact you personally, in that you can be sure. It won't work that way.

Certain ufologists still believe that our channels are kooky; that their souls need fulfillment and/or the human ego needs inflating, or perhaps they are too lazy to earn a degree, 'as we had to'. Some think that recorders believe that this is an easy way to make a buck.

Know this: a true channel is without a trace of human ego. He does not seek fame nor monies for his laborious work with Us. And they do not expect praise from Us because we don't give praise. All that they really care about is helping their fellows to awaken as they are awakening to the larger and glorious reality. They seek satisfaction only in completion of the job they came to Earth to accomplish. True channels do not feel superior to anyone else. They work slowly toward becoming an integral thread in the Divine Cloth. True channels are much aware that all thanks, praise and glory go to the Radiant One. Is this kooky? Even if they acquire a speck of human ego, they can still be good channels, but they (and we) work better if human ego is dissolved. They are working hard toward nullifying the last traces of human ego that has become such a flimsy veil, and most are now dancing to a new tune. We prefer not to work with our recorders if any human ego still exists,

but the truth is; we must get our messages through very soon, so we cannot expect perfection in any earth entity. We feel that what we have to tell earthman at this time is far more relevant than to allow a few human foibles to interfere with our special work. We study vibrational EM vibrations around the recorders' auric field, then decide.

The first Moon data that we presented to this channel has proven true. We saw to that! We worked out a plan in that at least one UFO investigator would have prof in his files.*

We see God as the Super Seed Atom blossoming from the Source of Life, et al. Where there is life, there is the Father. 'He' is the Supreme Mind Control Tower and the Primal Force of life, ad infinitum!

Now we have some interesting information to give you relative to crystal power. Did you know that Crystal light is so potent that IT can heal the world, or blow IT up? Three-dimensional (3-D) activity in crystals is external expression of light. Activity in four-dimensional (4-D) crystals is internal expression of light. Many Moons ago those beings whom you call UFO-nauts buried relevant data in caves, in mountains and in other remote areas in that man cannot find them. The Brothers had foresight, knowing that earthlings would have need of more potent light for their higher frequency body during a New Age. Your cosmic Brothers often land and recharge these crystals. How? With their own crystalline energy! When the time is

*R. Leo Sprinkle, Ph.D.

right, universal crystals shall be 'accidentally' discovered. Many of you have not believed that gods carefully guard precious gold, silver, stones and gems in your Earth, in your mountains and in giant caves under seas. Believe it! But no man shall have access to same until he deserves it and reveres the light in same! As man evolves, so do these precious commodities evolve. All must continually evolve. If man discovered these powerful crystals before he protects his being, he would blow up once the crystals were opened!

When mankind becomes more finely-tuned to the Universe and his brothers on Earth, he shall become one of Us! Some of you are part of Us now, but until you see that crystal power is indeed shine from the God-Head and use this light in a sacred manner and not commercially, we hold back this discovery.

It is true that highly evolved crystals liquify into Divine Fire. White atoms doeth the work!

We are now in the process of preparing earthman for the wonderful surprises that are in store for all of you. Some say, "Oh, I'm ready now! I am quite evolved now that I have studied for many years." Not so. Speaking of combustion, we shall now explain how certain earthlings combust. This is caused from imbalanced light and dark forcefields, within. This imbalance causes pressure on the brain and to one or more mind areas. With such pressure the gaseous formation somewhere within the entity, combusts from igniting! Now forcefields in one mind level or another were so misaligned, the fields could not with-

stand such pressures. No earth entity could bear such intensity and so, they combusted. It is always possible that wandering souls in lower astral fields are behind such horror! By the same token, sometimes combustion of this nature can be caused from the entity's own thought-forms. Do realize that abundance of black atom 'storms' within, overload circuits. But abundance of white atoms can also overload circuits. See how important it is to balance your fields of force? Your question here.

Q. "I have read that if a hand or a foot is outside of the electromagnetic field, these appendages are not burned. Also, the chair or bed is untouched. We would be most interested in an explanation. Thank you."

A. Yes. Well, you are thinking in terms of earth fire, but this type of inner combustion is not earth fire, per se. It is a deadly cumulative radiation that has ignited within the human construct and occurs within the radius of his/her EM field. When you learn how to balance color tones in all four mind levels, your EM fields (aura) shall balance, and combustion would not occur. We indicate (also) that you would not experience illness of any kind if the overall color-tones were harmonious. If you still do not understand, picture lightning striking the EM field causing electrocution. Some difference. And since this is not earth fire, 'it' can't spread, you see? Hopefully, we have offered a reasonable explanation in this nebulous area.

Q. "Yes, it's clear. Unusual, but clear. Thank you."

A. At least we have given the basics for medical science who has so long puzzled over internal combustion, if you wish to call it that. Now, let us go back to crystals. When light is solidified on Earth, light becomes FROZEN LIGHT! As crystals evolve, they 'thaw' and liquify into Divine Fire. Crystallographers, delve more deeply into crystal light and you'll discover 'miracles'! God is Power in laser light! God is Essence you know as lasered light, but as we write this, man still knows so very little about power in laser beams. Much more shall be revealed in the not too distant future. Of course, the 'new' healing shall be accomplished in just seconds with a prism through crystal. It is vitally necessary to refract the cosmic rainbow balanced color-tones through the crystal. The great Central Sun charges crystals perpetually. Also, laser light can penetrate not only the total body, but the four mind areas, as well. So you now see how it is possible for medical science to practice a so-called new art with prised crystals. This is a very ancient practice but lost when man began to think that using human will was more important than continuing to allow the Radiant One to work His/Her will through man. Do you not now see how man got himself all mixed up and fell back a few million years? So what good can it do if man progresses in just a few areas? He must progress in all mind areas as these areas are supposed to properly align to the physical component. The key-word is balance. Of course, this 'shine' rubbed off from the Father, so to speak, is sacred. And so, not much more

data relative to crystal light shall be offered until man can revere crystalline light and the God-Power in all precious gems. The number one purpose for gems is for healing and aligning the micro-macro body, as was practiced in ancient rituals. Races long ago got to wear precious gold and other gems when they'd earned to do so. All knew that the first requisite was for healing and aligning. Wearing jewels was their great reward! Also, gems that correlate with ones' birth sign for ones' well being. This is how good-luck charms were started. Literally, the jewelled charms contained vital power in balanced light by which to heal. When this art was 'lost', talismans were invented, but these were only a minute part of recalling their true purpose. Mankind has too long abused the Father's gifts, including monies and gems.

When you learn how to humble yourselves, the Father's gifts shall be revealed once more to mankind. Of course, your monetary system must change, of necessity, for the New Order. When you take less time being involved with so much money, you'll have more time in which to know thy REAL self! We are looking forward to that moment! When you make a great deal of money, most of your precious time is spent in earning more in that you can meet your bills. When the high self is asleep, the money-status symbol becomes quite 'real'. But it's very, very phony because there's no real substance behind money, social status and competitiveness. What an empty life, as we view it on your Earth.

The general idea in the Divine Plan is for all men to evolve harmoniously in kinship so the construct shall become a harp

body expressing clear crystal tones.

Let us tell you a bit more about Mind. Many of you think of mind as dealing wholly with the total body. Now human consciousness is programmed to instruct only lower mind; i.e., the human mind component. Each mind area has Its own Kingdom! And each mind zone is correlated to the rest. Your high self can soar from Its imprisoned enclosure at will due to Its tenuous structure. This high self needs to soar out from time to time as the method by which to gain spiritual strength and to learn lessons in the etheric. This is likened to a breath of fresh air.

In Earth consciousness, what you call peace, love, joy, truth and light are like shadings of the real thing. You have only a glimpse of beauty. Man dances around Reality, flirting with Her. You can save many millennias of bungling, grief and pain if only you will open up the real self within. The only goal to reach that is worthwhile is within, and not without.

Medical men, make it easier on yourselves and time. There exists now in the etheric a sophisticated radionic computer that shall prove to be an infallible diagnostic tool that shall disclose any ailment in any part of the body and in the four mind levels. If surgery is needed, proper color rays crystallized in lasered rays shall eliminate surgery. Healing shall be fantastic. Even after what usually would be serious surgery, shall heal sometimes in just a few minutes or a few hours at the most. Lasered rays shall reach all part of mind and body and align same.

Note that we have condensed several premises in just a single chapter. Remember that we have given this channel copious data over a period of twelve years and we wish to encompass as much of our data as possible in this book. Therefore, overlook this. This book is compiled in cosmic rhythmic significance, and not in strict editorial composition.

Spirit voices on tapes? You have long puzzled over this. Let us cite the Constantin Raudive's spirit voiced tapes in that you can understand (a bit) of what's going on. Mr. Raudive and associates taped many voices in his German headquarters. Static on tapes caused much confusion in their laborious research. Here is the reason for so much static on the tapes: Entities in varying realms of cosmic consciousness sometimes mixed languages even in a single sentence structure.

Many scientists suspected that Raudive and 'sitters' present during the taping, disseminated their own personality facets that involve reincarnative image patterns surfacing from inner memory files. This is true, but not altogether. There exist many entities on other planes that get their voices through. Let us first explain that man is a conglomerate fragmental entity who has not yet got his personality facets amalgamated into the Oneness. Since all men exist in many planes throughout 'countless' lifecycles, his thought-waves in each cycle is dutifully computed to the subconscious memory files and registered in Cosmic Consciousness called Akasha; i.e. Akashic Records.

Now this particular two-way communication system works under certain electrical and electronic conditions as feedback from Akashic imprints. Some entities can get straight through to the tapes, however.

Raudive's inner audio system was intuned etheric sounds. Words (separately) and comprised in sentence structures often came through garbled and in many different languages. Of course, this is confusing until explained. Visualize feedback tapes that bounce off Ether as radio-waves from the varying planes. And remember what we told you previously? Light-waves that have been converted from sounds in the Etheric realms do form image patterns, so this is how this can work. In etheric realms, remember there is not past, or future. Universal Law works in timeless and spaceless mind zones, so to speak. But there exists time and space in lower realms, of course. Rates of frequency in light depends upon spiritual evolvment in the varying planes.

Millions of souls who had once resided on Earth never knew how to release psychic energy from the higher body within, so when trying to contact loved ones whom they left behind, has proven very difficult to make contact. To prevent future confusion relative to a two-way communication system, we offer methods by which to make this communication easier for 'both worlds'. When mankind has awakened latent light potential in the high self, you shall be given from the etheric, a design of Nikola Tesla's Two-Way Communication system. We name this invention again: it is called (by Tesla) COSMOVISION. But it won't work until first you move up in consciousness!

Getting back to Raudive's tapes: Raudive reported that one entity comes through speaking German. Why? Well, in one of this entity's lifecycles, he was a German and, of course, spoke that language; his native tongue. Other entities have spoken in their respective native tongues, also.

Very well. What causes the static? This problem is not in Mr. Raudive's electronic system. His recorders have been perfected to the best of his ability, so the trouble is lack of coordination in other realms. What is needed is a leader such as Fletcher who was Arthur Ford's spokesman and Mediator for those souls getting through Ford while he was in trance. For those who do not know, Arthur Ford's accomplishments shall be named somewhere within this book.

Fletcher knew precisely what he was doing. When souls want to get messages to their loved ones on Earth, it is wise to speak through a mediator, like Fletcher. Organization is needed in all realms, of course. If wise, man will learn how to work out an interplanetary communication system in that souls departing from Earth frequency can no longer become so confused. Transition has not been explained adequately and it is high time that death be explained prior to entering another so-called time zone for another round of learning, for soul development. Truth takes out the sting of departure!

Raudive's work is a runner up for deeper concepts of a two-way communication system, but messages should not be sent to Earth and received in a willy-nilly fashion. Order is essential for success in this area. Before New Age inventions are tack-

led, it is first wise to realize how the electrical and electronical system functions in your higher body as correlated with the electrical and electronical system in the Cosmos. This knowledge is vitally necessary if ever earthman is to understand how many New Age inventions shall work. Remember, you are beginning to deal with a 'new man', so many old theories and habits are soon to become obsolete. Since many inventions shall deal with the high self, is it not wise to get to know thy real self within?

We wait for you. You don't wait for us.

Your mental institutions are full of entities who hear voices and see entities that 'aren't there'. Many actually do see entities in other realms of consciousness and some hear voices with their inner audio system. Many souls confined as psychotics are not at all suffering from mental aberrations. So it's also wise for medical science to open up to their higher bodies in that they can better treat patients with a clearer understanding of their problems.

Too often lost souls wandering about lower astral realms possess weak and vulnerable Earthlings. If not ready, nor allowed to return to Earth in another body, they do the next best thing and this is to possess someone. Many of these souls passed over too quickly and wish to fulfill themselves in areas they'd not previously felt, or express in areas that had satisfied them, for good or for evil.

May we suggest that medical doctors bring in to the mental institutions, emotionally balanced and dedicated psychic individuals.

They probably can assist doctors in evaluating who is sane and who is psychotic. Well balanced personalities such as your Dr. Olga Worrall is the sort of personage we indicate, for the magnificent reason that she and her husband Ambrose (on the other side) still harmoniously work together. Even since the day he left Earth, they have constantly been joined and work beautifully together as one unit of energy. These two souls could be of tremendous help to medical doctors regarding mental aberrations, if such exist in their institutions. Dr. Worrall can, and has convinced wandering souls that they are indeed 'dead', and she instructs them in their new and foreign territory. The evolved soul Ambrose accomplishes much of this work in varying realms. He convinces lost souls the folly of possession, and teaches how they must steer themselves in right direction for soul evolvment. These wandering entities have as much right as earthlings to spiritually mature. Many thousands do not even realize that they are in another 'time zone'.

Your present method of exorcising evil spirits is good. However, though this method often frees the possessed, what are you doing for the entity who does the possessing? They need just as much help! They must learn how to apply the Universal Law of Forgiveness in that they shall no longer torment other personality facets due to "I'll get even with you", sort of issue. Know ye not that many Earth entities had once hurt these souls and they 'haunt' the ones who had deeply hurt them. And so it is that they seek and find and hurt those who have hurt them. Many lost souls still

crave alcoholic beverages and drugs and get vicarious thrills by 'haunting' drug addicts and alcoholics, and yes, even those saturated and obsessed with sexual fantasies. The wisest advice that we can offer is this: get rid of your hang-ups before you leave Earth frequency. Believe Us, it shall be much easier in your next lifecycle.

When you pray, do include those lost souls wandering aimlessly in lower astral realms. Most of you only think of prayers for the possessed, but not for the ones who do the possessing. As you pray, fully protect your entire being in that you shall not be 'taken over' by those for whom you pray. Appeal to the Christ awakening in everyone...in everyone! Christ light lies dormant in many souls. If you understand this program, do help all brothers no matter where they are functioning in cosmic consciousness. Just remember this: once you may have been in that brother's shoes! All prayers are heard and evaluated. Too many still pray selfishly. Prayers do indeed help those who have 'crossed the border'. Just about every soul has the divine right to spiritually mature. In praying, ask for yourself, last.

Yes, we are aware that many theologians and UFO investigators think our data is too far out. It's only far out of their imaginative realms! If they will open up as thousands are now opening up, they shall better understand our teachings. Some of our data is being studied and 'evaluated' by certain ufologists, we are happy to say. Keep at it! We shall close this transmission.

Q. "Will you kindly identify yourself first?"

A. We are a nameless body of cosmic instructors. What's so important about a name?

Transmission ends.

ETHERIC THOUGHT WAVES

In the first week of October 1976, we impressed this channel to turn on her television to a certain station at a certain time. She saw a film previewed depicting the Bermuda Triangle. In a Ship to Shore station a radio operator received an important message from what you call a 'space being'. This Brother announced over the beam (wire) that the Bermuda Triangle is a focal point of energy conducive to communication from Cosmos to Earth. He stated that entities who have disappeared in this area entered another frequency zone and were all alive and well.

We offer authenticity of this report. That Brother was of another Hierarchy. That does not matter. He spoke truth as we know truth. Somewhere between the pages of this book, a Mentor told this recorder the identical message. And since our messages regarding the Bermuda Triangle are so very significant to mankind's awakening, we have decided to incorporate an entire chapter to same. Your question?

Q. "Thank you. Scientists wonder why you contacted layman, often without degrees, before science was contacted. They feel that they should be contacted first

in that they'd understand your data if you offer data in their scientifically oriented lingo. Will you explain this please."

A. Many years ago our 'census takers' aboard craft tuned into thousands of earth entities to include scientists, of course. Contacting science was our primary interest. But after we read, interpreted and evaluated the coded image patterns in their four levels of Mind, comparing data evaluation in the four mind levels of certain channels, we had to choose channels above science. Why? What's the point in beaming our data to those who do not yet comprehend tenets of our copious messages? Since most scientists closed their mind to data they said was purported to have emanated from space Brothers, what was the point in contacting scientists? For years they truly believed that our recorders hallucinated. We would be happy indeed if scientists would begin to look for illumination in our data rather than seek flaws in personalities of some of our recorders. We are not interested in personality flaws, per se. We ARE interested in getting our messages through and we'll contact anyone there on your planet that can open up to us. We do not choose men and women recorders for personal reasons. Believe us, they are chosen for their opened lines of communication! We have got to get through and, at this time, there's no other way!

Certainly we fully realize that Earth scientists are taught, "Get proof. Be wary of anything you cannot prove in laboratories." Well, is there anyone on Earth who has proven love? Truth? See our point?

For science to remain skeptical is admirable but only to a point! Many whom you call the 'layman' were simply ready and open to our data. It is that simple. How come? They first had desire to nudge awake latent power in their higher body that turns on inner-space pictorial image patterns. Until science accomplishes this, how are they going to awaken?

Before our recorders began to cooperate with us, they let us know via telepathy that they desired to assist us as we began to awaken earthlings out of their lethargic condition.

Now in your year 1967 great numbers of craft visited your Earth. During that year much scanning was done. We have explained how this is accomplished elsewhere (in this script). We desperately needed many mouth-pieces, but since most scientists rejected us at that time (especially then), we had to get through anyone whom we could reach. In a short time it was necessary to delete many names on our list as potential channels due to ulterior motivation, i.e. primarily ego orientation, seeking fame and monies. Well, we silently went about the business of evaluating the four mind levels as you would 'case histories', and we picked out those whom we could 'use' out of our files. Now 'use' indicates cooperation. We use no man!

When we were quite sure that the channels we kept were very sincere in their desire to help us and we saw that they had much data in their own memory plates, we began to develop these channels. How? We helped them to gently awaken their four mind zones and also guided interpretation

of these coded image patterns. Our recorders learned how to soar to a different consciousness continuum. Then they had to stabilize their emotional body in that they learn how to balance the four mind levels. Now when a recorder is in contact with us to receive our lessons, they are in a different mind zone. Therefore, this makes them extraterrestrial, does it not? When man functions in the lower conscious mind zone he is terrestrial. When he functions in a higher mind level, he is naturally extraterrestrial. It is that simple. When our recorders finish a lesson, they come back to being terrestrial.

If anyone desires to open that golden door that is entrance to higher consciousness, his reward is tremendous but rewards must be held back until recorders are well balanced; that is to say, having learned how to align four mind levels to the human composite. We found certain talented earthmen who desired to use our data for evil intent. That is to say, make enormous sums of money from our lessons. You have enormous sums of vulnerable people upon your planet that believe just about anything some stronger person tells them. Anyone can dupe the public. Be very wary of those entities who may say, "Ah. I am from Jupiter; a great space being come to save mankind". Also, be wary of those entities who offer psychic readings for large sums of money. Certainly we deem it fair to charge small fees for services rendered, but beware if the fees are unreasonable! And when you get a reading, do not furnish a single clue. Maintain stony silence. Then you can evaluate the person who is giving the reading.

Well, let us tell you what we see. Increased numbers of Legions of Darkness rule as King on planet Earth, primarily. But Legions of Light are beginning to overpower them. This is where you come in. We desperately need your help in projecting light to every man and to every plane! Your question.

Q. "Why do you allow this?"

A. We have never interfered with human will. We can only offer lessons and you take it from there. Man must learn how to shake off the shadowed cloak through experience and learn from same. Our only weapon by which to slay evil ones in varying planes is with love, light and truth. You say, "Oh, come now. That's not possible!" It's possible. We have, for millennias, done this very thing! Try it some time. Send light daily to someone who treats you badly. Send so much light he changes his attitude toward you. We shall explain how this can be accomplished elsewhere in the body of this script. Remember this: when one reverses the Father's light, he reverses the power and this is how evil-doers operate. Well, evil entities ultimately meet and merge into the folds of their own black shadows and succumb! What happens then? They are magnetized to that realm of consciousness where they have attracted themselves to. It is that simple. The Oversoul takes a look at the soul's computed 'report card' in each lifecycle, then that soul is magnetized to the precise 'place' in which he belongs. He does this to himself. No one else does! And since evil entities had caused their fellowmen to live dreary lives, they too must live in dreary realms until their lessons

are learned. Then they can evolve to higher realms. This is the way it works. There's nothing haphazard about life. All life is patterned. God has the Divine Plan. Mankind must work THROUGH the Plan, do you see? Lessons are tests. So do learn how to get good marks on your cosmic report card if you will progress spiritually. Soul is the recorder. Lessons are computed to soul and filed in Infinity and played back at will when man understands how this works. Hopefully, you can now see that God does not mete out punishment. Man punishes himself via ignorance of Universal Laws. It's that simple. Turning your backs on Universal Law is like turning low the flame radiating from the Father! Father is the flame to your Oversoul. All you need do is call upon IT, for IT is ever present. Know ye not that if you do not polish a beautiful gem, it lacks luster? Evil doers do not get by with 'murder' as they think they do. They sow seeds in the pit of corruption and climb in to fertile dirty soil. And what if an entity is so evil, there's no light left? Well, he alone has turned out the light and gone to sleep ...forever! However, it is rare indeed that an entity allows all of his light to go out. Even with one spark left, that spark ignites in the next lifecycle. You see, when man piles up too many black atoms in his soul, residual effects are imbalanced forcefields in your Earth. Therefore, imbalanced forcefields create earthquakes, seaquakes, volcanic eruptions, sudden fires, giant mud slides, torrential floods, giant tidal waves, fissures breaking apart, underground gas pockets exploding; the ground under nuclear storage units

leaking, etc. So you see how catastrophes occur? They do not just happen!

Then you experience residual nuclear energy blasts ripping apart mountains, disrupting sea life causing jet and plane crashes, etc. A devastating picture, is it not? And ALL MAN-MADE!

Truly, if mankind does not soon turn on more light within all four mind levels, you unwittingly allow Legions of Darkness to carry out their devious plan! Fight them with light, earthman! Catastrophes have occurred ever since man's first fall from Grace; Only Lemuria and Atlantis? Many more! We have been witness to catastrophes in many planets. We said 'in' because catastrophes occur on and under planets and in great cities under great seas. No man upon Earth can equate the degree of deadly radiation from such evil pollutants.

More than once, thousands of entities perished from what you call the Black Plague. Well named due to the fact that there has often been insufficient light by which to balance forcefields in the micro-macro body. For eons the light workers have had to fight off swarms of dark thought-forms as they gathered like hornet's nests!

And what about cancer that's taking its toll now upon your planet? There are several reasons for this deadly disease. There exist disharmony in one body or another. We mean disharmony in one of the four mind levels that seriously affects cells and sometimes an entire system. It's like the black atoms endeavor to escape; to be free of the body. Cancer cells eat

their way out, so to speak. Mental attitudes, if negative, create many negative thought-forms. We see many systems literally clogged with cumulative debris; i. e., poisons from sprays and other pollutants. Also, certain mind zones get clogged with abundance of negative thought-patterns; this clogs mind. All four mind areas must allow cosmic energy to free-flow through the conduits in man's total body if you expect to be rid of physical and mental aberrations, as we have repeatedly told you. Sometimes we see that, when an entity has just about given up on life, he allows black atoms to do the job he subconsciously wants; i.e. to be punished; primarily for guilt and reasons of purported failure, or he is prone to suicide but for religious reasons, or just plain scared, he prefers disease to take him 'out'. This is indeed a very sad situation...very sad. Oh, man, do let the light in!...LET THE LIGHT IN! Don't you know that only you can turn up the lamp, or dim the light into what ye seek as oblivion? Well, you do not experience oblivion when you cop out. Life continues just where you left off...precisely where you left off.

ZENITH***

COPING WITH DATA

The more you learn about UFOs, the less frightened you may be. And so we offer much data by which to relieve tension relative to The Plan, and why we come.

Many have asked what those strange lights are that dart in and out of the sky and sometimes seen inside houses; on land and on water. These are programmed intelligent enclosures in that earth effluvia may not penetrate their 'cocoon'. They are sent by cosmic authorities on Earth missions. As you have Nature Devas by which to promote growth to several areas, we have helpers with varying degrees of intelligence. Inside some of these lights are mechanical apparatus that tape certain pertinent data for our benefit. Why? To help us evaluate you. Ultimately you shall benefit from this confirmed data.

Some lights appear to dance upon water, in the air, or on the ground. This movement is due to energy charges within these lights.

There are other duties that these lights perform. They nullify much earth effluvia; charge your soil and air and bodies of water. What with? White atoms. And so these globes of light are programmed to

recharge batteries within man and planet, and often cleanse space debris. Question?

Q. "Are these globes of light programmed to contact only certain individuals, or do they work at random?"

A. Long has the Divine Plan for earthman been planned. Indeed we never work in a haphazard manner. All of these intelligences and devices are carefully programmed in minute detail. We work always with precision.

We can also become a globe of light should we choose to be one. Humanoids also achieve this when necessary. We rearrange the light atomic structure of our beings. Any of us can, at any time, change into any shape or size through rearranging our atomic structure. We project a high frequency light by which to shape a thing, you see. We visualize white atoms taking form. This is achieved by our will. Due to the tenuous structure, our craft can easily meld into one another, or get smaller when we wish to enter unseen caves. This is quick and very simple once you evolve to the high self where light is available to the evolved. Earthlings must build up light gradually just as we once had to. Did we not tell you that we are Rays of the Radiant One and when you are evolved to a certain degree in cosmic consciousness, you too become a ray of the Radiant One that you call God.

We can easily disappear even as you view us, either as Reflections or as humanoids as we hover or skim your skies. Question?

Q. "How can you so quickly disappear?"

I realize that you change the atomic structure of your beings and your spacecrafts, but can you explain just how you so quickly disappear?"

A. If we choose, we can change our shape into a cloud. At times we project a magnetic substance about our craft and this prevents human lenses from viewing us and our ships. Once we have left earth space, we gently meld into our own space continuum. Actually, we meld into higher zones in cosmic consciousness beyond earthlings' sight.

You see, once we are out of the earth spectrum, there is no need to travel on lines of force as you know it. We deal with cosmic consciousness continuum. We cannot yet explain tracks in so called space. We find this quite difficult to explain in that all of our readers shall understand. Well, let's just say that we change rates of frequency. Basically this is true. The rest is too complex to explain at this time. As you evolve you shall better understand higher will and creating images via thought-waves, and many sounds long in the etheric that convert into light-waves that form image patterns, as you have been told. Energy does not die out. Energy is used and reused. How? By charging and recharging energy perpetually. By our will we give impetus to our thought-images.

Can you understand it when we tell our readers that once outside earth gravity we don't travel; we MELD! Does this help to explain it?

Q. "Not much."

A. Well, reminding you of old earth adage: 'stretch your imagination'. This is precisely how we do it! Only we use our creative imagination to stretch, or shall we say, expand cosmic consciousness. Now listen carefully. There is no distance in thought-waves. There is only impetus given to energy by that degree you choose to give IT. You might refer to this as God-Christ Rays. Cannot you visualize that we, as Reflections, are substance in high frequency light and our luminescence is shine from the Father's Radiance. There. Are we now getting our point across?

Q. "I am getting an inkling. Please continue."

A. Well, think of beautiful music. Example: 'On Wings of Song'. You sit back in your chair and relax as your mind floats out with the musical notes far off into space. Are you following us?

Q. "Yes. I'm getting closer. You indicate here that we just let go and allow higher mind to drift off but mind does not travel, per se. We do not travel anyplace. We simply meld into another frequency. Am I getting it right?"

A. Yes.

Q. "Possibly on the right track but your lack of enthusiasm creates doubt."

A. You tuned in correctly, but remember, we do not give praise to anyone except the Radiant One. We are interested in helping to develop earthmans' soul. Shall we continue?

Thought projections deal with varying degrees of cosmic energy. Example: When you project love to a dear one, the thought-wave you sent out created a thought-form that is very real. Much more light is needed to send love than when you send mundane thought-waves. Man alone creates thoughts either positive or negative. You do not realize how powerful you are!

Certain readers may not understand too much of our data. Do not worry about this. As you awaken you shall release more light and better comprehend our lessons. Keep working at it. Much of our data is time-capsuled to be released when higher mind areas come awake to truth. Do not rush soul progress. However, do not waste time either. Every precious moment now counts more than ever. Why? The program for planet Earth has been accelerated. Why? Because Legions of Darkness have accelerated their plan for Earth.

Delete only that data that now seems cumbersome and no longer fits in with newer concepts of reality. Do broaden your viewpoint of reality. If you cling to false ideas, ideals and false idols, these are 'weighty' when you 'come aboard'. Do annihilate inner debris as cumulative negative energy that you have absorbed in many lifecycles. It's this debris that keeps you harnessed to low gravity. Clear your receiving and outgoing conduits within, then open up to our lessons. When we see that you are ready, we shall offer the promised Startling Revelations. First we must prepare you in that you better understand them.

Be sure to keep only material that shall

be relevant to the New Order. We see that too many of you still cling to old hypothesis out of fear of new data now coming forth. Well, 'old hat' is very cumbersome, so make room for new and refreshing ideas. We see here some mighty stubborn patterns clinging to your memory plates like mold. This pertains to many brilliant scientists too! Once you put human ego aside and truly say to 'it', "Look. Who needs you?" you shall all begin to clear the deck. Most of you have so long existed with illusion of reality, you do not recognize the broader view of reality as we teach it. Take our lessons slowly and gradually. It's illusion of the real thing that has man all mixed up in his thinking. He scrambles all four mind areas and generally does not reach the Apex of Mind, i.e. God-Christ Consciousness, but you shall all gradually awaken this Mind Zone. There's no real freedom until men can reach that zone and live in IT.

Even though most of our readers fear to let go what they thought was the safety mind zone, i.e. lower consciousness, they know that they must begin to tap awake higher mind areas where truth, love and light LIVE. Earthman exists only in shadings of above reality. Do dwell long upon this.

The human method of evolving has taken man on an ego-trip. We aim to take you on an Ego-trip, too, i.e. the God-Christ Ego trip. To borrow an earth pun..."It's the only way to fly". So long as you choose to exist in lower mind area, you stay on the first rung of the ladder. You grope. You stumble all over each other

in darkness (ignorance). It's the shadows that back you into dark corners of lower mind.

If you have fouled up your path, it's because you alone have given impetus to erroneous thought-waves. You alone have neglected the higher body, but the high self patiently awaits you. At this time in soul development, your high self helps to set you free. We have tuned in and see how your souls ache to be set free. Through copious data through our many channels, we teach you how. You may ask, "Won't it be hard on my whole system if I change overnight?"

You do not change overnight. The change comes about gradually. Steer your soul into another direction; not up but IN. Many of you emphasize outer-space but do concentrate upon inner-space. The latter is where we live. Outer space is vastly different! Question?

Q. "Many readers wish to know the difference between Universal Consciousness and Omniversal Consciousness."

A. Yes. Universal Consciousness encompasses all activity in your entire galaxy. Omniversal Consciousness encompasses all activity in higher mind. But it is all Cosmic Consciousness in action but utilizing varying degrees of cosmic energy.

Mind is the great receptacle for thought-waves that feeds and shapes a thing with that degree of energy you give it. Your thought-waves create thought-forms as we have told you. The Cosmic Designer (God) creates you, but you 'clothe' each body,

do you see? So, do watch designs of your own creation. Choose quality for each body within and be vary careful where you wear your created garment for each body.

There is tremendous power expressed beyond man's five senses. Do not try to change the five senses. You cannot as you live in earth vehicles, so simply adjust your five senses to awakening 'senses' in your higher body. See God now as the Living Breath that fans man into His/Her Kingdom.....in gradual steps. Make your steps to the Kingdom slow but sure. Primary Forces (God's helpers) have set goals for all men to reach. Don't grab paradise. Find paradise the hard way; then you shall SEE how the hard way was your guide and never your enemy!

Laws of Nature are simple and very beautiful. If you wish to harmonize, stop interfering with Divine Rhythm! For eons mankind has bungled the Earth Mother's plan for evolvment. Do realize that beloved God, the Father of us all, is all there is. All else is illusion though you know it not. Man has too long deviated from truth. He sets human laws that fail him every time! Too long has man run about in circles wondering if he'll ever find the right door to his high self. Well, virtually there's a door to each mind level. Find each door. Examine each mind level before you open another door. You do not open the wrong door by accident. Nor do you open the right door by accident, or coincidence. Always, you gather strength by which to open the door that is right for you to open in any given lifecycle. It involves tremendous work and great courage

to ultimately open that golden door to freedom. Then when you have finally opened the right door, take care not to step on the Father's Garden, for the flowers are nurtured and tenderly cared for. Take good care of your total being and the total being shall take good care of you!

Here, we wish to clarify an important issue. We wish to touch upon the meaning of sacrifice as you people on planet Earth believe it is meant. You believe that you are making great sacrifices when you 'give until it hurts'. Well, this is but the method by which to soften guilt feelings. You argue, "But I often give with purely unselfish motivation." At times this is true. Other times it is untrue.

Another point: Possessing your children reveals weakness and unfulfillment of your own psyche. Too often a parent or both parents wish to fill the empty pockets of their lonely souls by keeping grown children home indefinitely. Remember that children must develop their own souls. They have karmic patterns to work out OUTSIDE THE HOME as they grow up. You do not need to lose them, but do not hold them back with your fear-strings. Accept the fact that if you keep them at home, you can only hinder their soul progress. Clinging shall not only warp their souls but your soul as well! Just guide them out into the SHADOWED EARTH as a light in that they may give right guidance to their own children.

But your childrens' children must be born free of a crippled psyche, so do learn how the bio-physical reaction from microwaves, leaking nuclear power plants, and

other deadly pollutants can warp even the child's souls! The primary reason why we continually harp on these subjects is to help you get rid of the black atomic forces in that your children and their children can be born free of contaminants. If you now learn how to align your own electromagnetic fields of force, your children shall be born healthy. Call forth this cosmic light of the Father that is loaded with white atoms if you shall be healthy, et al. We know of no other method by which to cleanse the total man and keep him healthy in body, mind, spirit and soul.

LIGHT IS THE KEY-WORD!

You have a question here?

Q. "Thank you. At this time, millions of people all over the world are very worried about the hostages in Iran. Can you tell us what shall happen to them?"

A. Well, this is out of our territory but we can tune in to any place in any realm. Yes, we see the situation. Now there exist much insanity in your world. The United States shall feel conflict when they find it most difficult to comply with terms offered by said captives. This is a dangerous exchange that may cause serious repercussions between countries, eventually. This is all that we can tell you about the hostages at this point. Question?

Q. "Can you tell us something about this new flu strain, and/or this new virus that I believe is difficult for doctors to diagnose in laboratories?"

A. Yes. We have embellished on this

subject before on other pages in this book. These viruses are airborne. Doctors shall discover this as true. St. Helens erupted spreading this 'new' virus (given 1980).

Now let us pierce a bit deeper into cosmic consciousness and explain the basic reason for earthlings' marriage and divorce. Before you allow star-light in your beloved's eyes to dim thy reasoning, ask yourself the following pertinent questions before you even think of marrying anyone!

1. Am I emotionally mature?
2. Am I spiritually mature?
3. Am I a taker; a giver, or both?
4. Am I entering this union out of fear of being lonely, for material needs, out of laziness, or long for a sexual satisfaction with just one mate?
5. Will my mate respect me and be equal to fulfilling needs in my total body?
6. Are we both ready to begin to awaken our higher mind where answers to our questions lie?

*If you can say "yes" to above questions, then you are quite prepared for the marriage union. Do eliminate guilt feelings about sex. Sexual fulfillment puts you in tune with Nature's rhythm. All bodies need fulfillment and there is beauty in fulfilling every area if you use the substance in love vibrational tones!

Why are you forever seeking your soul mate, and rarely finding 'it' in marriage? Well, in the beginning man was androgynous; that is to say, man's positive (male)

*Except 4

and negative (female) poles were balanced. Man fell from Grace! That is to say that man decided to use human will rather than allow Father's Will to guide him any further. This is called 'fall from Grace'. What happened then? The positive and negative units of energy 'split into halves', and this is how we have male and female bodies now. But the soul never forgets and, therefore, forever seeks his 'better half', so to speak. Since you rarely find your complement in your mate, you are so disappointed that you divorce and begin to look for your true mate all over again.

And what is divorcing your mate but lack of soul fulfillment.

Pray to the Radiant One for direction. Ask for daily guidance for preparation in that you shall be ready when finally you meet with your twin soul that sometimes is your high self!

"Well," you argue. "I pray and pray and pray but apparently Father doesn't hear me. He won't listen!"

You said 'He'. Know ye not that the Father must not be viewed as waving a magic wand in one hand and cracking a whip in the other? God is centered within every soul. Think of every lovely thing imaginable and you shall be sensing God. Your very core is God in action and, therefore, His Image and Likeness is activated in the Apex of Omniversal Consciousness. Be much aware of this if you will progress spiritually. Questions?

Q. "Many people who read this will be on the defensive and ask you why God allows

wars, killing, mental and physical aberrations, etc. Please explain."

A. Yes. God does not allow this negation and never has. Man allows it to happen. Do not you see that man chose to climb the short ladder that only took him to the tip of earth consciousness? When you decide to climb the long ladder that reaches into Heaven, i.e., the 'heavenly state of consciousness', then will your life begin to change. Why? Goals become purposeful!

While mankind is beginning to nudge awake latent cosmic energy in higher mind areas, does God and Christ wait for this to happen?

No, God and Christ are forever in action. Join them!

REINCARNATION THEORY

The basics of reincarnation is quite mysterious. Perhaps you can better understand all lifecycles if you will visualize a concentric circle-circles within circles that can be seen as bands of energy functioning with varying degrees of cosmic light. Now the center of this circle represents the Supreme Nucleus, i.e., the Godhead or Source of Energy. God and Christ Rays whirl out from each band of light and each band disseminates that degree of energy necessary for each life-stream to evolve. Who sets the pace? You do. Remember what we said about the unseen computer brain that records overall data? Well, that's the boss. Each man chooses his own boss, see. So, in the last analysis you are what you have computed in every single lifecycle! Now the stage set by you is the nucleus. You play all of the parts. Your friends, family and associates are the actors around you, the big star. We see reincarnation thusly: the Soul pulses from one band of energy to the next band of energy ever spiralling toward HOME. These bands of energy (as we see it) represent all lifestreams. The crux of what each soul learns is faithfully computed by the brain computer, cycle after cycle. You are teacher of your report cards. You alone promote soul growth or demote. Therefore, where you find yourself in your present

lifestream is precisely where you belong! And so it is that inner growth is mathematically computed. Therefore, even the reincarnative process is mathematically oriented!

According to Nature's Plan, each cycle is for the purpose of soul expansion in that spirit experiences fulfillment, as we have told you. It involves sometimes millions (or more) lifecycles before a soul can merge in Oneness. You could not bear the Christ or God degree of light unless you learn how to be perfect.

Sometimes a soul shall faintly recall his origin, and unconsciously and forever seek the direction of his original birth. And since man was once androgonous, cannot you (now) see why man forever seeks his 'soul-mate', i.e., that so-called lost part of him that once 'split' and is also looking for you in that one fine day you may become (again) that integrated balanced unit of cosmic energy to Grace the Cosmic Beloved?

You must spiral out from the Nucleus (cosmic Nest) to gain knowledge, then wisdom; and when you have 'made it', you spiral back to the Nest and stay there. Is this not a splendid goal for which to work toward?

"Well," you say. "I have a clearer picture of what life is all about, but must it be so cruel?"

A. The soul must learn how to appreciate each step toward the Godhead, else how may he appreciate God?

The great Universal Heart with the Omniversal Pulse is what keeps us all alive and going, ad infinitum. When a soul is finished with an Earth cycle, of course the physical pump stops beating, but Omniversal Pump that is the heart of Creation and all of life, cannot stop beating, for this Heart is the Core of every living thing. This light radiation that pumps the Omniversal beat is so powerful IT cannot be shut off. With overall soul progress, this great Heart gains light momentum, you see.

Now the Radiant One empowers each soul that can never truly be shut off from Divine Energy. There is what you call 'death' that is but a moment when there is experienced a shifting of heart beats.

Q. "But why does it involve so many lifestreams to evolve back to the Oneness; the origin of man? Why must so many lessons be so painful? Are you sure that God is not punishing us for grief we caused others in other life cycles? How can we be sure? The Bible is full of God's wrath. Please give us your version."

A. Listen: Man has abused the greatest gift meted out to him by the Father; that is, free will. So what man does with this power is strictly up to each entity. If you bungle up countless life cycles, then your faithful 'report card' shall compute the soul back until it gets the lessons right. Since your higher body reflects God-Christ Ego, this High Self is not cognizant of earth time. It resides in timeless and spaceless zones, so it does not matter to 'Them' how long it takes for each soul to get back Home.

All of you should consider every heart-break a lesson, for each tear brings you closer to the higher self; that is, if you have learned the lessons from grief. Never blame another soul for your heartaches, for each and every lesson progresses thy soul. Knowing this, you can now stop blaming someone else for your grief. The entities with whom you are presently involved are magnetized into your EM field. Who introduced you? Your High Self! How else could you work out so-called past karma? And so, Nature knows what She's doing, at ALL TIMES! You are all given chance after chance (cycle after cycle) to even the score, i.e., scales, karmically speaking. You may hate an entity for being very cruel, but you shall learn how to love and forgive that entity once you realize that in one life cycle or another you were cruel to 'him'. See how it works there on Earth! And so, with each painful lesson learned, the soul gains more insight.

If we repeat excerpts from other chapters, then we see cause to do so. Truth must be deeply imprinted upon thy consciousness. Now let us touch upon the many diseases that are not always diagnosed in laboratories, and therefore puzzle medical science. 'New' viruses are airborne! Many virulent diseases emanate from nuclear radiation and heavy polluted areas, asbestos, smog, etc. Have you thought about airborne conglomerates, or discovered that Legionaire's disease is airborne? You are all being constantly bombarded with rays. These rays have been explained in many journals, so we shall not elaborate here.

It is difficult to help medical science unless they, as a body, realize they must

see and treat each entity as a corporate body, and each body, i.e., mind, soul, spirit and body as correlated. They are to learn how to integrate the whole body if they want to make IT work harmoniously. All bodies are cosmic units of energy and therefore, all bodies must coordinate with the Father's rhythm, or one body or another is off-beat. You are inclined to believe that only the physical body can get sick. Illness may be buried deeply into this memory cell or that memory cell, so what does this imply? That one or more personality facets needs adjusting.

Entering a new phase of life (the New Age) deeply affects all cells in all bodies. All parts require new treatment. We speak here of the blood system, anatomic and molecular system, glia, all electrical conduits, cosmic fluid traveling up and down your spine and glandular system as correlated to the higher body and the lower body. Know ye not that your bloodstream is the Life Force (God) within the blood that 'doeth the saving'? Medical science transfers Vital Force from one doner to the patient. Certain religious sects forbid blood transfusions. In other life-cycles they have faint recall that impure blood can kill a patient, and the impurity of blood is what they fear. What do we think on this subject? If the Life-Force within blood has not been polluted nor weakened in any way, we say quite frankly that the Life-Force in purified blood can and will save many lives. And so, we sanction blood transfusions but only if the blood is pure! Many readers may not agree. We do not offer hypothesis in this book. We offer truth as we have seen truth! Know ye not that there is much light 'written'

between biblical passages? Because each person reads his Bible with THAT degree of understanding truth therein, you are going to have diversified versions of the Bible.

Getting back to medical science: We wish to go all out to help you, but you must realize you are not treating composite man as units of energy. We condone Holistic Therapy because this treatment encompasses treating the total body. We indicate that medical science must learn how to treat all four mind levels along with body parts, for total alignment. If you just treat the physical body and/or subconscious mind area, you treat but part of the construct. In future, laser light shall take place of your scapel because the knife causes too great a shock to the total construct. It does no good to treat half a man. This is much like placing a bandaid upon the soul! Souls need light for 'medication', then cosmic juice finds and feeds all the parts. How can medical science heal these so-called new viruses when most of you do not know the origin. We shall explain the origin later. Doctors on Earth, do learn how to interpret each color tone existing in the four mind levels that beam energy to the electromagnetic field surrounding each entity. Combine proper color-tones in that you align each body. Harmonize color tones, doctors. Leukemia is deadly. However, there exist even more deadly diseases. These are airborne caused from deadly black atomic radiation. Conglomerate black atoms now bombard your planet. So who is up front now? Your Holistic Therapists; natureopaths, chiropractors, reflexologists, acupuncturists, acupressurists and nutritionists. Why? Because they are more awakened to needs of the to-

tal body. They understand that pressures on the spine must be released to enable cosmic juices to free-flow. How else may fields of force align? Drugs have not been your answers, doctors.

Another point to consider: You give no thought to color combinations in your foodstuff. Really, those clashing colors you ingest is generally abominable! You feed the physical body with junk-food while the high self virtually starves!

Coming are harmless x-rays, scanners and very sophisticated computers. Doctors, do awaken your psychic centers. Know ye not that all Earth records that are being computed by many sister craft, are now filed with Us on Mother ships? These records are for permanent filing, so take care how you prescribe drugs. Each patient emanates from the Father's precious jewel case, so each patient must have special care!

We sadly evaluate your overall crime rate. Indeed, we have calculated the degree of rape, incest, murder, hostility, violence, sex crimes, child molestation, sex deviation, brutality, sadism, masochism, drug and alcoholic addiction, excessive sexual activity without love, outer and inner warring, pornography, exhibitionism, prostitution, burglurizing, stealing. Well, name them all. We have all these vile acts in our files. Oh, man, how long...how long shall ye choose to be earthbound? Evil forces want to do ye in. Permit it not! It is true that millions of negative forces desired rebirth on Earth for the sole purpose of getting even with souls who once made them suffer. Indeed, many of you are guilty but have no recall. A large percentage of crime and illness and failures is caused by dark forces 'getting even', but they only drag themselves down further on the cosmic scale!

Of course, illness is always pin-pointed in one catagory, or another. Much illness is caused by guilt pressure. In millions of 'lost' souls, the light has dimmed. Millions now exist in the lower astral realms;

it is pitiful to see their hate-filled souls! Somewhere within the body of this manuscript you shall learn how you may help these poor souls get back on the Father's beam.

Be it known that conglomerate 'evil' thought-forms have blasted man off Earth! Without sufficient light by which to balance, black atoms infect every part of them. They are indeed part of the infamous Battle of Armageddon that shall continue for more millennias if you people of Earth do not prevent this! Remember, that you too are guilty of harboring many negative thought-waves within lower mind that give power to other thought-forms.

Is there hope for men of Earth? Yes, but all within the radius of our lessons must work much harder in projecting light of Christ to the ALL. It's in the merging of the Father's Light that doeth the great works! Imbalanced fields of force cause axial shifts, so together let us fight ignorance with indepth love, light and truth. The dark forces are aware that there shall be absolutely no room for them in the Golden Age, and so they must work on the 'double'.

Although over one million earthlings have seen what you call UFOs in your sky, there are billions who have not seen them. Do realize that the majority of UFOonauts work in your behalf. Some of you have seen those great white light beams shining directly upon Earth from sister craft. These laser beams have nulified countless negative forcefields by annihilating much efluvia everywhere on your planet. Our light also sparks new life to your sky,

land and bodies of water, not to mention sparking life within your psyches. Many thousands of your ancestral brothers work for you 'around the clock'. Question?

Q. "Yes. Can you elaborate a bit regarding your laser beams? What comprises such potent light?"

A. Cosmic light in certain atoms is radiation from the Source of light that you call God. IT is presented to earthman at this crucial time, straight from the Father's table, so to speak. Digest IT well! Just soak up this powerful healing, aligning light, then project IT out to the whole world. Yes, project light even to your so-called enemy in that Father's light may pierce and penetrate dark corners of their mind. As you spread light, you inadvertently spread THE WORD.

Inbreathe deeply of Mana, for Mana is pruned carefully in the Father's vineyards.

Indeed, shall light atoms that comprise Mana, penetrate thy composites in body, in mind, in land, in skies, in celestial bodies, in Devas...well, name it and this is where the Father sheds his light atoms. Did you think that you can evolve all by yourself? There are untold numbers of unseen helpers on every plane standing by. Just call them forth. So drink in Nature's cosmic juice, for this is nectar of the gods. Gods of light, love and truth want you to be their guests at the Feast. Be ye prepared!

Start now to draw forth light, then beam IT to your brothers in that they too may be guests at the Father's table.

ZENITH

ESP

Be it known that the same cosmic instructors do not always disseminate data (to you) from the same realms. As your radiation from higher bodies and bio-physical reaction changes, mentors assign themselves to the teachings throughout this book. You have wondered at the difference in rates of frequency each time you channeled. Now you know why the tempo varies. We easily pick up where other teachers left off. As you have been taught, in higher realms there is no space nor time, so it is a matter of simply tuning in to Akasha, then to your consciousness. Some of you have made it known that you get used to one or more Mentors and do not welcome change, but as you 'shift zones' within, you require different Mentors.

We see that you have not paid enough attention to the danger of microwaves penetrating cells. This is a very real danger. The primary reason why we must continue to caution you to wear the Christ cloak is for these rays to bounce off instead of penetrating your electromagnetic fields you call 'aura'. Your scientists call them EM fields. If you find any other method by which you can bounce off EM waves other than white atomic energy, let us know! We are not being facetious. We are

being realistic.

Why are literally many thousands of earthlings so vitally interested in psi at this time, and not before? As man enters a New Age the Oversoul nudges you into right action. Now all four mind levels need psychic energy reactivated, but you must use cosmic energy wisely and prudently, else you may imbalance forcefields. Psychic energy deals within the Psyche and outside the psyche, so you must ultimately learn how to balance energy. Your question.

Q. "Many think they are not psychic. It is my understanding that all men are psychic but this energy is often latent within one of the mind levels. Is this true?"

A. True. All men are psychic. The original plan was not to by-pass a living soul. Therefore, it is a matter of some awakening to psychic ability before others awaken. We deem it wise for all men to awaken (gradually) their psychic centers, but we advise professional help such as evolved parapsychologists. Caution here: Do not attempt to awaken psychic centers by yourself, or even if you are a small group. Know what you are doing! This can be very dangerous, or very meaningful. Know the difference! If you desire to know what's taking place in higher mind areas, you cannot SEE unless you open your third eye, can you? If you wish to interpret coded patterns in Akasha, then you must educate your antenna. Right? Question.

Q. "Kindly elaborate upon Akashic Records."

A. Akashic Records simply imply that computed image imprints of the collective unconscious and in collective conscious mind areas are motivated thought-waves coded to higher consciousness. ESP ability can tune in to this cosmic consciousness and playback.

Most of you know that psychic energy can be used for either good or evil. We see that physicists can be of immeasurable help in the psi area if only they will broaden concepts of physics as correlated to psychic phenomena. Delve deeper into double meaning of cosmic rays, atomic structure, light, etc., as the micro-macro body should be more intuned. Learn much more about sounds and how varying tones cause levitation, illness and healing.

Just stay clear of entities who have devious motivation in the psi area.

In reviewing certain chapters of this book, we deem it wise to tell you why crime is on the rampage. The primary cause is misused psychic energy. And where does misplaced psi energy operate? In lower mind area. Now when you call forth psychic energy in higher mind areas, you draw forth more light. Only powerful light can nullify dark forces. So you see how very necessary it is to build up more light of Christ in your high self.

Evil originated in the minds of dis-oriented spirits who once lived on very highly evolved planes. They were very advanced in many areas. They were far

more advanced spiritually and economically than earthlings. In tremendous airships, great numbers came to Earth to colonize. At first they abided by Omniversal Law, i. e., THE WORD. Later, they decided to use such potent cosmic energy for greed. They found they loved being rulers of their new colonies. They had cunning plans by which to utterly rule their people. It's as if they turned light inside out. They did not (then) see that darkness is on the other side of light. Well, these are the spirits that built up negation and this is how 'original sin' began. And since you are all in the Oneness, they set off an ancestral chain reaction, as it were. Therefore, the remnants on Earth are still paying off ancestral debts!

"Why us?" you ask. "We had nothing to do with their devious motivations long ago?"

A. How do you know that you were not one of them? Are you cunning? Do you hate? Do you live a lie and cover up? Do you care about what happens to your brother? Are you selfish and greedy? Do you climb madly to get to the top of the ladder to grab the money tree?

Many of the wicked who fell from Grace were reborn to planet Earth and these are called the remnants. Many evil ones decided to continue their evil ways in this lifestream. They still delight in manipulating the weak and vulnerable. They still know how to magnetize swarms of varmints to enlarge their great armies of Darkness.

Many thousands of these fallen ones used to practice sexual copulation with animals many ages ago. And lo, the animal instinct was born! This was never part of a Divine

Plan. Never! But the Creator is so loving and gracious 'He' gives all men time in which to 'reach' Him. Well, you can see how misuse of Radiant Energy can destroy man. By the same token, you can see how Radiant Energy can progress the Soul. So watch out for evil remnants!

Now when these fallen souls reached an all-time low, animals were exterminated in that they have opportunity to evolve with assistance of Animal Devas. They were blameless. When you see photographs of man and beast combined, you are seeing reality as it existed in that time-slot that you call Mythology.

Well, when those evil ones turned their backs on Universal Law, they dimmed the Father's light within higher mind areas. And when they sank too low, the light went 'out'! No man can abuse the gift of free will and not suffer. But he brings suffering unto himself.

When these entities lived in higher realms, they knew how to translate. But when they sunk to lower mind areas, they did not have sufficient light atoms by which to translate. And so they had to experience death a new and different way. When mankind can once again build up sufficient God-Christ Ego, he has built up more white atoms and he shall again translate.

When the fallen ones experienced the 'new death', they still believed that they'd regain spiritual status in higher realms, as of yore. But were they all in for a tremendous surprise! The Oversoul directed them to dreary compounds where

they were best suited to work out vile acts. This is how reincarnation was born! We give basics and not the whole picture. "As ye sow, so shall ye reap", is IT!

Before closing this chapter, we shall tell you something about this channel's Mediator, Phrado. (So many have asked about him and where he comes from.) Phrado is a blessed spirit who is androgynous, by choice. However, he can take on any form at any time and in any time-frequency during Earth missions. Of course, he is extraterrestrial. How does he change into a terrestrial being, at will? He rearranges his atomic structure by visualization. By his will he creates the image he wishes to become. The substance he uses is cosmic light. He has often manifested a human shape and resembles just a face in the crowd. He has walked on Skid-Row and as he silently walks he projects light to the fallen sparrows. He performs many Earth missions for us. He may bum a ride on the highway; remain silent while he is beaming light to your consciousness, then, when that mission is accomplished, he will totally disappear. He is also predominant as our Mediator between many planes of cosmic consciousness. Long has Phrado been involved in evolving souls; not only on your planet but on other planets and in many planes, as well. Phrado needs no thanks and no praise, for many Ages ago Phrado has given all thanks and all praise and all love to the Infinite Father of us all.

Phrado has exceptional ability to interpret motivation behind every single thought you entertain and every word and motivation behind every action. He has his own space-

ship with computers, a planetary television screen and cosmic radios that tune him in to us at any time and in any place in consciousness. Phrado magnetizes your motivated thought-patterns onto plates buried into strategic areas on your planet. Then, when he has the necessary information, the plates are dissolved, but coded data is forever impressed into our records and imprinted into Akasha. See how it works? Nobody on Earth can fully comprehend how Phrado works because no earth entity is sufficiently evolved to that degree of comprehension.

Phrado is much aware that We are Rays of The Radiant One, and so is He. There are many degrees in Mastership in all realms because we continually evolve.

Many readers shall want to know how he contacts Earth channels. Try to picture a maxi-radio set. He tunes in to your mini-radio set. Only in ultraconscious mind levels are you contacted by Us through Phrado. So it is pointless if you try to bring him through via lower conscious mind. He never functions in that mind area. Your question?

Q. "How do you find Phrado when you want to channel messages through him?"

A. No problem. Since there is no space and no time where we live, when we want to record a chapter, we send out the thought to this Spirit. And since he too does not live in time nor space, he 'hears' us, and presto, he is with us.

Q. "That is mind-boggling!"

A. Well, he does not have to travel to reach us. Divine Consciousness IS, so we just reach out and touch. Our communication system is not yet comprehensible to earthlings. Question?

Q. "I pick up my beloved first guru's vibrations. Does he work with you at this time?"

A. Yogananda? Indeed He does. Yogananda has always been a great Master and only part of Him radiated upon planet Earth when he planted fruitful seeds in Earth consciousness.

Transmission ends.

Yogananda through Phrado

BREAKTHROUGH

You often wonder how it is possible to love and hate a person simultaneously. We shall explain this enigma. First, you must accept the idea that there is but this moment; not yesterday, today, nor tomorrow, but just this moment in cosmic consciousness. This is quite a nebulous area but we shall try to explain.

Pretend that you are Mary and your spouse is John. You intensely love and hate each other. Well, you are experiencing karma and this debt shall not be paid off until you get rid of the cause. Try as ye might, ye cannot permanently leave each other. You know that love keeps you together for a while, then hatred pulls you apart. Here is what we see that's happening as we tune in to all four mind areas. In one cycle you and John express profound love. Then due to differences you express profound hatred. And since you have not yet learned how to balance these personality facets, you now clash. You are both experiencing 'bleed-through' to the awareness cycle. In other words, you are both feeling residual effects of other personality facets that must be solved. We fully realize how difficult this is to grasp, so do realize that only one personality facet is learning in

the earth plane frequency. You must all learn how to tune in to all of your personality facets playing out their roles in other realms of consciousness. Over and over again, we tell you that you cannot harmonize all facets without total love and strong enough to nullify hostility vibes. You may say, "I forgive you." And mean it, but you say this on the conscious level. Therefore, you must contact the subconscious mind level that holds pat the hostile patterns and reason for hating your spouse. Then let the subconscious know that you are boss of all situations. Command the subconscious to cancel out all karmic debts that caused you and your mate to clash in the awareness personality. Then build up a resevoir of love vibrations and feed this light to your spouse daily. Let love be your first awakening thought and let love be your last thought for the night. See rays of love projected to your spouse. Then see these rays permeating your spouse and making love work for both of you. You must probe deeply for causes accrued in many lifestreams, then nullify causes with the Father's gracious and all-wise Law of Forgiveness; then you have earned love beyond human concept of love.

No matter what either of you have done to hurt the other, begin now to say and truly feel, "I love every facet of your soul and I totally forgive any personality facet of my own soul that has ever hurt you." When you both no longer feel hostility toward each other, you'll know that the great Law of the Father worked.

"But," you say on the defensive. "I don't think I'm strong enough to make it work. Any advice? What if my mate re-

fuses to cooperate?"

A. Ask the Father to send you an instructor on your rays; i.e., your level of awareness. You already both have sufficient strength to carry this through. (Everyone has, though they are not always aware of same.) So release the Radiant Father's light from ultraconscious mind area and use IT to solve all problems. Insufficient light functioning in lower consciousness cannot solve your problems due to the fact that higher intelligence does not function in lower mind area. We wonder why man uses only about 25% mind potential when he has access to more light within each man. Know ye not that more potent light shall lie trapped until you alone tap awake this reservoir of light? We believe that Father would be pleased if everyone would use energy that is His to give.

As the Piscean Age bows out, it is well to cancel out as many soul debts as you can. There are quite a number of Earth instructors who can show you how. You may think that to nullify debts is interfering with karma. If you don't soon nullify these tangled up facets in other realms, how are you going to get yourself all together in this cycle? The power in light through love is the answer ye seek! We hope to teach man how to become aware on all levels of mind in that ye may integrate yourself to the Father. Then shall ye be linked in brotherhood. Therefore, gently tap awake latent light that has so long lain trapped through ignorance.

Some of you oldsters who read this book and other books by other channels, may think, "Oh well, I may not be around for

this New Age, so why should I spend most of my time in studying all this data?"

We say unto you, it is your duty to the Father to absorb as much of our data as you possibly can, then spread THE WORD as seeds in your infertile, impoverished land. Nourish the seeds with truth. Then, when you make your transition, you shall have earned to 'land' on a grassier hill. Ye oldsters, listen: Plant seeds in youth's consciousness, for they shall come forth as Torch Bearers!

You could study forever but unless you apply the newer data to everyday living, you have learned little.

Psychologically, discontent, restlessness, nagging, mental depressions, much physical illness, a sense of unfulfillment; forever moving from one place to another and changing jobs and mates, is indeed caused from the soul seeking fulfillment. Do know that when all of your karmic patterns are unscrambled and paid off or nullified, the psyche goes free and you have made room for Father's embrace.

When you allow God-Christ Ego to 'nap', i.e. light dim in Apex of mind, you emphasize human will. That is not sufficient, so you keep searching for "I know not what". Now without allowing the God-Christ Ego to surface and using IT in your every day lives, many of you feel a tremendous need to prove to people how great you are. You rarely live up to another persons' expectations, so this is why men and women so often feel failure in one area or another. But they don't dare admit human foibles to even close ones, else they feel as if they may fall apart. Well, they would not fall

apart if only they'd call upon strength in higher mind that sustains them!

"But," you argue. "Many reach the top."

A. True, but top of what? Know ye not that those beings who frantically drive themselves to the top have not heard their Oversouls crying out, "Reach Me! I am thy top goal!" Well, when you reach the top via human drive, you still feel lonely, do you not? Many rich people commit suicide because there was no handle to hang on to when they reached the top. Why is this so? Well, you left out God! God is the Handle. Only the light and love of God can fulfill and sustain you, et al. Everything else is illusion. God cannot fail, for God IS!

When you love through the Father, success in all areas falls neatly into place. Remember this! Real attainment lies in soul, spiritual and Universal Law goals. This is what is REAL! Love beyond human concept of love is balanced love/light. IT has the positive-negative polarity that ye seek. Go find IT!

Let us here elaborate on human success that we see is such an empty goal. Success on the human level fills only a small facet. When you make that big deal or buy that lovely mortgaged home that's going to involve most of your life to pay off, not to mention all of the bills as you try to keep up with the Joneses. Keeping in debt on Earth plane keeps you so busy, your soul and spirit goes in debt. See our point? Make the home a house of love, then invite Celestial Hosts in to share love.

It's true that friction in the home or in business is derived from incompatible vibrational tones that grate upon each others' nervous system. Some of you are simply off-key in the great Omniversal Orchestration. Find the missing harmonious note!

What happens when a prostitute sells her body? She/he is expressing an unusual degree of hostility and a total sense of failure all brought back in the awareness cycle. Their attitude as we have noted is, 'This screwed up world has long owed me a living, so world, pay off!'

Many of these unhappy totally frustrated souls have been so deeply hurt and nothing worked right for them, that they gave up trying. They felt that they received nothing of value for trying. Well, the truth is this; they gave nothing of value! A prostitute is an undeveloped or unawakened soul but he/she has as much right as you have, to 'move up' to Father's love/light. Judge not, for who knows? Even a facet of your own personality may right now be a prostitute or a crook functioning in other planes. Never strike back for when you strike back, it's like the angry scorpion who stings, then dies. It dies. So with the prostitute, her dreams of a better life are temporarily dead. Such unhappy entities have a psychological need to punish themselves and those with whom they contact. If you have the opportunity to enlighten these 'lost' souls, do so. They are your sisters and brothers.

Now let us touch briefly on a subject no longer taboo on your Earth. We shall try to explain why you or your mate or lover either enjoy or have aversion to the

sexual union. One of you may have been injured sexually in another plane(s) of consciousness and brought back memory of the incident and so you turn against sexual gratification because you fear you may once again get hurt. You are feeling residual effects. Do remember that your psyche is rayed out in multi-dimensional states of consciousness. It really does not matter if you experience recall. Your memory plate within contains all data accrued in all life-streams, so all that you really have to know is how to love in that you can let more light in.

We see millions of souls playing out their weary roles upon your plane. Instead of suffering it out, why not decide to call upon your I AM Presence within. Drag forth the 'demons' that appear to curse your life. Cancel out these harsh negative patterns by saying, "Look now, my God-Christ Ego is boss here, so get thee out of my psyche!" Then SEE IT DONE! You must absolutely feel genuine love for all of those who have ever hurt you in every cycle, then feel genuine love for yourself. When you can forgive the all, you LOVE THE ALL!

Be it known that all personality facets need love and forgiveness just as much as your awareness cycle needs love and forgiveness.

And so we have tried to explain the basics of how your soul functions on many inner planes simultaneously, and how to become an integrated thread in the whole Divine cloth.

Viewing your problems with deeper perspective may help to solve them.

Transmission ends.

THE BROTHERS

"WHY ME GOD?"

"Why me, God?"

We hear this question more often than all questions put together. We'll tune you in....

"Why do all these dreadful things happen to me and not to the rest of my family, friends or neighbors? Why me?"

A. For eons we have heard this repititious moaning. So we have decided to embody in this script reasons why so many of you are earthbound in negative conditions. During many cyclic karmic incidents you desecrated one or more Universal Laws that 'bewitched' you into low frequency mind zones wherein illness and 'bad luck' prevails. There is simply not sufficient light in low zones by which to dissolve your many problems. Let us now present a mini-drama in that you may understand why you find yourselves in such predicament, and you shall learn what is fair and unfair. We present a dialogue with you and your Oversoul pretending that you have recently left earth frequency (death). Picture yourself standing at a desk. Seated is your Oversoul.

Soul: I hope you'll understand me, Judge. I was very good wife and mother. Never cheated on Jerry. I sent our children to the most fashionable schools; private schools abroad. Jerry and I belonged to all the best clubs and....

Oversoul: Wait! Did you love your husband and children?

Soul: Well, now. You know how it is. I'm from a very rich and influential family. They groomed me from childhood to marry well, and of course I got the prize, Jerry Richards, the richest bachelor in town!...Did I love Jerry and the children? Well, if you must know, I loathed Jerry, and the kids were brats, but surely you're not going to hold that against me, are you. Judge?

Oversoul: Look. I don't compute your life tapes. You do!...So you belonged to an affluent society, eh? Did you help the poor? Oh, I know all about those earth benefits. And your records that I read from your auric field tells me that you benefitted more than the needy.

Soul: Well, for heavens' sake! I wouldn't pin-point every little gesture I have made. Don't you know how much it costs to give benefit parties? The barmen, musicians, flowers, not to mention new clothes. Have a heart, Judge!

Oversoul: Attendant. Take this entity back to Earth in that her soul is given another chance to learn humility. She must work out her shallow patterns as she's always been too mercenary. I see that she chose that life. Her parents had little to do with it. Go back and learn.

Soul: But you just don't understand, Judge!

Oversoul: Nobody understands any better than Me. Go! Next.

Soul: (flamboyantly) Well, don't you recognize me? I'm a very important man of the cloth, known the world over. Built the finest church money could buy. Had the finest tailored robes. I was chosen by the Lord Himself, believe me. Oh, I was greatly loved by all. Indeed, I know all about love. Now open that door wide and let me see the Lord!

Oversoul: When coffers were filled and overflowing, did you feed the poor?

Soul: Look! You have no idea what a new church costs today. The poor? Well, no. I didn't feed the poor. They could have gone to college same as me, but no. No, they were too lazy. I worked very hard for my degree. Now open that door and let me see Jesus!

Oversoul: Attendant. Take this soul back to Earth in that he learn how to love all men, and in loving all men, he shall share the wealth. Yea, shall he learn how to be humble before God. Next.

Soul: I was a politician and well, I saw plenty of opportunities to get ahead.

Oversoul: Ahead of the Joneses?

Soul: Well, not ahead, but it took a lot of money to keep up with them, I'll tell you!

Oversoul: Taxpayers money, eh?

Soul: Come now. You know how it is on Earth, Judge. I'd surely like a peek inside that door, Judge.

Oversoul: Why? There's nothing inside that you'd recognize. You would not feel at home. Attendant. Take this soul back to earth in that he learn how to work for and by the people. Next.

Soul: I was a prostitute, Judge.

Oversoul: Explain.

Soul: Well, my father was a pimp and he and my mother lived together. She was a prostitute. She and him were on drugs and they got busted a lot. Me? I was born in prison. Look, Judge. I know I'm not worthy of getting in to see the Lord. I don't even know how I got here!

Oversoul: So you didn't become a prostitute of your own free will, eh? Parents sold you down the river, eh, girl?

Soul: Well, look. They were weak and couldn't help what they were. Don't be too hard on them, please.

Oversoul: Did you hate your parents?

Soul: Yeah, a lot. I ran away from home when I was fourteen. They never tried to find me. I met a real nice guy. He had about the same kind of parents, so him and me decided to make something out of ourselves. We worked and saved and we got married.

Oversoul: Any children?

Soul: Our little girl come first. She died. Ben and me, we cried a lot, then we had a little boy, Benjie. He's okay.

Oversoul: Love Benjie a lot, do you?

Soul: I'd give my life for him!

Oversoul: And Ben, your husband? Love him a lot too?

Soul: Oh, yes! I gained self respect and after I forgave my parents, I had lots of love to give Ben. He was real kind to me and the kids; our babies.

Oversoul: How did you learn how to forgive your parents?

Soul: Well, it took a long time, that's for sure! But Ben taught me how to forgive them through love.

Oversoul: You can't just say, 'I forgive you'. Forgiving comes from deep within the heart, you know.

Soul: I know. You know something? When they O.D'd...I mean, when they both overdosed, I got to the hospital just as they were being taken away. I cried real hard and somehow I knew I'd forgiven them. Now I'm glad I did.. ..Are they here, Judge?

Oversoul: No, but your husband and little Benjie are inside those gates waiting for you. And so is your little girl.

Soul: But they couldn't be! We hit that truck head-on! They were killed. I made it or I wouldn't be here...What did you say about Ben and little Bo and Benjie being here? How come, Judge?

Oversoul: Well, love is the power that opens the gates.

Soul(crying): I don't understand, Judge.

Oversoul: Love is the pass-word. You earned to enter. Attendant: Swing these gates wide open and let the lady through...No, wait. I'll escort her myself.

HOW PSYCHOMETRY WORKS

We offer a short but comprehensive analysis relative to mechanisms of psychometry. The psychometrist must be psychic. You see, the psychic medium must be able to tune in to the electromagnetic energy field around the percipient's body. We stress a point when we tell you that this conglomerate radiation is color-coded image patterns disseminated from the four mind areas. Therefore, the medium is intuned to the third eye in the pineal body. With practice, she/he can interpret these images. Now that we have established a relatively simple explanation, we shall now offer an outline to give you an idea of how psychometry functions.

- a) Desire to have photo taken is flashed to the brain.
- b) Brain signals the pituitary Light Body likened to one of man's inner space stations.
- c) Pituitary Body signals Pineal Light Station to activate the third eye into action.
- d) The third eye of the medium is now intuned to the third eye of the recipient.
- e) Aurotones are lasered from the auric radiation (that's too complex to understand, yet).

- f) The glass eye in the camera refracts sufficient light for these image patterns to refract onto the negatives.

So, in that second that it takes for you to say "Smile!", you know now what has taken place, within. Negatives are outlines of your Soul Body in skeletal form. The developed film reveals your filled-out forms.

RADIA

TRANSMISSION FROM A MOTHER SHIP

Greetings! I shall use the name RADIA in that its tones are intuned to one of your higher mind levels. I am broadcasting thought-waves through a laser-charged electronic instrument aboard a Mother Ship. I am Chief of the Electronic System.

My staff and I have just returned from a conference held by our Hierachial Board in one of the conference lounges. It may interest science to learn that we have on board special instructors who help stimulate awake memory cells in Earth inventors creative potential in that they might awaken to the many highly important inventions we have for planet Earth in the Golden Age. We scan hundreds of inventors' minds hoping to see if they are ready for what we have to offer.

So you are curious to learn what transpired in the Conference room? Well, first you must stimulate your imaginations and stop being close-minded to new ideas.

We really would prefer to contact electronic engineers rather than contact channels who know nothing about electronics, but we must get through any medium intuned to us in universal consciousness and can get a direct line to our ships.

Mother ships and their sister crafts that you call UFOs, are high frequency energy units of the interstellar Star System. Can you accept the idea that We are reflections of this Star System? Our forms and ships radiate light of high frequency. We have evolved to that frequency in light in Divine Consciousness, as Rays of the Father's Light. Listen well: We are Reflections of the Father, true, but we are very real and, therefore, integral parts of the Stellar System. We fully realize that this revelation is too hard for awakening earthman to grasp, but do bear with us and absorb as much data as you can. Later, you shall better understand. Since We are Reflections of the God-Ego, we are subordinate only to the Radiant One whom you call God. The Radiant One is the Primal Force with balanced light, et al. We are part of this light energy. Earthlings are also part of cosmic light energy, but you must awaken to this, as factual, as we had to many long Ages ago. The difference between thee and me is that we utilize high frequency light while you still utilize low frequency light. Our degree of light is not being withheld from earthman. IT is Omnipresent in all entities everywhere, so it's a matter of tapping awake this potential in the Apex of Mind and start to use IT. Cosmic light is available to anyone who can comprehend Its power and can handle such potent radiance. But beware if you misuse this Power!!!

Cosmic energy is focalized in the Center of all beings and this is called the Cosmic Fountainhead, or Godhead. Now this light substance radiating from the Source (God) sustains us with what man calls Mana. We are forever 'fed' by this light substance, just as man is forever fed by this light substance, but we come to show you how to

turn up the flame in that you all may activate higher mind levels. Mana never runs dry. It is food for every entity everywhere, cycle after cycle. But we do not experience lifecycles as you do, for we do not contain karmic patterns. Cosmic substance from the Source charges our forms, garments and ships with crystal power. We wish to tell you that you too can evolve to this degree. All must earn this degree of light from the Holy Father of us all! Now the Father's Law is sealed forever and cannot be changed one iota! When one learns how not to desecrate God's great and wondrous laws, he's earned the right to enjoy and use his tenuous (higher) body, at will, that gets him through any molecular structure in any density.

The reason why earth ufologists have not identified us is due to the fact that they have not yet identified their real selves! Earthman, do you know who you really are? Do you know what you are? Do you know where you come from, and where you are going? You do not, but your Oversoul knows where you are in Divine Consciousness at all times! Some of you have never been aware that you have more than two mind levels, i.e., conscious and subconscious. We come to teach man that there are four mind levels, and during a New Age all mind levels must come awake, for it's the higher mind levels that shall prove more useful to you all in the not too distant future.

Our scanners reveal to Us that the majority of you upon planet Earth really have minute knowledge of the correlation between the overall micro-macro body. In that you may better comprehend, allow us to quote several knowledgeable entities for the benefit of all....

- 1) Dr. Charles W. Littlefield, "If minerals were moistened and the water permitted to evaporate, a vital force appeared in the mineral particles having the characteristics of the various tissues of the body." enquote.
- 2) Richard Pearl, "Rocks and minerals are not only seen in third dimensional color but they acquire a fourth dimension of time." enquote.
- 3) Albert Einstein, "Matter and energy are interchangeable." enquote.
- 4) Goethe, "Radiation emitting from the human body ought to be studied." enquote.
- 5) Sir James Jean, "All the world is vibration." enquote.
- 6) Lakhovsky, "The whole universe is knit together by a universal plexus of cosmic rays, and all forms of matter ranging from rarified gases to solid rock and lead metal are simply varying degrees of condensation in this plexus." enquote.
- 7) Trubshaw, "Man's body is electrical and contains dormant glands and cellular areas which, if by magnetic force would come into action and express powers of a so-called super-human nature." enquote.
- 8) Robert Fludd, "The mind of man is a miniature universe, a trinity of God, Earth, and man. Man's mind is composed of a corresponding trinity; intellect, imagination and sensation." enquote.
- 9) Hunt Williamson, "Mitogenic radiation are living cells, and broad-

cast just like a tiny radio station over a million different wave-lengths, emitting only one frequency at a time". enquote.

- 10) R. Amber, "The energy that passes into the body is not the same as the energy that contacts the skin. Skin is a natural filter and produces change." enquote.
- 11) Charles Fillmore, "All things apparently have their source in the invisible, intangible ether. The discovery of the Law of Release of the electronic vitality wrapped up in matter will be the greatest revelation of all time. This process of refining matter into radiant substance is taking place not only in the natural world but in our bodies as well." enquote.
- 12) Max Wertheimer, "Sensation alone could not account for our perception of motion" enquote.
- 13) Lovosier, "Man is an animate engine, consuming oxygen gas as fuel and emitting carbonic acid gas, as exhaust." enquote.
- 14) Dr. Robert Livingston, "...a whole new biology for the brain and nervous system may be forthcoming; a frontier, the like of which, man has never before witnessed." enquote.*
- 15) Prof. Hilton Hotema, "Man's great cerebral capacity does not mean that he develops knowledge and skills automatically. Intellectual progress is not implanted in the brain like an

*Prof. of Neuroscience, Univ. of Calif.

instinct. It must be cultivated. This is why very little improvement in knowledge will be made if the brain is not properly cultivated." enquote.

- 16) Howard Menger, "...magnetic phenomena in the form of what we call 'attraction' is not a pull, but a push from a surrounding unseen funnel of magnetic vortex enveloping Earth planet, which, in itself, represents a balance of motion in the form of imbalance which continually seeks an equilibrium...an effect presenting itself as secondary energies seen and unseen which is infinite." enquote.

The men whom we have just quoted have tremendous indepth data released from their higher mind area, and put IT to use. These entities came to planet Earth for the primary purpose of planting seeds in earthmans' consciousness. They are like harbingers prior to the New Age.

A deeper probe into psychophysics may help science awaken the higher body. Also, chromotherapy shall prove revelatory when deeper concepts of balanced light is studied and utilized. Also, indepth study of cosmogony shall prove fruitful. Science must get to know deeper concepts of the Sanguinary Stream by which to revitalize cosmic flow within men. Men should not age as fast as they do. There are methods by which to prevent oxidation (aging). You simply must call forth more white atoms to the total construct! Orthomolecular science is a splendid start, for this is correlated to your chakras, etc.

Relative to the fantastic Pineal Light Body, here you have a vital neuro-endocrine transducer of light! Its hormone output is melatonin and appears to be involved in starting up and slowing down action in other glands in the body. Now the Pineal Body is called the 'seventh organ'. The Mercury Arc valve has become an electric marvel within, also, in that this Body changes AC into DC and vice versa. It may now be difficult for science to accept the idea that a reflected mercury-arc valve functions through the Pituitary Body; not to mention infrared light and ultraviolet light working in higher mind area. When you comprehend this as factual, you shall see that the total body of man is indeed scientifically oriented! Every part of every man functions with minute precision (or should!) because Spirit planned it this way. Spirit is the body's mind.

Let us quote Webster's dictionary relative to the Mercury-Arc Valve in that science gets a clearer picture of what we convey....

Quote: "'...the mercury-arc emits a rich actinic light and ultraviolet rays.'" enquote.

That should make science sit up and take notice! We are most interested in tuning in to a highly evolved soul whose name is now Colwyn Trevarthan who is a Caltech biologist specializing in brain function and the nervous system. Trevarthan reported his findings to a London meeting of the International Congress of Psychology. We include essence of his paper here.

"Trevarthan hypothesizes that the newly discovered system may be a revolutionary

development of the brain structures that act as the key-sight centers in lower animals. When asked what the secondary system can do, relative to human sight, the biologist said that it seems to send a primitive or elemental type of vision to the subconscious mind. He stated that the new-found system makes it possible for a person to react automatically to his environment. It does so, he says, by furnishing information not known to the conscious mind. Thus, a person may, by means of this involuntary alerting system react to things and people around him without even knowing what or whom he's reacting to and why.

The Caltech scientist said that he and Roger Sperry, a colleague who assisted him in his study of epileptics discovered the physical existence of the second sight system. Finally, he pointed out that both types of sight information; from the known visual center and from the less known 'second' center, act together to make conscious perception possible. And when the regular visual system is divided into right and left fields of vision the third eye system remains unified." enquote.

Now man has seven layers of connective tissue leading from human lenses to the pineal body, i.e. third eye. Since this third eye is seated in the pineal gland and human sight is implanted in the bony concavity of the skull near the temples (light center), it appears feasible that we have here a pyramidal eye, or a triad eye. We have reason to believe that the triad eye, shapes of cones and pyramids, etherically, symbolize the Holy Trinity, i.e., "I SEE!"

Perhaps science would like indepth study

of Synectics... Here is the method by which to tap latent cosmic energy loose in higher mind areas. It is truly time to unleash creative energy that shall be much needed for the New Age. Synectics is relatively easy to grasp. Presidents of highly organized industry employ Synectics' instructors that enable their executives and sales personnel to tap the creative mind area to receive fresh ideas. You see, old ideas are refreshed by stimulating this Light Center within with crystalline energy.

Does Synectics work for everyone? Yes. Why? Because every man has power to recall. But creative ideas lay latent until mind-tapping begins. Then light fairly 'bursts' through. Now mind-tapping activates the Stream of Consciousness, i.e. God into action, you see. Mind-tapping also stimulates chakras, i.e., wheels of energy within that are invisible except to clairvoyants. We endeavor to tell you that ductless glands are stimuli to higher body activity; that is to say, stimulates cosmic juices that flow through the ducts in the total body. We try to show man how to recharge the Sanguinary system that indicates good circulation. Do not forget that the omniversal blood system should reflect the Stream of Consciousness. Have we not told you that very little of man is physical?

Let us mention alchemy. You say, "Why that? Alchemy is obsolete." Did we not tell you that there is no past; no yesterday, no today and no tomorrow? Alchemy shall be up front in the New Age. Also, crystallographers and gemologists shall be desperately needed in the New Order. We remind readers of the Vital Force (God) functioning in crystals and many gems. The

many faceted crystals shall be revealed to science when we see they are ready to comprehend tenets of said facets. Facets help to regulate light in crystals!

You are so used to functioning in lower mind areas, it's going to take some more time for the awakening process. If you are patient, so are we. Since the real you lies virtually asleep in Apex of Mind, and unless you open up, how can you cope with the New Age? A New Age involves higher frequencies of light and this is found only in higher mind areas. This is our point. We wonder how so many people sit back and carelessly say, "Oh, well. Let the New Age come. I'm ready."

You are not ready! You are not ready unless you become part of the New Age! If you do not study data emanating from many cosmic sources at this time, who else is around to teach? We, through our many channels around your globe, teach mankind as preparation. Review Revelations in your bible. That should stir you into action!

You still have the choice of becoming part of the New Age, or just sit back lazily while life passes by. If you don't care about evolving, you could be left out! We do not wish to pile up fear in any of our readers; we simply want you all to get the 'gum off your soles'.

"Well," you say. "What about those millions of people who won't want to evolve. They are satisfied with life just the way it is, aren't they?"

Come now. Our computers have shown us the degree of unrest and suffering and ignorance existing on your planet. Do you

know anyone who is truly content with their lives? You have only spasmodic moments of happiness. Cannot you see that the body of your thinking takes place in lower conscious mind levels? Don't you know that happiness and freedom lie in the top mind zones? You have to stretch pretty far to reach IT, but IT is available!

Coming to Earth is a sophisticated communication system wherein you (and we) shall make 'telepathic' contact. This is why some of your Mentors advise opening up to telepathy, for telepathy is what we use. We cannot clog lines of communication with words. You must realize that words are often just words. We reiterate: we evaluate MEANING behind each word, so we are not interested in words, per se. All negative tones disseminated off your words are like pebbles clogging a stream. Positive thought-waves flow gently over the pebbles. See the difference?

Getting back to this electronic communication system, your electronic and electrical engineers are going to have to use a higher degree of light than they are used to. This indicates they too shall have to open their higher mind areas and tune in to IT. They must be primed to finer-tuning in light and complementary colors if they can work out these machines. We cannot give you the design verbatim. First, you absolutely must open up higher mind, else you cannot possibly see how these machines can work outside of earth frequency. Such a machine is nothing until cosmic juice turns it on and keeps IT running!

The great genius Nikola Tesla showed desire to learn how to invent ideas while he was encased in an earth vehicle. Tesla

knew more about cosmic light and color-tones, not to mention purpose for the coil, than anyone else on Earth! Why? He learned the fundamentals upon other realms of consciousness and brought the image patterns back to reactivate these cells.

Sound of music shall be bounced off ethers to a new type of acoustical system for studios and theaters. We cannot explain how it'll work until you are ready to comprehend its mechanism. But we can reveal that it deals with light and sound and color-tones reflected to the video and audio system of man as correlated to the video and audio system in the atmosphere, ether, etc. This new invention shall abolish microphones once and for all! Many cords and wires shall become obsolete. Our data is also in preparation for the new sophisticated computers, scanners, diagnostic apparatus, balanced light, sound and colors for healing the composite body. And some day when mankind has aligned himself to the Father, your Earth body shall also align. You upon planet Earth have much to look forward to!

At the present time your multi-colored wires in electronic and electrical machines are helpful. But in future, color energies in ether refracted to your apparatus; i.e. electronic and electrical shall be the thing! You shall learn how to refract cosmic energies to the micro-macro construct that shall tremendously benefit mankind the world over!

You shall believe that the coming inventions are brand new. Nothing is new. There is only re-discovery in universal mind where all patterns stay forever.

And now we wish to reveal another secret.

Your fabric industry the world over shall be revolutionalized in the not too distant future.

Oh man, prepare to enjoy coming alive once you release power in light atoms in thy high self that stands at attention ready and willing to serve thee. Accept your natural inheritance. IT is the Father's gift to give each man.

We are appalled to tune in and hear so many selfish prayers. Know ye not that you pray for yourself LAST? May we suggest that before you pray, send love and blessings to the Cosmic Beloved, then pray for your family, friends, then yourselves. Always place Father first, for Father IS first! All men are in the radius of the great Divine Plan that shall evolve you, if you permit it. Hopefully, you shall respect the Plan.

Beloved, beloved, march forward as Torch Bearers. Then you have joined the Brotherhood. The need to cooperate is tremendous as pressures mount. Perhaps you cannot see Us, but we are not truly separated. We have always been brothers but you broke apart from us. When you rise in consciousness, you shall become aware of the great Universal brotherhood link!

Once you allow Father to flow through your total being, you shall feel His Presence in all mind areas. Once you open up inner channels, you let divine flow activate the four mind levels, you see. When you are conscious of Father working all through you, then you shall have no further need for compliments. Human ego blocks a higher degree of light. To us, human praise indicates a rather desperate need to awaken God-Christ Ego within. Yes. Human

ego is likened to bundling up with layers upon layers of unnecessary bulk that stifles you! God-Christ Ego strengthens all mind areas. Well, be about the Father's business. We'll see you through.

Never believe for one instant that the Father favors any Light Center upon Earth more than another. The true focal point of light is within each man's breast. Find IT there! Light centers, churches, temples and light groups now strategically placed about your globe are reflections of light from within!

We see that some of you are so guilt-ridden in one mind area or another that you do not feel worthy of God's love and/or attention, so you stay in the shade while God gets all the sun. See our point? Know this: Father loves all equally. Just love God. How? By loving the All in all realms. Do fire the flame within. Be warmed by the Father's light. Then project this warmth to your fellow beings. This is the only way by which to earn they freedom.

Who am I? I AM your beloved guru who taught thee, Sari, long before your present lifestream.

YOGANANDA

SLANDER PREVENTS PROGRESS

Even as many Earthlings are in the process of awakening their high self, we see that some project slanderous thoughts to your brother, even to those in New Age work. Surely you must know by now that negative thoughts create negative forms that latch onto like patterns in varying realms of consciousness. So what has happened? Great armies of zombies are created in lower consciousness and all eager for their satanic master's bidding. When these dark forces leave Earth frequency, most of them continue their evil pranks in the next realm. They gather great armies wherever they go! This is why you have hoardes of evil entities in lower astral fields as well as upon Earth plane.

Analogy here: Let's say that your name is Lisa. You intensely dislike a girl by the name of Jeannie. You continually tear her down in front of anyone who'll listen to you. You say unkind, unwarranted remarks but honestly do not know why. She irritates you in some way. Psychologically and subconsciously you see in her those very ugly traits that you keep pushing back in your own consciousness. It's too painful to surface these traits and so you endeavor to nullify them when you see them in another soul.

And what of those entities who hate with such fervor, they even kill? They so often kill the ugliness that they cannot bear to see in themselves!

"But," you argue. "I do not have any ugly traits!"

You all have ugly traits. Many hide behind facades. When you degrade another soul, you degrade the Father, for all men are of the Father, you know. And so, you unwittingly degrade your own soul.

As you rise in consciousness, lift up that one you dislike. If you refuse, then your soul is not ready. It's that simple.

As you are now well aware, each and every thought and action is dutifully recorded to your subconscious and imprinted into Akasha. We read the fine print. Therefore, since these are YOUR recordings, the etheric records are infallible! There is nobody in any area who can erase a recording once it's 'inked' in consciousness. Know ye not that each time you hurt another being, soul computes: 'Oops; there's imprinted another demerit!' Well, what do demerits indicate? Shadows in thy electromagnetic 'cloak' (aura). When you build up love and light, you create more light and harmonious colors to your 'surround'. See how this works?

Indeed, slander prevents spiritual progress in that your negative thought-patterns dim light in the gem of illumination. Love IS and yet, love upon your planet has several connotations and therefore, varying vibrational tones. Love vibes in our realm has just 'one-tone' because we have achieved harmonic balance. You may increase frequencies in love but no man here, nor there,

may change the Law of Love, for Father is
Law of Love!

If you are hostile and blame others for your unhappiness, illness and grief, about face. Your reaction to a given situation created hostile patterns of your own design. These patterns lurk in your subconscious gathering dust in the files until your high self plucks them out; dusts them off and dissolves them!

During a New Age it should be far less important to be influenced by social status, monies beyond need and racial prejudice. Father is Spirit and has no form, per se, but can take any form, if desired. But Father has no race, nor color. Therefore, under the skin you are all alike, but functioning in varying so-called time-slots as you progress (no matter how many Ages it involves).

We have tuned in to a young man who is studying for the ministry in orthodox religion. He has argued for so many years with his mother regarding, "How dare you join another church when we have been Baptists all our life, and your ancestors before us?" This young man left his mother's roof. Although he eventually became a minister, he could never forgive his mother. He loves everyone else. Do we have any advice to give this young man? Yes, we do. If he hates just one person, he cannot truly love the rest. What can he do? He can keep sending love vibes to his mother and try to reach her higher mind area. If this fails, he must try harder. The Law of Love will work, for Love IS, and has to work; it just takes a lot of time.

True, the way some earth entities treat their fellows makes one wonder if they'll ever find Christ within. The Christ is there. You just have to seek harder to find IT. If the person who treats you badly cannot be aware of his own Christ within, then perhaps you can help him find IT. You can succeed silently via thought projection to his higher body. Do you realize the energy it takes to hate someone? How much wiser to reverse this energy and love that person! Think about this.

At this time, everyone on your planet has a great opportunity to open up to the way it is, and not how you think life is. You can never erase any of your past recordings in Akasha, but you certainly can begin a new report card for the soul's sake. Be God-Proud of your recordings, else your name may be added to the long list of sadistic achievements. If this is the case, you work with dark forces even though you may not be aware of this. Examine your thoughts, deeds and actions, then decide whom you have chosen as your Master.

During each lifestream you write another chapter in your soul's autobiography. Perhaps you'd like to meditate upon the following; this may help alleviate fear in several mind areas...

I can never lose myself, for I am an atom reflected from the Super Atom, Father-Mother God. I may wander from my cosmic Parents from time to time but I know that God is within and therefore, I can never be lost. Through the Ages God is forever my support and guidance. Though I often blunder, I know that in my innermost being our Creator has a definite plan for

me. I am born for a definite reason. God, show me the reason. I now ask for a Mentor on my ray that is my plane of awareness as I am now open to lessons. I have no special talent unless loving all men is a talent. Show me that love of God is the most priceless gift. Teach me to share love.... Often have I fallen. I shall fall again, perhaps. But I now know that the Father is ever present to pick up the infant in me until I am strong enough to walk beside Him.... I am forever, for the God Self within cannot perish. Even though I am but a thread in the Divine Cloth, I am indestructible! Father wears the cloak. No longer must I hide under a bushel, for I am part of the Father's cloak! Never can I perish, for a Ray of the Father is forever within me. Therefore, I am immortal.

Amen.

Yogananda

DEVELOP TELEPATHY

Telepathic communication literally involves all four mind levels in cosmic consciousness. You have thought that telepathy involves only the conscious and subconscious mind, perhaps? Not so. Telepathy is an 'over' universal electrical communication on varying wave-lengths. Telepathy is a relatively simple subject to learn. But it involves deep concentration, at first. Choose a sincere receiver for your experiment. Decide upon the same time daily for this contact. Let us begin....

a) Wear loose clothing. Completely relax by imagining a soft warm stream of water caressing your head, neck, chest, torso, legs and feet. See this crystallized water cleansing your total conduits in that this crystal energy penetrate. Now see your high self dissolve all negation that has surfaced. Say, "The living water has made me whole!" Say this until you mean it! Of course, you must be alone in the room.

b) Close your eyes. Visualize a large blank white screen on the wall facing you. Blank out all image patterns from your mind. This is very difficult to do. But keep at it.

c) Now inbreathe Christ love/light to all four mind levels. This is also a purification process but more potent than (a). Now exhale any left-over negative patterns from your four mind areas. Pretend that you have a magic wand. Fill this wand (scepter) with Christ light. Now wave the wand over your body and see this white Christ power zap negative patterns into oblivion, once and for all! See it done! Believe it!

d) Now draw forth from your top mind level God-Christ Essence of purest love/light very very slowly to your lower mind levels. Now direct IT to your pineal gland and see your sleepy third eye awaken slowly. Blink this eye a bit in that it get used to being awake and used to the shock of awakening. Do not open this inner eye too suddenly, else you shock the total construct! Now visualize all four mind areas balancing with rainbow (balanced) cosmic energy. Now see IT flow smoothly through all of thy conduits. Above suggestion is far more meaningful than you can even imagine, so we caution you once again; let above become a ritual, but do it ever so slowly, and not experimentally or just for fun. We are very very serious in helping earthlings awaken total mind areas.

Positively do not use sacred anointing oils during the above 'ritual'. Listen: When you first experience a two-way telepathic communication, you'll be using but a minute degree of cosmic energy. Only a minute degree of light is necessary when two entities mentally communicate if they use only the lower conscious mind area. Later, when you practice telepathy using higher mind areas, this calls for acceler-

ated light due to the fact that in higher mind you have evolvment zones. Do not use anointing oil until you have got yourselves all together. Then can you withstand potency of sacred oils. When you are sure you are ready for anointing oils, contact the authority below*.

e) Now visualize the Christ cloak of protection about your EM field. Then see this cloak about your friend's EM field before you experiment with telepathy. In this manner you are both protected from entities in lower astral fields tangling up your lines!

f) Now you are both ready to try telepathic communication. Do not become impatient. A good rapport between entities is very necessary. Next comes sincerity, then faith that it shall work for both. Do not expect miracles, at first. Just experiment and it'll work. You will see!

g) Keep the experiment very simple, at first. Try to tune in to see what your friend is wearing. See the colors.

May we suggest that you and your colleague keep a detailed record of your progress. You shall find quite a few interesting books on Telepathy in your libraries or book stores. We reiterate; this is not a fun game. Take telepathy very seriously, for this mental communication is a forerunner to the future upon your planet, relative to communication. When man is conscious of each and every thought-wave he projects out, telepathy adds plumage to your thought-waves. You now blurt out words and when harsh, these tones impinge upon the nervous system causing sometimes quite drastic effects. Of course, negative tones also cause the nervous system problems, so do watch your thoughts, because all thoughts become thought-forms of your own creation!

Caution: Do not try to soar out of the body unless you have professional direction. We sanction ECKENKAR.

When you get human ego out of the way, you can more easily and quickly enter the top mind zones. You could not before due to the fact that you alone clogged your conduits with 'debris', i.e., negative tones that were so muddied, not much light could 'squeeze' through. Perhaps the following thought may help cleanse debris....

Father, I have emptied my human vessel of the little I, in that God-Christ Ego can flow through my conduits. As I open my chakras I ask for full Christ protection as I begin to penetrate higher mind areas. Teach me how to be humble in that I may better serve Thee. Show me how to love all within Thy radius in that the mighty Law of Love/Light cancel out karma that has for millenniums enslaved me to gravity. Come fill my cup with wine from Thine own Press in that we drink a toast to the Father-Mother God, and Sonship. I now accept Thy Holy Light. I have tried to make a success through my human will and failed. Now I open up the sacred door within and feel Thy blessings pouring through my total being! Father, I now see that I have been the bare root of Spring, for winter's grief taught me naught. Come fill the cup, for I accept Thee totally!

Amen.

* Merta Mary Parkinson
4117 N.W. Willow Dr.
Kansas City, Mo. 64116

Yogananda

NEW THEORY ON BERMUDA TRIANGLE

Indeed, there have been printed many theories regarding what is called THE BERMUDA TRIANGLE. May we offer our lesson relative to such zones?

Why have so many military jets, planes, ships, boats and crews vanished from the Bermuda Triangle? What is this force that zaps them off the face of Earth?

As we see it, there are two opposing forces in this area just as there exist opposing forces in other similar zones. Remnants of ancient continents moved along during cataclysm bearing artifacts, gamma rays and light. Strange cargo! Artifacts have already been discovered under Bimini waters near this 'triangle'. In the Bimini area exist (still) gamma rays and light of high frequency, so here you have two opposing forces, do you not? During unusual weather conditions, certain vehicles and passengers get caught in these vortexes. Why? Residual nuclear radiation is strong in this 'triangle' area. As nuclear energy lurks in vortexes, light fills vertexes, here.

Nuclear energy was grossly misused by ancient god scientists. As your history

tells you, many continents were blown off the Star Map. There are many that you have never known about.

Even as gods tampered with cosmic power sufficient to blow them out, many gods projected Christ Light and it is this light that fills vertexes in the 'triangle'. The entities we speak of were inhabitants of Atlantis and Lemuria. We mention these two in that they are known to earthmen. When men decide to misuse cosmic Energy, man and planets can be destroyed, and many unseen forcefields in the micro-macro body are disrupted. If cosmic Energy (God) is properly used, man progresses.

You may ask: "Can you prove truth relative to the Bermuda Triangle? Science must have proof that you and your craft truly exist, and that you expound truth in all areas. How are readers going to know for sure?"

A. You have the right to question. As more people awaken to our data, you shall all know truth. We land en masse when you are ready; not when we are ready.

What you call UFOs are always at the Bermuda Triangle. Your Mentors offering this chapter are stationed at this 'triangle' so we know whereof we speak...

If we were not extraterrestrial, we would be helpless to save lives of those entities who disappear at this vortex. You heard right. These mortals who get sucked in at this zone, still live! When they enter, they all experience a very sudden and drastic change in rates of frequency. We are ever present to protect

their bodies and craft with an electromagnetic flux. What about us? We and our craft radiate with such high frequency we are impervious to radiation such as this. For millenniums we have saved thousands of entities from instant incineration! Yet we have been accused of kidnapping. These entities would not have a chance without our assistance. Long have we been trained just what to do. Other members of our clan save lives at other similar zones. Why do we bother? Because you are our ancestral kin and we care so deeply about our brothers, we spend what you call lifetimes giving service. We prove our love; and not just talk about love.

If only your science had taught all men of Earth the simple art of telepathic communication, these 'lost souls' who transit from earth frequency would know what to expect. There's no distance in thought-waves projected. Simply project your S.O.S., mentally.

As explained elsewhere, when an entity dies, they simply leave earth frequency and enter another so-called time-slot. Now when entities are sucked into the deadly vortex at such zones as the Bermuda Triangle, they believe that they are still flying or sailing, but they are much aware of something amiss when their compass needle goes wild and they are entering unfamiliar uncharted territory, and their radios won't work. Of course, they panic. They are much aware that something drastic is happening, but who is there about to explain? Telepathic contact would be their only method of contacting superiors, or us. It's true, they have all left earth frequency, but as explained previously, what

you call death is change in frequency, but none are aware they are 'dead' as they think they 'move along'. They (as all earthlings must experience) have moved into another so-called time-slot. It should be assuring to you readers to know that only your shell body disintegrates when the high self soars out when you make the change.

You feel so alive because you see your body. What body? The physical body is left behind to disintegrate. And so, here is what takes place when you 'expire'. Your etheric body takes form. How? Cosmic energy that radiates around the physical body is the very substance that shapes the etheric (copy) body. The etheric is always present but electromagnetism about the body charges 'it' into life, for the next journey, do you see? Some people on earth believe that highly evolved souls translate. However, the real translation involves instant 'disintegration' of the physical cloak and the etheric takes off. The physical component disintegrates; you make what is known as your transition. We come to clarify this, for we see confusion in this area. Let us mention how Master Yogananda preserved his physical body for some thirty-three days as 'it' lay in a glass-topped coffin at Forest Lawn, Glendale, California, U.S.A. How was his body so warm and supple? He drew forth high frequency Essence from the higher body. This is all that's needed for preservation. So now you know how saints preserve their bodies for centuries while in their coffins. Entities who disappear at the Triangle are in their etheric forms. What happened? Physical bodies were transmuted by us with lasered potency. Translation

involves transmutation of the atomic structure.

We have Receiving Stations aboard Mother ships in other so-called time zones. These entities are taken aboard in 'space', and/or on subs. When man realizes that many Mother ships are satellites, you may better understand.

What subjects are these entities taught in classes? They are taught the same lessons as you are being taught through us now. If only they had learned prior to their 'demise', they would have had it so much easier!!! We feel that readers would like to have us embellish on some of their lessons....

- 1) Fallacy of war.
- 2) Futility of hostility, and how such negative thought-patterns create an abundance of imbalanced forcefields seriously affecting nuclear fields within them.
- 3) Fallacy of anger, greed, envy, jealousy, competitiveness, false goals creating 'sick' drives. Worshipping money; fear, killing, etc.
- 4) We explain that fear is misdirected energy.
- 5) That slaying thy brother by word or by implement is turning light inside out to reveal the dark side of man.
- 6) Teaching fallacy of 'hell and damnation'; that ignorance keeps man earthbound in a 'hellish and damnable' lower state of consciousness.
- 7) Drastic results of cheating ones' fellows in any area.
- 8) The rules of karma are taught. Many of these entities had never before heard the word 'karma'. We teach

that in a New Age, much karma may be dissolved with the tremendous Universal Law of Love. And without love, there cannot be forgiveness.

- 9) The merit of love with all its connotations is taught.
- 10) That there is only reality (the real thing) within higher mind.
- 11) We teach that man truly awakens when he allows higher power (God) to work 'His' will through man.
- 12) Worship begins at Home, i.e. in the high self.

We personally do not instruct students. We prepare them for their new 'space journey', so to speak.

We have been through this scene countless times, and we know precisely what we are doing. But you could save these people a lot of trouble had you known not to get too near these vortexes that suck man into another 'time-slot'.

Our Hierarchy has blueprints of all Earth 'triangles', vortexes and vertexes.

Now you have terrestrial hemispheres, extraterrestrial hemispheres, and cerebral hemispheres. Well, these hemispheres are correlated, and so you can merge from one mind zone into another mind (space) zone easily, once you learn how.

It may interest you to learn that the life cord is dissolved in these entities with a painless laser ray (light of high frequency). Severing the umbilical cord releases them from Earth.

Translation involves transmutation of

the atomic structure; i.e. rearrangements of atoms in that they are balanced for this transition. Transition or translation is complex and highly involved because the cerebral cortex, spleen, chakras, pituitary, pineal bodies, hypothalamus, to name a few, are relevant to ones' passing from one mind zone into another mind zone. Kryptonite light is also involved (the latter is too complex to explain just now).

Your science has proof that part of the body lives, i.e. soul, mind and spirit because this is the only REAL PART OF YOU!

Perhaps now you will give telepathy a second look? It's absolutely true that thought-waves can get through any dimensional state of consciousness, so wouldn't you like to learn this two-way communication system? It is fun and fascinating but we reiterate: it's not a fun game, per se.

Do not look upon yourselves as separate entities in this New Age awakening, for you are all integral threads in the Radiant Ones' Cloak.

As we end this transmission, we'd like to tell you that we took Sari (your recorder) to the Bermuda Triangle in that her soul body could 'travel' with these entities who'd left Earth frequency in that she would have a clearer picture of this particular lesson. This proved to be a most successful experiment, but first, we had permission from the recorder's high self. She felt their panic, then confusion, then saw them in a class room on a Mother ship getting the lessons stipulated on pages 205 and 207.

Transmission ends.

RADIA

DO UFOS TRAVEL FASTER THAN LIGHT?

Your scientists hypothesize that nothing can travel faster than speed of light. It's not possible for earthmen and his most sophisticated vehicles to travel faster than speed of light due to his present dimensional state of consciousness. When science reasons with only the lower mind, it's not possible for him to visualize such speed. When earthlings live within higher mind levels, this shall be possible, because this is the way we accomplish this. Perhaps certain scientists still feel more comfortable in the tight frame of human reasoning. Know ye not that, of necessity, your micro-macro body has been stepped up, so we do not want you to be left 'behind'. Things are really beginning to happen fast on your Planet and beyond. Do keep abreast. Your question here.

Q. "Kindly explain to readers how miracles are achieved?"

A. There are no miracles, per se. Actually, the Father is the only Miracle. We use 'His' light by which to perform so-called miracles. Love is the miracle. Light and truth are miracles. Omniversal Consciousness is the miracle. Life is indeed 'miraculous'. Light, love and

truth is the Radiant One in all His glory! That is the crux of miracles. 'His' Radiance gives shine to our forms and garments and to our ships, et al. We are spirit bodies and comprised of the Father's Light, you see. His Radiance also gives cohesive force to our beings and craft. Without His light we could not project this electromagnetic flux as protection about our craft. His Radiance also gives cohesion to Seas of Radiation upon which we 'travel'. You too have this radiance in your higher mind zones that's necessary to use in dream states of consciousness, and also as you soul and astral travel. Light is fuel for the ALL! Without IT, you (and We) have dead engines!

We do not leave Earth frequency, then enter what you call a 'time-warp', nor do we enter what you call a 'space time continuum'. We ease from one frequency zone into another frequency zone. We shall offer analogy in that you may better comprehend: say that you and I are walking down an Earth street. You function in moderate frequency. I function in high frequency. We are pleasantly engaged in telepathic conversation but you think you are imagining. You turn to face me and I dissolve right in front of you. Why can I accomplish this bit of white magic and you cannot? Because I draw forth more white atomic cosmic energy from my mind, and you do not. You would call this a miracle. We call it performing naturally.

Each time anybody projects a thought, a thought-form is created. Accompanying your thought-form is a certain vibrational tone created by this thought-wave. Now this tone is not created by the thought,

per se, but created by the motivation behind the thought. There is a vast difference. The bulk of mankind projects thoughts and, therefore, creates too many low frequency tones. This causes too many muddy tones in your EM (electromagnetic field), i.e., aura.

As you are awakening to the Golden Age, do keep in mind that Omniversal Mind Power is all there is! So, use IT wisely!

Why do so many writers in the metaphysical area stress positive thinking? Because each tone disseminates a color. Positive tones form pear-shaped soft tones upon the soul, mind and spiritual body as harp-strings. But when you disseminate too many negative tones, you aren't balancing your total self and this is precisely why you are off balance. You now ring memory bells with both positive and negative color tones, and this is why we wish to show you how to balance this cosmic orchestration within.

You have been told that you are what you eat. This is only partly true. You are what you THINK. And what you think projects you smack in to the 'time-zone' that you presently find yourself. You stay right where you are in consciousness until you desire to evolve into higher mind zones. Of course, most of you are terrestrial due to the fact that most of your thinking is from lower mind areas. Often you become extraterrestrial when you fervently pray, meditate and as we said before, as you soar out of the physical vehicle in dreams and during 'flights'.

When you are a terrestrial body, all that is required is terrestrial energy,

so you are not utilizing very much light, are you? Four dimensional (4-D) cosmic energy is right there in your higher mind zones, but until you alone tap IT awake, IT lies trapped. Now We forever function in the Apex or Zenith of Mind because we have evolved to that level. See the difference now? If you see the difference, you shall comprehend how we radiate light and why you 'don't', and how we can 'travel' faster than speed of light. There's no speed in higher mind! We repeat: there is no speed while functioning in the top mind area.

We do not travel on sky-waves as your pilots travel. We reiterate: We use Seas of Radiation. More on this later, perhaps.

You cannot just sit around and say, "Hey, you; time to wake up to the higher mind!" You have to learn more about function of the four mind zones, then MAKE the change by yourself. You can be taught how but you must 'step into the light mind zones' all by yourselves. If you do not, then perhaps you are lazy or just do not care, or frightened of any change. This is indeed the time to forge ahead in cosmic consciousness, believe us....believe us! Your question.

Q. "Why do so many UFOonauts resemble each other?"

A. In our particular realm of cosmic consciousness, we do not give birth to babies. We clone. Your scientists are just beginning to awaken to the process of cloning. Since we have our thinking in the same level of awareness, how can we differ? We are much alike because we are all evolved

into this One unit of cosmic Energy; most of us function on the same wave-length. It is that simple. Due to the fact that men of earth function in so many mind zones, this makes each entity look different (except twins, etc.). We clearly see how most of you get all tangled up in your thinking because your thoughts; that is, most of your thoughts do not get enough 'breathing space' from your high self. We are reminded here of certain couples who ultimately resemble each other. Why is this so? The time they have spent together does not make them look alike. No. They began to think alike, so this is what placed them in the same time-slot. In other words, they habituated into one another's' frequencies.

Presently upon your planet you have beings who function with both terrestrial and extraterrestrial Energy. When terrestrial, you feed the lower mind level with thought imprints projected in that zone. But when you function with extraterrestrial energy, you utilize Father's Light. You soar out (in) to many planes while you are in the etheric body as you learn data relative to needs of the high self. Sometimes you soar to lower astral fields to learn data needed for lower consciousness. The rate of frequency depends upon which mind level you are functioning in at the moment. Your question here.

Q. "What about walk-ins that we are hearing about? Are these the ones who are now functioning in both terrestrial and extraterrestrial bodies?"

A. Not necessarily. When you channel, you soar 'in' and at that moment you are

indeed extraterrestrial. The walk-ins enter the bioenergy field and take over where that entity left off. Walk-ins function with varying rates of frequency dependant upon their specific degree of spiritual evolvment. You'll find walk-ins functioning within naturopaths, chiropractors, healers, reflexologists and acupuncturists, to name a few. Some walk-ins have penetrated M.D.'s bioenergy fields. Many walk-ins are adept in recharging the bioplasmic fields. Some walk-ins teach about life after death, and/or give solace to many souls about to leave Earth; give comfort and understanding transition to the bereaved, also. Yes, these are quite evolved souls who wish to benefit mankind. We also find quite a large number of ufologists in this catagory. And yet, we also see many ufologists who remain skeptical and still wait for us to show evidence. Well, unless and until these skeptics awaken to the higher body, they shall remain with hypotheses relative to UFOs. You can't ring memory bells until you 'shorten the rope'! Incidentally, there also exist low frequency walk-ins. Flail them with Light!

Many thousands of beings on Earth are now cooperating with the Divine Plan. We see them as cooks, hair stylists, waitresses, maids, housekeepers, teachers, college professors, etc. Really, what difference does status make, to Us? None. None at all. We are only interested in getting this show up front for your sake and not our sake. We are already THERE! If anyone with hard-earned degrees interested in UFology resents this, then we have but one thing to say; it is this; you are still deeply involved with human ego.

Brothers, join hands. It is time....
it is time! It is indeed time!

We try to guide all of our co-workers on the glorious path. We cushion the tremendous shock of this momentous transitional change for your whole planet. But even many in the light sometimes step back into a shadow, or two.

We sadly see millions of earth souls who care not for their brothers' welfare. They are dominant, selfish, greedy souls, and often quite cruel. They'll do almost anything to get ahead in business or improve social status as they neglect family and old friends. Many used to be good souls. What happened? The money god got a tight grip on them.

Well, what happens when finally many make it to the top level, business-wise? They sit proudly in that polished executive chair. Are they happy? Perhaps only at first. But happiness does not last very long. Why not? They pushed God aside!

Do listen to wisdom. These souls were not on their way up. They were on their way 'down'!

The souls who love their fellows truly enjoy helping without earthly goals. These souls spiral to higher consciousness, for they have no ulterior motivation. If you give monies with devious intent, the gifts are useless in Father's sight. If you give a cheap gift, this gift given with love becomes priceless in the Father's sight.

Students, do be careful whom you choose

as New Age instructors. If teachers do not demand monies beyond need, nor have colossal human ego, nor ask you to turn over your properties to them, then you may trust them. As many of you must know (by now), some greedy ones wish to take advantage of the gullible. BE NOT FOOLED!

Many upon your planet exclaim, "'I have been reborn!'" They feel they have become a born-again Christian. We'd like to explain this. If their everyday actions prove this, you may believe them. Their actions tell truth. If actions do not back up their words of love, they are not reborn. They are the same old greedy souls wearing a new garment just to fool you! In any case, being reborn indicates reaching higher mind levels, but this does not always indicate they have reached the God-Christ epitome in Apex of Mind. But it does mean they have reached beyond the lower mind avenues. This is good. Your question.

Q. "There are many souls upon planet Earth whom we understand have come back to experience pain, grief, misery and loneliness. Please explain this to readers."

A. Yes. Well, their oversouls have prompted them to return to Earth plane to pay off serious karmic debts they had once inflicted upon other souls. Karma is the only method by which to balance the scales! By the same token, some of these souls came to Earth from higher planes to experience all man must experience in that they better understand their brothers. We see that most of these souls shall have no need to return to Earth plane again. They have accomplished a mission that their Over-

soul decreed before being born to an earth mother, or having 'walked-in another soul's body'.

As most of you know, paying off karma is part of purging souls. We have mentioned before that, if you do not pay off karmic debts to those entities whom you have hurt in other life cycles, the Universal Law says that you must return until you get the necessary lessons learned. Man must return to Earth again and again until all of his ugly debts are paid off.

Medical science knows about both sides of the brain. He has discovered light in the brain. Know ye not that light must exist in the brain in that all mind levels may function through this organ? The super-conscious mind 'attendant' tempers this light within the brain. And what about ductless glands? Medical science still knows too little about them. We explain here that ductless glands function in and for the human body, and in and for the higher body, as well; but vary in frequencies, of course. We indicate that cosmic juices (sacred oil) flows through glands for many reasons. All mind levels and the human vehicle must be 'oiled', else the parts rust, so to speak.

In the future, holistic therapy shall show science how precious cosmic oil can be guided in ductless glands by higher frequency electrical stimulation. You now accept sound and color therapy but you still don't realize that sound and color must reach the composite body of man! Many color-toned vibes heal man with sound-waves. There is infinitely more to learn about light, sound and color vibrations.

In the future man's total body shall be stimulated by reactivating brain cells with a higher degree of light radiation.

This is the right time to peek in dingy corners of your mind and shake off cumulative 'dust' that's settled in pockets of the low self.

Millions upon your planet are now demanding better treatment in all areas. Many are evolving from the submissive low consciousness. This is very good! And yet, authorities hold back much help your people need. We are sad to note that much cosmic energy is misused.

Why do so many earth entities take drugs and alcoholic beverages? Many of these unhappy souls sometimes have slight recollection of a much happier lifestyle. They seek to recapture that 'lost' happiness. They inadvertantly attempt to anethetize the unreality of their present existence. Their higher self is trying to tell them: "Man. There is something infinitely better. You go and find it before it's too late." Drugs and liquor is not the answer, but they cannot help themselves. 'Crutches' close the door to reality! Do help these lost souls. Self realization (as beloved Paramahansa Yogananda taught, and still teaches on many planes) opens the door to reality.

Many souls have tried religion but have not found answers they seek in orthodoxy. Thousands are presently aware that something serious is happening to the world and Her inhabitants but they do not know why.

Young readers, do listen to us: Stop

believing that the world has given you a bum rap. Past karma in one cycle or another warped your soul, but every soul can go free once you understand what living is all about. Young people, loosen your blinders and allow some of our star-light to find thee; else the 'devil's' puppet strings keep you dangling.

Once you decide to take that first step into the higher mind zones, light atoms spark your way ultimately to the 'top'. At first expect no more than a flicker of light. Then allow light to enflame thee with love and deeper understanding of why you are here, where you are going and what to do to organize your present lifestream in that it correlates and coordinates with the rest of your personality facets. It's a long way back to sane reasoning, but there's no other way to get 'Home'. Soon you shall all see how old orthodox viewpoints shall pale in comparison with new and very exciting facets of Truth.

Man, your Pilot Light is a flame of the Radiant One. You have very nearly snuffed It out. Turn up the Flame and feel IT in your vitals in that the Father may do His/Her great works through you! Let the pot boil over. Feel life spill over your whole body and come alive. Turn yourselves onto God in a Divine blaze of glory! The present degree of light upon Earth cannot warm thy inners.

You ask: "Is this some kind of new religion you are expounding?"

No. Our philosophy has nothing to do with religion as earthlings know religion. Love, light and truth is our only religion. This is our Bible! Oh, we have read your Bible over and over again, and

we have come to see lighted meaning emanating from biblical passages. We ask nobody to change their minds about the Bible. But do see more light within the passages.

Let us tell you something about negative thought-forms that leech onto you especially when you are taking drugs or liquor. These are 'blood-suckers' who feed off you, for they know not how to draw forth Mana. But why do you allow them to attack you? Be not vulnerable! Be stronger than they are. Black atom power ensnares victims right into lower astral realms and your awareness cycle feels residual effects! These evil forces are called satanic, by you. They are likened to the fallen sparrows on Skid Row where the light is so dim, you know not where you are stumbling and you don't care. A warped soul leaves dark imprints upon those who allow the Life Force to virtually dry up within. The Life Force cannot dry up, but IT is virtually turned off until the entity can 'see the light' and follow IT. When man reaches an all-time low, he unwittingly turns off cosmic juice that keeps light moving. A pity.....!

There are several reasons for alcoholic and drug addiction besides chemical imbalance and psychological reasons. Often the Oversoul tries to get through the entity to shout: 'Listen, man or woman. Open up to the great God within else ye continue the 'living death' in the physical.' They settle for nothing because nobody has shown them there is something infinitely better. And if these unfortunate men and women and teenagers are hypnotically regressed by professional doctors, it may be brought out the hidden causes of their affliction, possibly caused from other personality fac-

ets' aberrations pressurizing these earth entities. Literally, Soul Research should be taught even in grammar school in that these cosmic lessons give children a better start in life.

In man's Center burns the Divine Flame. Ignite, then glow, then live in and off the Flame and be warmed by IT. And when you finally reach your Center within, ask your Mentors how you may dissolve millenias of karma in that your other facets may align. And when you reach higher mind, do not stay there. You must align higher mind with lower consciousness in that you can enjoy everyday living in a more satisfactory manner. If you are bound to achieve a lasting high, drugs and alcohol won't do it; but the Divine Flame will!

We see the day when all men shall hold hands, but a word of caution. Many choose but one day each week in which to worship the Radiant One. Then the rest of the week you are 'unholy'. You allow the Money god to whip you into a frenzy until you reach the top.

Top of what? Top of a lonely 'hill', perhaps.

"Oh," you say defensively. "We need lots of money by which to meet inflation. We are not greedy."

Is that a fact? Why do you need so much money? Because you went head over heels financially and now you can't get out of debt; you are in too deep. Well, you alone allowed the money god to 'live with you'. Oh, how often have we seen you scramble up the hill where the money god

sits grotesquely just waiting to destroy you. Indeed shall this false god strip you naked time after time as the real God waits patiently for you to wise up. We wonder whatever happened to the old Biblical passage: "Thou shalt have no other gods before Me." You forgot, didn't you?

And what of sexual rapport or lack of same? Sex without indepth love is a depressant. You may enjoy sex but dislike your mate or lover. This gets you into deep water. Then you create friction in the force fields. As we have told you; friction is caused by imbalance of nuclear fields of force within. Friction is much like playing sour notes in what should be a symphony. Friction causes insecurities that breed armies of negative thought patterns expressing jealousy, greed, envy, hatred, hostility, animosity, human ego competitiveness, etc. See the picture? These insecurities are very difficult to conquer. Then you need to 'step up' to higher consciousness where negative 'plants' cannot grow in such intense light.

We shall now bring up a very important point: When you divorce your mate, what have you divorced? You have divorced that unfilled part of you! You sought your other half in your partner but without rapport, your disappointment caused you to suffer, and in suffering, you inflicted your disappointments upon your mate! Without rapport in all mind areas you enter marriage with the dimmers on and insufficient light causes instability to this union. Souls need to find themselves but when man (positive) and woman (negative) are not in-tuned one to the other, you do not have a real marriage, and so you divorce. A real marriage is made in heaven. Well, what

does that mean? It means this: if you and your lover or mate are totally en rapport, your thinking and actions take place in the 'heavenly state of consciousness', you see. If you do not have IT, you have signed a blank piece of paper as your Oversoul sadly witnesses the marriage ceremony; observes and evaluates. Then the action is computed and filed in Akasha. Oh parents, do teach your children LOVE!

Until science can hold up the lamp while your young people and old people can read meaning into their Psyches, more than 100,000 entities shall continue to commit suicide annually. Why do they kill themselves? They have not been taught how to find their real self within. So we tell you truly: suicide is caused by unfulfillment of the soul. Many of these good souls have poked around to find God; something Real to hang onto, but who told them who and what God really Is? They still think of God as someone who loves them if they have been good, or who cracks a whip if you are bad. Oh man, do you still believe in such fairy tales? Blame nobody but yourself for failures that are only lessons, after all. Grow from them. Of your own volition you created patterns that shaped your life cycles; all of them! If you now travel crooked streets, then you have directed the soul to these shadowed in-roads. No one pushed you there. You get pushed once you land there. About face. No longer allow those entities who exist in shadows of the lower astral realms, to get to you. Until they can allow light through, they feel as if they must feed off someone. Do not let it be you! Know that thousands of unseen Mentors stand by waiting to help, but you must ask specifically for Their help. Whine not. Ask for

help in aligning your psyche.

Living in the dark alley of mind is lonely.

Until you can see your loved ones reflected in your own light, you have not found them, not wholly.

Find the Radiant One in each soul, then merge. Then you align with the Father.

False values are sticky adherents binding you too long in earth gravity. Don't you see that if you continue to exist in lower mind, this is the precise area where you are going to attract your mate, lover and companions? Like attracts like? Yes, indeed, though you seldom believe this. It's the soul's computer that has attracted one to the other. Think on that!

Another fact to ponder: Find tranquility in the golden silence. You waste too much precious energy on useless words and nonsensical phrases. Too many souls do not mean what they say.

Are scientists still skeptical because they still fear the unknown? We have one thing to say regarding this: HAS THE KNOWN BROUGHT LOVE AND PEACE TO YOUR WORLD AND HER INHABITANTS?

If more scientists decide to delve beyond human consciousness, be sure to let out plenty of light. Note that We said, "Let out plenty of light..." Why didn't we say "In"? Because light is within, so let It out.

Watch your language because the as-

tral realms are cluttered with 'party lines'. Quit clogging electrical conduits in the Universal Network. You must clear the lines if you expect Us to get through.

We end this transmission.

ZENITH

ALIOTH'S INTRODUCTION (1976)

Be it known that Alioth who suddenly superimposed His name over Phrado's signature, is an extraterrestrial of very high spiritual status. He is named after the star ALIOTH! Since you know nothing of astronomy, look up the star ALIOTH in your dictionary. Then record it in this chapter.

Quote - Webster's: '"ALIOTH, a star of the first magnitude in the Big Dipper."' enquote.

URSA MAJOR near the pole should prove quite significant to astronomers in the near future. Due to ALIOTH's high vibrational tone, He cannot come lower, so it was necessary to call forth Phrado as Mediator, again. It's necessary to establish rapport and a link for this communication. We ask that Phrado be present when this document given by several Master Instructors in and out of your galaxy, in that we approve of the overall premise. Very well. This is how ALIOTH works:

- 1) ALIOTH signals Phrado that He is ready to beam His lesson.
- 2) Phrado acknowledges signal and

turns on for said lesson.

- 3) Lesson given (in a flash) to Phrado.
- 4) When Phrado sees that the channel is open for this receival, she/he is alerted, and said lesson begins.

YOGANANDA

MESSAGE

I AM ALIOTH beaming this chapter from the Star ALIOTH, in the Milky Way. We come to help mankind cancel out thwarting dreams of an unrealistic nature that has long prevented spiritual maturation. Long have men upon Earth enslaved themselves with false teachings, or part of the truth. It is vitally necessary to awaken the third eye at this time of Earth's momentous transition into a higher frequency. What you see with inner sight is very real. What you view with human sight is too often illusion, or shadowed reality. You are all functioning on the brim of reality. So sharpen thy wits and thy sight. We have long observed you. Your overall style of living is not pleasant from our vantage point in consciousness. How are you going to cope with the New Order unless you intune to IT? Be ye prepared, men on Earth. Be ye prepared for the great New Age! Intunement is the key-word. Yea, I come in that ye all may strengthen thy total construct as a shield from the blows to come. Sooner than you realize you may be called upon to stand alone. What do I mean by that? I indicate that you must not be influenced by those entities who do not understand what is going on. If you stand alone, you stand with Us. Be ye dependent upon our Radiant One rather than depending upon another human being for truth.

Men of Earth, link souls and chant thy way to the Father's Mansion to the tune of Music Of The Spheres in that you shall not lose your way. Soul linkage brings you and the Father ever closer, and so shall ye no longer need leaning posts that crumble underneath thee.

Who AM I? I am a Master teacher of science. Today I wish to touch upon the subject of Synapses in your brain. Synapses is correlated to your soul, mind and spirit body, et al. Synapses has not been fully understood. Now I want you to look in your dictionary and quote Synapses, if you will.

Quote - Webster's: 'Synapses'...the point at which the nervous impulse passes from one neuron to another'...'conjunction of pairs of homologous chromosomes, of maternal and paternal origin respectively. It is the primary step in meiosis.' (Look up that word, please.) Quote - Webster's: "Meiosis"...The complex nuclear changes that take place at the point where the nervous impulses passes from one neuron to another.' enquote.

Now since the paternal and maternal pairs of homologous chromosomes indicate the regular difference in the paternal (positive) and maternal (negative) Overall Seer; i.e., Father-Mother God, polarized, cannot you see how Nature balances man if only you will give Her the opportunity? We are not sure that we have made this point clear. Now meiosis indicates changes in the inner man's nuclear fields, do you see? ...No, you don't. Let's get back to synapses; liken Synapses to your inner space stations with the higher intelligence in charge of ductless glandular activity for mind, soul, spirit and 'engine' (body). Meiosis indicates changes in nuclear fields of force relative to the four mind level activities influencing the physical body. You don't understand, do you?

Q. "No. I'd like to meditate on this."

No longer is it wise for earthman to set goals that can only inflate human ego. When

you inflate human ego, do not you see that you are giving Nature very little chance to progress you Her way? Perhaps most of you are not aware that you overload your circuits in the lower mind zone with human ego. Well, what happens to the higher body? For lack of attention and nourishment (cosmic energy) IT goes hungry.

Aren't you rather weary of repeating the same mistakes during cycle after cycle? If you do not allow activity of the high self to perform, the flimsy props of the lower self are not sturdy enough to get you through ordeals when Mother Earth shakes you loose! Your only real support is God-Christ Ego.

Now your Oversoul needs spiritual substance that is the cohesive support that your composite body requires. Well, what to do to achieve harmonic balance to your composites? Change mental attitudes. Replace all negative thought patterns for positive thought patterns. Of course, you must have both positive and negative fields of force, but the trick is to achieve balance of the poles, within. When you exist primarily in the lower mind area for most of your life cycle, you can know only illusion of reality. Illusion is the very reason why you rarely achieve soul fulfillment. And so, begin to draw forth Radiance from the Source of cosmic Energy (God) and see IT coursing through your conduits in thy total body. When IT flows through your total body, you feed your four mind levels, i.e., soul, spirit, mind and the physical vehicle, you see. When you are balanced in the Oneness, you shall see your brothers as yourself.

Higher mind requires higher frequency crystallized energy, for proper functioning. So, you draw forth from the high self, crystalline fluids. See this fluid as Mana from the Source, oiling all the parts within your construct. The Center of Life (God) disseminates ITS cosmic energy willingly, but you have to open up to IT and draw IT to your total self. All men require prismatic tones for his well being. Truly, there is no life support but the balanced Father-Mother God. The latter was tossed in for the benefit of agnostics and atheists; particularly. Men are integral threads in the Father's cloak, so stop picking at the threads!

If you truly desire to be free of encumbrances, open higher mind that is the jewel case, where the Father-Mother keep the Crown Jewels. These are yours for the wearing when ready to revere sacred light in same.

Your lower conscious mind area does not have a memory bank. It does not have sufficient intelligence to decode our data. Therefore, it is the intelligence of the higher body that understands our data, and interprets IT and IT can be recorded by another mind part. When a channel receives very indepth data, he/she must reach the ultraconscious mind level. See the varying mind levels at work with your pineal eye, i.e., third eye.

We wish to clarify a point here. We do not expect perfection from our channels. We see many flaws but we by-pass flaws. What we seek in our channels is sincerity, honesty, empathy; i.e. truly wishing to awaken their fellows, and to be humble and not

make a fuss over this channeling. Know ye not that there are no perfect beings upon Earth? There are only evolving souls and certain souls who are releasing our data from the higher body's memory plate. You see, when we evolve to Mastership in higher planes, Masters become 'One Master'. Is this tenable? (This is new to me. I find this very interesting.)

Do we expect our channels to lay aside mundane duties and work for Us exclusively? No. We see that chores must be attended to, but we do expect you to find much time for Us, for earthman has a desperate need to awaken the so-called sixth sense in that you can all cope with the New Order that's being ushered in at this time. Our channels must publicize our data as quickly as our books are completed. We need many more channels, so come meet with us, with your conduits cleansed of human ego. Clairvoyance is helpful, but if you are not clairvoyant, we can use a Mediator such as Phrado in that we meet in higher consciousness.

Earth scientists are much aware of the missing link. They want to be the first of your race to find it. UFO researchers have reached the point wherein they enjoy exchanging hypothesis at symposiums where UFOs are sincerely discussed, but they are still pondering who we are and what we are. If UFOlogists will open their mind a bit wider, the prognosis for UFO research looks favorable. The results are up to your mental attitudes! If science keeps the door closed between us, this is detrimental to your own progress.

I, ALIOTH, leave this vibration now. Another instructor shall complete this chapter...

I am Master Yogananda now overshadowing this chela. Sari (this recorder) has been my chela through the Ages. I have long prepared her as recorder for this document.

In your year 1974 we expressed desire to contact scientists who may be interested in our messages. When this chela was asked to submit our data to science, she intimated that she did not know of a single scientist whom she may contact. One of her instructors in higher planes assured her that 'they would open that door'. Well, they did! We were very much aware of skeptics, and their attitude that our channels are kooky. However, our data for this New Age is for everyone who can comprehend. We must reach as many entities as we possibly can!

Well, what happened? This channel was placed in the radius of a sincere, kind, benevolent psychologist* who is also a dedicated ufologist. They have a good rapport and are learning 'together'. We see that this is a solid contact; their souls having been affiliated in another life-stream, and this arrangement shall ultimately reap benefits much to our satisfaction!

Oh yes, we are indeed aware how frustrating it can be for ufologists to wait and wait and wait for UFO-nauts to make themselves known to science. Well, 'space beings' as you call them, cannot prove themselves in a human laboratory. The sooner UFOlogists can open inner planes within the high self, the sooner shall your brothers come in. It is indeed the duty of scientists to help mankind in all areas. Cannot science hear the masses screaming out for

*R. Leo Sprinkle, Ph.D.

help? Well, ufologists are still waiting for UFO-nauts to come into their offices, homes or laboratories to explain what it's all about. Throughout this book we endeavor to explain that this is not how it can work. We absolutely must get our data through harbingers first. Preparation for the Brother's entrance to Earth is essential. Surely science can see merit in such a plan. Science is ready to listen, but they are not yet ready to understand. There exist very few exceptions and we treasure these souls!

We see brilliant scientists making great technological strides....as the third eye sleeps! How much longer do you think you can allow your inner eye to sleep and waste precious time? This atrophied eye must soon come awake, but we cannot do this for you. You must do this for yourself. It is indeed time for your outer world to take a back seat and let Spirit drive you on safer lanes, else you 'split-off' again and again and again, i.e., reincarnation.

And yet, throughout this document we must caution all men not to force your memory plate awake too soon. We are ever present to help you open memory cells, and to guide you through the planes and offer our protection. You are interdependent upon Us and We are interdependent upon you and you are all interdependent upon each other. Many memory cells have lain dormant for a very long time, so awaken them gently, else you shock the total construct. If you jolt memory cells to attention abruptly, this would be much like poking a wet finger in an electrical socket, would it not? So just turn up your wicks slowly and call forth a higher flame to envelop your whole

structure to afford protection in divine light. And once you have made it known that you seek Our help, we are overjoyed! We all stand by to help you light up the world!

Now let's pretend that an eminent group of ufologists have been alerted for a UFO to pick them up and take the group aboard and fly away to a Mother ship to meet with some of our scientists. The group of Earth scientists thoroughly enjoy the tour on the great satellite. Then they are taken to one of the conference rooms and also enjoy a refreshing drink comprised of a protein fruit. And now comes the conference. All sit down in contoured comfortable chairs.

Since UFO-nauts use telepathy, someone must be on board who speaks English. Right? So, who knows? I may be present to interpret for the Brothers, as I taught upon Earth planet SELF REALIZATION for many years, and so I speak that language. If I am not aboard, someone who speaks the same language shall be present. Of course, this is not strictly necessary, because it is now known that your Brothers can easily project pertinent data via thought-waves to the percipient and he 'hears it in his head'. How is this accomplished? It's much too complex to explain; we can tell you this much: this is done by an energized sound-less sound wave that emanates varying color tones. Well, I presume I did not reach many, did I? Perhaps we can elaborate on this later.

Let us tune in and see what's happening in this conference room. Someone speaks English....

"Welcome aboard, doctors. We wish to explain how love, light and truth beyond the five senses is that cohesive substance of the Radiant One whom you upon Earth call God. Now God is Vitality to all of life in Omniversal Cosmic Consciousness. Do understand that men of Earth cannot properly balance microcosm and macrocosm without the balanced Father-Mother God's Vitality which is high frequency light. Do you know how multifarious colors come alive when 'they' are charged and recharged with potent crystalline energy from the storehouse of cosmic energy you call God? Do you know that we cannot contact our recorders until first their higher mind levels are charged and recharged with light atoms? This must be accomplished in that we may meet in higher planes. Did you know that it's necessary for Us to merge our light with the percipient's light by which to make our contact? Did you know that we cannot contact recorders if only the lower mind is open to Us? We do not function with a lower consciousness, so it's inevitable that we must get through on a higher plane.

"Doctors, do you know that love, light and truth is substance radiated to higher planes from the Radiant One whom you call God? Can you believe that in many higher planes children at the age of three (3) can easily manipulate sophisticated computers? Is it tenable to believe that there exists no inharmonious vibrations between parents, children and instructors? You see, all disharmonious vibrations exist only in lower consciousness. And so, we have our beings in Omniversal Cosmic Consciousness. Do let us explain this: When a baby is born on higher planes, parents and sages see, read and interpret electromagnetic (EM)

radiation about the baby. Why is this necessary? The color tones tell parents and sages which infants shall mature into gods! Indeed, certain babies are born to rule certain planets and certain planes. Now, what happens?

"When parents have firmly established love into the child's heart, soul and mind, the child is taken away from the family and especially trained until these highly gifted children are ready to take over their duties of tremendous responsibility. This can happen at any age. We mean to say that when the child has absorbed sufficient knowledge and wisdom, then authorities see that it's time for him/her to rule a kingdom. These entities are taught how to teach a race, but never are taught how to conquer! Conquering is strictly a human trait. These children are born free of human ego, for they are not human, per se. They have forms but due to the fact that they reside in the higher body, they are comprised of light with complementary colors, so this is how they and UFO-nauts radiates.

"These students are disciplined, true. All leaders must be thoroughly disciplined, but lacking human ego all conduits are clear to receive love, light and truth along with wisdom...along with wisdom!

"Do these children cry for their parents? Do the parents long for these children? No. A definite no! When a child is destined (earned this) to become a god, there is much rejoicing and celebration. No one cries. These children are born free and ready for such training."

"Well," you ponder. "How is it that one baby is born with this color radiation and not all babies are born with IT?"

A. It has involved many, many Ages for the special child to have evolved to this spiritual degree. There had been arduous training on inner planes.

A god of any plane or who has complete jurisdiction on varying planes of consciousness, must be adept in all areas, of course. Being knowledgable is not good enough. They must be all-wise in all areas! Your scientists listen to the narrator aboard this Morther ship....

"These wise leaders are adept relative to higher mind activity, et al. We mean to say, as activity correlates to the Omnipresent Cosmic Consciousness. Leaders of this giant stature must make instant and all-wise decisions for his/her people. They are highly well trained in the arts such as science, commerce, alchemy, psi area, radionics, crystallography, geminology, physics, astronomy, astrology (as astrology correlates to all Star bodies!) and love, light and truth in that all entities 'know' God!

"Fear is unknown on many, many Stars. Fear is a culprit on planet Earth."

Many ufologists are not sure if UFO-nauts have made contact with Earth authorities. They ask Mentors aboard ship that question...

"Yes. Your NASA has been contacted. Your government officials have been contacted and WARNED what could happen if your world doesn't shape up! This group is reminded that crashed UFOs and occupants (humanoids) are guarded day and night and

thoroughly examined by top medical men. Findings are not divulged to anyone outside TOP SECRET files."

We remind these ufologists that we do not disseminate our data to hide from peoples of your world. Our data is to reach all who can understand. We are not prejudiced as you have been told many times. We must reach as many as possible, for earth time grows shorter as the program for planet Earth has been stepped up in frequency. We favor no man. Our data is for anyone who can comprehend the tenets.

One scientist asks this question: "Are you presenting to our planet a new religion?"

Not per se. And there is nothing cultish about data we present at this time. Be it known that only truth, love and light is the only religion we know and practice, always. These special tones comprise what you may call 'religion'.

Another scientist poses this question: "Won't earthman panic if you land en masse?"

A. Yes, they would panic. This is precisely why we are first trying to prepare peoples of your world. You see, earthmen have so long been filled with insecurity, they have no handle to support them during a crisis of such magnitude. But if the public is not soon informed as to reasons we must come to Earth, you really will experience a mass crises! We hope to avert mass hysteria in this area.

Another question is asked: "What's the difference in physiognomy? Why do you appear so vastly different from us?"

A. We offer two basic difference: 1) Our degree of light energy functioning in our beings perpetuates our genetic code, therefore, we have a tenuous molecular system that enables us to change forms at will when we visit outer worlds, or lower planes. Next question.

Q. "How is it that certain ufonauts have but one eye?"

A. Yes. Well, in many Brothers, they have only need for inner sight, so only one eye is needed. Now the pineal eye reflects image patterns to this outer eye, but this outer eye is needed only for lower frequency activity. Is this clear? Look. If there is no physical body, and there is only a spirit body, then human sight is never necessary. Question?

Q. "What happens to that one eye in the center of the forehead when UFOonauts are not on Earth Missions?"

A. That one eye simply closes and enfolds itself when not in use. Question?

Q. "What about eyes 'cornered' at both sides of UFOonaut's heads?"

A. You surely could use these 'cornered' eyes on your wild freeways! They simply have better left and right views. While not on Earth missions these eyes also enfold as not needed. Remember that 'space-beings' function on different mind levels and on different planets, etc., so not all shall look alike. On the very highest plane, eyes, or even bodies, are not necessary. This is higher mind functioning, but can manifest forms if willed. Question?

Q. "How can ufonauts breathe without a nose?"

A. They inbreathe light (Mana) as you breathe oxygen. See the difference? So noses are not needed. However, some have tiny slits for noses. Bear in mind that these brothers are formed according to their environment. Question.

Q. "Then, stigmatics like Theresa Neuman and Padre Pio inbreathed Mana?"

A. Precisely. You see, their thoughts were primarily focused on the Cosmic Beloved, so these highly evolved souls drew forth cosmic food from the Source; from the Father's table, so to speak. These beings had evolved from the mundane, so when a stigmatic is intuned to Omniversal Consciousness (God), white atoms in the higher body are activated and keep them alive. Question?

Q. "Can UFOonauts be harmed by Earth Effluvia?"

A. No. Our light frequency is so potent that we and our craft are totally impervious to earth effluvia. We and our craft are indestructible. Question?

Q. "What about those UFOs who either crashed or were they shot down? They found dead bodies at the sites."

A. Yes, this is true. They are humanoids. They had physical forms but not like humans on Earth. This data is under wraps and you must wait for your medical authorities and government to divulge these secrets as we are not allowed to infringe on government data in this area. However, we can mention the fact that these human-

oids (for the most part) have souls. Their motherships who keep in direct contact with their fleet, magnetize the soul and mind in the etheric forms to a healing unit and the higher body is molecularly restored. What is used on mother ships is an electronic unit that resembles a high back chair. Cosmic energy flows through the porous fabric covering these chairs. Cosmic juice is turned on and the beings who were killed in those crashes come to life again. But what is so unique about that? When earth beings die, their souls, higher mind and spirit is computed to a different frequency in etheric units (bodies). Same difference only you all go to varying planes, and the Brothers are magnetized to their ships, respectively. Mother ships are their environment, so they will naturally be magnetized there! Not many of these space beings crash when you consider that (now) literally thousands upon thousands of these units (UFOs) are visiting your Earth. As your effluvia increases, it becomes more difficult for humanoids to thrust out, you see....

We end this transmission.

I am Yogananda through the radiance of ALIOTH.

TRANSMISSION FROM ZENITH (1975)

When a channel accelerates into a higher frequency, and during lessons over a rather long period of time, sometimes Mentors also accelerate tempo and evolve to higher planes. This is why a channel can have several cosmic instructors during the writing of books, etc. In this instance, it has involved over twelve years to write this book and quite a number of instructors have come in on this recorder's vibrational tones. Today I come as ZENITH. Like ALIOTH, I live in light and so I am light. I have form but no physical body. Our forms may be likened to gossamer tenuity. Part of our radiance is rayed from the greater Central Sun. Some see us in rainbow tones. In this higher frequency there is no reason to enclose our forms with flesh, for we have no need of same. Your question.

Q. "Since UFOs seem to be gathering closer to Earth in greater numbers, can you tell us if certain UFO clans plan to take over our Earth!"

A. If UFOs had this in mind, why bother to show mankind how to tap awake the higher consciousness within? You had something else in mind. Go ahead.

Q. "I thought that perhaps cosmic brothers were in the process of preparing man how to live in harmonious relationship

with all brothers. Then when UFOs came to live with us, we would have (by then) achieved balance."

A. That's not such a bad idea. However, I cannot answer your question point-blank. Let me just say that it's in the fusion of accelerated cosmic energy that connects lines of communication. Keep the lines clear. We do not like party lines! We must continue to amalgamate white atomic energy for our communications. We must fortify the electrical lines with light. Light acts as a mucilage of sorts binding us together, as it were, during our transmissions. Even so, when a lesson is completed, we invariably project our lasting love through cosmic light.

Are you weary of hearing about the Essence of the Radiant One? We never tire of telling you, so do bear with us. Your question.

Q. "Do many earth entities meet with You during the sleep state?"

A. Thousands upon thousands! Millions if you want to count all of the planes earthlings visit during the sleep state and out of the body flights. Listen: they do not literally soar out of the human body. The high self melds into higher mind levels. See how this works? Now, let us tell you a bit about your reaction to this change in frequency. This is never a gentle transition. Therefore, do you not see how vitally necessary it is to strengthen all mind areas during the shift? Do prepare yourselves for Christ teachings as preparation for the second Coming. When man realizes that the real part of him is

indeed God-Christ Ego, he may sooner join us; Legions of Light, for we are PART OF THE CHRIST! Man cannot alter the Christ garment, but he can make IT fit!

Is it not wonderful to realize that Christ is Flame radiating in and out of the Fountainhead (God)? A Christ is imbued with the Father's rainbow Radiance in glorified manifestation! When a Christ Ray overshadows a human entity such as Buddha, Jesus and Guatama, to name a few, these highly evolved and carefully chosen souls were glorified in the Name of the Creator! Their chakras were opened to wisdom. They knew and knew that they knew. They said, "So be it!" And it was so. Wisdom is centered in Divine Mind that radiates Its flame to all men. But too few are intuned to the Flame as Divine and get 'burned' by misusing cosmic energy!

Christ is already present within each entity, for Christ is a Ray of God and you cannot live without IT! You simply must recognize this as factual. As many of you are aware, our data is part of the preparation for the literal Second Coming!

How many years of Earth timing do you have left before the year two thousand? Possibly shorter than you think because the Plan has to be stepped up ahead of schedule. You have less than twenty Earth years in which to prepare. All men need cosmic support now more than you ever did before! Analogy: would you go to a job unprepared? Same difference. So turn up thy light; center IT on the Source of Light (God) and draw forth that degree that you need. Then see the light (God) permeate your total self and bathe and relax in

the warmth and glow of IT!

Man, do remove the dimmers if you weary of stumbling on unlighted paths.

Did you know that your projected rays of love and light reach us as caressing sunbeams? We are enriched by the glow. Do open up to receive our love as we open up to receive your love. You and we need this nourishment, for this is heavenly nectar from the Father's vineyard. You often use the word 'appreciation' whereas we like the word 'blessing'. Keep thy chalice full and overflowing, and as you build up more love/light, let IT spill over until all brothers may sup with thee.

Discipline is needed in all areas as you progress the total body. Mother Earth has already begun to shed cumulated debris pressuring Her into a lower frequency. How could mankind desecrate so beautiful a Goddess? She now demands Her former status of beauty and peace and She means to get it! Are you going to help Her? The Earth Mother should receive the highest blessing of all (along with the Father God)!

Oh man, do nurture the Omniversal Seed of Life, GOD, for ye are the fruit thereof.

Know ye not that original man is based upon divine principle in the TOTAL? As you know, mankind strayed and so he has to get back on the Father's beam if he wishes to become a balanced unit of cosmic energy, does he not? Now when man falls from Grace, he unwittingly turns down divine Flame given to all men for spiritual growth. Disobedience to God's Law is the only reason why man suffers in all areas.

Look upon God as the Master Super Seed of all Life, for this is precisely what God is. If He is the Master Seed, then mankind is the seedlings that need to be nourished. Therefore, should not you flower to Grace the One? Primarily, too many have disgraced 'Him'.

Just as the glorious golden radiance of the Sun promotes growth and sustenance to life, cannot ye see that ye are blooms of Earth? Ye grow and hopefully ye spiritually mature. Ye complete your growth; end a cycle; go back to seed; rest a while to gain strength for the next experience. Then ye bloom again 'in the Spring'; again and again until ye are full bloom. So the next time around the cycle be sure the Karmic wheel is well oiled in that it doesn't stick. Hopefully ye not return as a 'weed'. See our point?

Unlike flowers, too many upon Earth choose to bloom for themselves and not for God. So this is why you get all mixed up in your four mind levels. Retarded soul growth causes mankind to idle for a while. Know ye not that ye must play Spirit upon the golden harp if you expect to synchronize with Father's rhythm?

You are all involved in a vast global electrical and electronic etheric network just as your planet is involved. Those beeps you hear from space are coded messages not only to men but to Forces in and on planet Earth. These coded messages are beamed also to gods of the seas, skies and mountains. The highly evolved have means to interpret coded data.

What happens to those who say they are

quite satisfied with life? How can you believe this when so many loathe their jobs and even families? Some love family but hate their work but must keep on working as the only legal method by which to support families. You may think that these souls are making the best of their situations. If true, then why are your psychiatrist's couches sagging with weight of client's problems? Resentment in any area creates stress and stress impinges upon the nervous net-work (system) too often causing either mental or physical aberrations, or both. We hear you say, "Well, who can be right all the time? I'm loyal and at least support my family. I am not shirking my duty, you know. And sure, we have to keep up with the Joneses and sure, I have to think of ways to beat my competitors, but hey, this is not evil; it's fun, especially when I win! This attitude surely can't interfere with my spiritual progress...can it?"

A. Yes, of course it can. As you grow rich, we see that most of you grow 'poor' in spirit. We see many rich entities who are spiritually and morally bankrupt. Yet, the choice is still up to you. You can wither your soul or free your soul.

Why are you ill? Why are you lonely? Why so frustrated and often confused? You too often give in to self pity. You can face all problems squarely and sensibly once you locate karmic causes for motivation in all areas in your awareness cycle. Dig out causes in that you may heal psychic wounds with cosmic balm. Man, you are in such a hurry, you forgot to stop along the way to smell the roses.

We hear you cry out, "But I try and try but nothing works out right for me!"

Well, have you not just told your subconscious mind that nothing can work out right for you? And so the subconscious mind works the way you direct it! So dig out the caustic root instead of continuing to nurse the sick bud. Plump up thy deflated soul by helping others instead of hurting others. Nobody but you brought positive and negative thought imprints to your awareness cycle. You have made out of Earth a jigsaw puzzle. Free the conduits that have dammed Divine Flow.

God loves you. You argue, "How can God love me when I am sick almost unto death? How can a benevolent God love us when we have such crime, wars and all the rest of evil smashing our souls? You answer this if you can!"

A. Yes. Well, we reiterate: You alone have shaped image patterns with your negative energy. Do review the mini-drama within the pages of this book entitled "WHY ME, GOD?"*and you shall find answers to that question.

Listen: if you truly love your brethern, share all blessings. Do not hug blessings to thyself else ye hide them under a bushel.

What of derelicts? Should you share love and blessings with them? Yes. They are only derelict in the soul body. IT starves until IT can be fulfilled. They are not failures, per se. Their cups are empty. You are the failure if you do not fill their empty cup with what you have to share. Know ye not that these so-called forsaken entities may be your own cast-off shadows? How can you expect to mature until you ask your brother: "How may I help you?"

And no man has a right to judge another soul. Who knows? One of your own personality facets may be a fallen sparrow, also! Many soul facets function on many planes but your 'awareness' cycle is rarely cognizant of this.

Since Father-Mother God is Perfection, IT cannot step lower in consciousness, although His Essence permeates all of life. So, you must reach IT. How? You go within instead of going without. God is as close as your heart-beat. Do rise in cosmic consciousness, beloved. There is no other way to make it.

Be a firm spoke in the ever-turning Wheel of Life that molds you into wholeness. Do learn a bit more in each pulsed lifecycle if you ever expect life to become easier the next time around. Around what? The ever churning wheel that ultimately gets a good crop as it harvests man into blooms that pleaseth the Father.

What is it to climb higher on the spiritual ladder but to delve deeper into Cosmic Consciousness. It is far more important than you know to learn as much as you can in your awareness cycle, for it is computed data that you take with you. And when you come into your next life cycles, you shall not swim so hard against the cosmic tide.

When your soul finally untangles the net you are caught in, you free your conduits and when your conduits are clear of debris, Divine flow can then reach thee in all areas. We see the deadly hornet's nest on Earth as just plain ignorance. But how may you become wise if you keep refusing to tap awake higher mind levels wherein wisdom is

reflected from the Seat of Wisdom (God)?

Be love. Be light. Be truth. Be one
as we are One. Do not cling to Us. Be-
come a part of Us.

This transmission ends.

ZENITH

*Page 171

UFO ABDUCTEE INCIDENT EXPLAINED

Note: In this discourse, we shall use a pseudonym, A.B.

Prior to A.B.'s magnetization to the spacecraft, he had projected the following thought: 'If I ever got a chance to go to them, I would.' He referred to the UFO-nauts.

We have run in to very few earth brothers who willingly want to meet with us, either on terrain or on a spacecraft. We do not like the word 'abduct', so we shall say 'magnetize' and we shall explain why. But first, permit us to review this incident.

It was in the autumn of your year 1974. A.B. had gone into the woods to hunt with a friend. He and his friend separated. A.B. pointed his rifle at an elk and pulled the trigger. A very strange thing happened. Instead of that bullet hitting the elk, this bullet hit the ground! Actually it floated to the ground. An extraterrestrial (not of our Hierarchy) was close by but hidden from the percipient. Of course, he caused this bullet to deflect earthward. What you call a spacebeing stepped forward. The humanoid wore a space-garment. Centered in the belt was a six-pointed star that symbolized his Home Base. Now the Home

Base could be a planet or a Mother ship. The emblem also signified his status.

Of course A.B. was frightened. The 'spaceman' asked A.B. if he was hungry. A.B. said that he was. The extraterrestrial gave him a wafer which he ate. It was not to appease his appetite as A.B. believed. This wafer contained the necessary ingredients by which to temporarily accelerate the atomic and molecular system in the entity. This protected him in that he could withstand vibrations within the craft that hovered above them. This wafer did not injure the percipient in any way. It was a benevolent gesture, as this wafer served as a tranquilizer, also.

Now what appeared as a small craft to A.B. was expandable. Changing the size or shape of any spacecraft is easy. Those operators aboard simply change the molecular structure. That is to say, rearrange atoms.

As we tune in to this particular incident on our own screen aboard our craft, we see here that A.B. is magnetized aboard that craft. A helmet is placed over his head. This is a computerized electronic instrument that picks up and interprets image patterns in a percipient's four mind levels. This is how any of us can see and interpret and record the whole picture. Not only thought-waves in his awareness cycle registered in the computer, but thought-prints of many cycles! In this manner, the investigators see cause and effect. And so, here you understand what these wires were for that are wired to the helmet.

This helmet serves as a two-way silent

communication system (a) his data received; (b) the investigators' data computed through the wires into the man's brain system. By touching a button, the system works both ways.

As you may realize now by studying this document, as spacemen 'travel', space is 'minimized'.

Very well. A.B. was taken to a Mother ship. It was so spacious he believed it to be another planet. Now there are indeed etheric cities in so-called space that are correlated to Mother ships. You must remember, man's human lenses can see very little outside of earth spectrum. His field is too narrow. In other words, earthlings can see only as far as human sight can reach.

In the four mind levels scenes shift from one mind zone to another mind zone. Now when you function in one of the mind levels, this is called 'level of awareness'. Very well, we wanted to clarify this because this is what A.B. was experiencing when he was magnetized aboard this Mother ship.

Data in A.B.'s files told the investigators that he was not sufficiently evolved to comprehend the data they wished to compute into his memory plate. Here you may wonder why the space beings did not evaluate A.B. on the ground instead of subjecting him to such trauma. Well, on the ground an entity's patterns in the awareness cycle can be picked up, but it was necessary to read the overall mind, you see. The instruments were aboardship and not on the ground, so it was necessary to get him aboard.

A brain scan was taken on A.B. Data was also fed the brain in that A.B. would recall certain incidents aboard the craft, to tell science during investigation of same.

It turned out that A.B. had so long lived in three-dimension (3-D) consciousness; to be exact, forty (40) years; and so he had not awakened the image patterns in his higher mind. It is regrettable that 'abductees' often suffer trauma, but some day they shall come aboard without fear. Fear causes shock and shock creates trauma. Trauma should dissolve once the total body is quieted.

Cannot you see how vitally important it is for your ancestral Brothers to evaluate earthlings? Is not a certain branch of your science investigating and trying to evaluate certain brothers who crashed? If you feel that you have that right, we have that right. It is very important for Us to determine which earth entities are found mentally, morally and spiritually equipped to handle our data for the coming Age. Only the minority on Earth are now ready to handle our data. At the present time, the only method by which to reach your world is via telepathic contact as we contact our recorders. Do accept the idea that most UFO 'abductees' were given training as future teachers for the New Age!

As to A.B., he was not fearful when he projected the thought: 'If I ever got a chance, I would talk with them'. But when space beings took him up on this, he became very frightened because he didn't know what to expect if his thought became a reality. This is regrettable.

Did A.B. receive pertinent data about the future? What was computed to his brain cells? That data is relevant to the new philosophy, religious concepts, i.e. science in the broader sense, primarily. He shall become more interested in the religious point of view, as we see IT.

Ancient script has too often been tampered with. So far as we are concerned, no religion on your Earth has all truth. If earthlings had all truth, they would not have need for cults, sects, etc. Also, there'd be no human ego, i.e., 'my religion is better than your religion'. There is no human ego orientation in the broader religious viewpoints. Only Father drives the bus!

Deities are Rays of the balanced ONE. Many are presently teaching you that the so-called new religion is simply and exquisitely GOD EXPRESSED! If only you will open your mind and hearts and souls to allow full God expression, you shall be infinitely happier. You wonder here if abductees will have recall before the year two thousand. No. Only very few shall recall. But when we see that it's time for recall, what they have been taught aboard ship shall flow out from the Golden Stream of Consciousness, and they shall recall every word; every tone and understand what was given.

Your ufologists sometimes still wonder if A.B. really was taken aboard a UFO, or if he hallucinated. Of course he went aboard. We explain the reasons for magnetizations. It's up to you to accept the fact, or still hypothesize such incidents.

Teleportation of A.B.'s truck from one area to another area quite some distance away was to offer proof to UFO investigators that this entire incident really took place, so why not accept this? Teleportation is simply a matter of rearranging the atomic structure of a person, or thing.

What of robots? Many have projected the thought into the ethers that they tremendously fear robots. Why fear them? They are programmed by Us, so if you fear them, you fear Us. Robots have been existing for billions of years, yea, more, and programmed by super intelligent souls in varying high planes. They have no power of their own. Many may appear humanoid when they are seen in UFOs, or land on your terrain, but believe us, they only have electronics within their outer metallic shells.

Scientists believe that contactees lose time after they have left crafts. Time IS. Mind IS, so when an earth entity leaves earth frequency even for a little while, mind expands in cosmic consciousness. Now when a three-dimensional (3-D) entity is aboard a space ship, his three-dimensional (3-D) tempo is tempered, and earth timing is shut out, but not shut off; do you see the difference? They entered a higher frequency; sort of another time-slot. When they return to Earth they feel as if they'd lost a few hours or, even days.

When men refuse to progress out of their three-dimensional state of being, they are vulnerable to many negative thought-forms. Like leaches, they enter, then feed off the body. Is this not degrading? If you wish to be free of them, enter your high self. Gain strength, light and wisdom in this Mind zone. Then, when you return to

the physical, you can cope with anything negative that tries to touch you. You must learn how to use light in your every day living.

When science evolves, they too may take an in-depth soul reading as we do.

True, one must first know more about the composite body prior to taking a soul reading. You must be able to SEE into the four mind levels, and interpret the color-coded image imprints (radiation) that surrounds each man's body. Each color has a definite meaning, so you must know much more about color-tones and psi!

Let us touch upon Mind sequence. Man has too long dwelt upon time sequence. Now during ASC (altered states of consciousness), you have activity in one mind level, or another. You have not soared out, per se; you have gone deeper into consciousness and therefore penetrated a certain mind level. Then when it's over, you come back to Earth consciousness. Nothing has changed; you are simply 'hitting' an unfamiliar mind level. As we ease or meld into varying frequency zones in cosmic consciousness, so do you ease or meld into varying frequency zones in cosmic consciousness. Mind is everything! Man of Earth simply has not yet awakened to the crystalline potency in total Mind.

If Mind is Omniversal, i.e. the One Mind, there is no division, really. What then separates Mind? Nothing. Thoughts play upon one mind area or upon another mind area. We reiterate: there is but the One Moment.

Perhaps now you may better understand how reincarnation works in the One Mind. Cycles are experienced in one mind area or in another mind area. Therefore, reincarnation involves pulsed energy-waves in nuclear fields within cyclic memory patterns created by each man on Earth. You can think about an incident that you think occurred yesterday, but you think about it today, so you bring that incident up front. Just thinking about what happened, you did not travel back to yesterday, is our point. This is the only method by which we can explain timing to you. So, do dwell upon Mind sequence and not so much upon time sequence. Therein lies the vast difference in today's thinking!

Now the Oversoul (God-self within Apex of Mind) is with every man during each mind sequence, so the Oversoul does not go anyplace, either. Reincarnative pulsed cycles are computed to the Oversoul in each change of frequency; Oversoul directs the under-soul. Therefore, whatever your thoughts, deeds and actions have computed to Akasha, the soul directs you to your next 'assignment' in consciousness. Now you see why some people live in the slums, and why some live on the Riviera. NOTHING IS BY CHANCE. All function in divine mathematical order, therefore, even reincarnation is scientifically oriented, is it not? Perhaps we have not made ourselves very clear, so let us use an analogy here....

Say that your Oversoul stands atop a high mountain. IT gazes in all directions. Now watch all facets of your personality perform as actors playing many major and minor roles in the great Omniversal Theatre of Life. Each soul facet has a different

lesson to learn, so while one facet plays the role of a pious minister, another facet may be playing the role of a skid-row 'bum'. Soul is never idle, but most of you are only aware of one personality facet performing. Soul is on a 'forever' schedule as It eases ever deeper into consciousness, ever spiralling with varying rates of frequency for each cyclic event toward HOME, i.e. Nucleus of Life (God).

Let us mention the story about THREE FACES OF EVE. Most of you are familiar with this incident. It was widely publicized. We are happy that it was, for it offers a peek into other facets. Now Eves' multiple soul facets surfaced to her conscious mind level and played out each role that apparently was thwarted in the former cycle. IT wanted to express Itself before agreeing to go to the next experience. If the awareness soul facet lives a boring or dull existence, it allows the other facets to express themselves through her awareness facet. Perhaps the entity would love to go on a spree, but religious beliefs, or strict parental guidance does not allow this. Well, if she allows a 'loose' woman to function through her, she is guiltless, you see?

Is this possession? In a sense, it is, because the surfaced facets seemingly take over for awhile. Sometimes a very negative facet will surface causing all sorts of grief to the entity. Yet, sometimes the Oversoul sees need for the undersoul to complete a cycle through the awareness cycle. The reasons are complex. Mainly, the facets who surfaced to Eve had not fulfilled their life cycles and felt a need to do so. They saw their opportunity

through Eve. Many of you speak of ghosts, but in many instances you are haunted and taunted by your other personality facets seeking expression.

When one soul facet is through with one experience, the memory system tags right along with each soul. Some fine day each and every earth entity will realize that he alone dealt the deck. Therefore, you gamble your cycles away until you learn how to balance mind, et al. Balance is the keyword for the soul's balance.

This transmission ends.

ALIOTH

ALIOTH SPEAKS

During telepathic communication, we have transference of cosmic energy on varying energy waves analogous to that mind level that we must contact. You utilize a certain degree of cosmic energy for this contact. So here, we have involved subtle particles in matter. If you will check number seven on page 182, you will note that the indepth thinker, Trubshaw, deducted elegantly:(quote) "'magnetic force of the etheric body is interwoven with the physical body.'" (enquote)And so it is that activated psychic force creates mental contacts and soaring out of the physical component, possible.

Your Mentors have already explained(somewhat) the causes of implosions in man and in Earth as combustion created from tremendous pressures that needed release. Now implosions within man causes strokes, cerebral hemorrhages and cardiac arrest. Why? Strictures prevent cosmic energy from flowing through the conduits naturally as Nature intended. Conduits are plugged, and when blood or oxygen cannot get through arterial walls and/or conduits, it's this plugging up that causes the strictures. When you fight Natures' rhythm, all sorts of trouble begins. You then suffer inner and outer implosions, explosions, etc. Imbalanced rhythm causes great quakes, floods, volcanic eruptions, etc. Imbalanced rhythm sets off a wicked chain reaction! It's not only what you eat but what you think that causes strictures taking millions of lives. Man has everything to live for, but does not know how! Tension builds

up and must be released in man and Earth body.

Since Father is Law unto ~~Itself~~, how come man has not yet found harmonic balance in fields of force in the micro-macro body, et al? Since God is Omnipotent and Omnipresent, how come you do not draw forth His gifts? Oh man, do align yourselves with the sweet Earth soon, else imbalanced fields of force suffer more stress. Man's anatomical arrangement in the physical body must align with the atomic arrangement of Earth.

See need to make a comprehensive study of deeper concepts of physiognomy, astronomy, crystallography, geminology, philosophy, religion, astrology, technology and a brand new concept (for Earthman) of parental and scholastic training so necessary for the stepped up body.

Little children should be taught who and what God is, then how to draw forth light, health and balance to all nuclear fields within. Little children are eager to learn about love but you must teach them how to share love as gifts to everyone and not just chosen ones.

Your medical science and nature doctors shall learn how to tone up 'muscles of total mind' in that you harmonize with Nature. Really, it is almost senseless to make progress in one area and not all areas. We condone acupressure because the operator opens meridian lines that reach all four mind levels. Then crystallized charges of cosmic energy can go right to work for the body. Man is celestial, but you have forgotten your birth-right. Indeed, you have long neglected the Celestial Host (God) who functions in Omniversal

Consciousness and every man has a right to these light charges. First, you must learn how IT works, do you not? Never forget for an instant that all men are potential celestial nobility, but you must give form to same. Question?

Q. "Do you beam lessons to just one of the channels' mind zones, at a time?"

A. We very often beam many lessons simultaneously to one or more mind zones in hundreds of 'listeners'. It's similiar to television. One program can reach millions of listeners. Of course, we beam lessons to just one mind area at a time; whatever the need is for the moment.

Later we see the need for more Cerebral scientists. Why? Mankind shall need medical doctors who'll need to treat all mind areas as well as harmonizing the total body in correlation. Deeper concepts shall call for metaphysicians who understand total body and mind. Cerebral science and metaphysics are correlated! You should pay more attention to the Cerebral Hemisphere, since IT is correlated to the four mind levels. All bodies must absolutely align in harmonic balance for this New Order; else, how may you cope with IT?

Cannot you see how imbalance causes sky implosions and underground explosions deeply affecting man, et al? Your Earth is already suffering repercussions caused from atomic testing and seriously polluting the Earth Mother who would Nurture Her inhabitants. We tell you truly, we would not like to be witness to another holocaust...
...yours!

Man and planet have become so unstable that you are experiencing more dis-ease, and serious combustions all over the globe. Question? Change the subject, please.

Q. "Will you kindly explain UFO flaps? Your version."

A. Several reasons for flaps. One reason is due to atmospheric changes. Pictorial images of UFOs and Us are seen when a certain degree of light strikes the inner eye, thus, our reflections are radioed to outer lenses. An important reason for flaps is this: when Brothers are advised by Superiors aboard Mother ships and subs that certain nuclear storage units are close to leakage, or fault lines are close to bursting, or volcanoes are ready to erupt, then the Brothers are assigned to duties along these lines. We mean to say that many holocausts are averted by your Brothers! When Earth effluvial forces get out of hand, these negative forces are nullified, else, new born babies could be born with terrible deformities. Indeed, we have seen diseases far worse than leukemia. Ye already know the power in nuclear radiation!

A word to Earth scientists: Is it not more important to learn why we are here, and not so much what we are? While you spend much time on hypotheses, you could all go down the drain!

Oh, indeed we realize we are coming on pretty strong, especially after the tremendous strides in technology. But science has neglected those cerebrospinal fluids that travel to the brain stimulated by the four mind levels. And how much does sci-

ence really know (aside from a handful of specialists) about cause and activation of the electromagnetic fields that continually flash about the body? These are LIFE FORCES and should be thoroughly studied by medical science in that they become aligned. How else can you expect entities to be rid of mental and physical aberrations? Your question.

Q. "In 1975, in an OOB (out of body) trip, I saw myself following several space beings in space suits as they slowly walked along the entire California coastline. Every few yards they stooped and snapped a tiny instrument in one hand. This released energy and seemed to seal fault-lines, but I was not sure. I noted the hot, swollen bubbly fault-lines and felt they would burst. Can you elaborate upon this?"

A. You have answered your own question. They were indeed seaming faults. I understand that you were given this vision in that the scene may be incorporated into this document. It is important for your scientists to know that we are helping mankind in all areas at this crucial time. Question.

Q. "Then you can prevent holocausts?"

A. Oh, we could indeed, but we cannot interfere with Earth's overall karma. Many Brothers were allowed to seam faults and prevent nuclear leakage, etc., hoping that, while this was taking place, millions more would awaken to the Divine Plan, in that you could all help one another. Not too many have awakened to deeper concept of truth as We must teach IT. Earth and Her

peoples are in a very sad state of affairs. We are allowed to help only so much, you see! The Brothers continue to cleanse earth debris, cleanse water beds, nullify depleted soils, and beam light charges to mans' overall consciousness. Yes, We are allowed to do this. Question.

Q. "I just wish to offer very sincere gratitude!"

A. Thank you, but we do not need gratitude. We need cooperation! Mankind has been coddled long enough by his own kin. In the beginning of this document you were informed by your Mentors that the Brothers were strict disciplinarians. Have you found this so?

Q. "Indeed, yes! But I am a much stronger person for such discipline. I realize now that the Brothers did not sustain me throughout the writing of this book. I had to release sustaining light from my own Apex of Mind. They stand by, but when wē fall, we must pick ourselves up."

A. You are learning. Question.

Q. "We have heard that prior to holocausts of major proportions, many of us shall be picked up by UFOs and taken to Mother ships, then returned to Earth after the holocausts. Is this true?"

A. Many shall be picked up. But even if many good souls are not 'saved', know ye not that the spirit, mind and soul spiral out of the shell (body), and once the real you is released from the shell body, you shall not care what happens to it. It's served its purpose, you see. YOU ARE AL-

WAYS TAKEN CARE OF! You are all rays of the Radiant One, so you cannot perish; not EVER! Your question.

Q. "If everyone on Earth awakened to truth and love, and join hands with our brothers, wouldn't we be saved?"

A. If only this had happened, your earth and inhabitants would have achieved balance and there would be no need for Us to beam our lessons. You could have had a veritable paradise upon your Earth! Question.

Q. "I have this feeling that instead of UFOs landing en masse, they shall first land in small groups in strategic areas in our world in that people may get used to you before a mass landing. Was I tuning in correctly?"

A. Yes. We'd planned a landing en masse, but decided that this would cause too much trauma to unawakened earthlings and so it was decided to land in small groups, as you saw. Yes. You tuned in correctly. We shall do everything possible to avert mass panic. Know ye not that we have taken a long time in which to get earthlings used to our being here? You must all know that we are here; then why we come; then teach our lessons to as many as we can possibly reach. If we must land en masse, know there's REASON!

Q. "I was wondering how your craft can be shot down when you are so much more technically advanced than we are? I'm speaking of humanoids piloting their craft."

A. Yes. Well, there are humanoids who pilot craft, and their bodies are somewhat dense but not as dense as earthmans' bodies. Yes, these can be shot down if they do not quickly project the protective EM flux about their ships. But you have already been informed how Mother ships magnetize their souls aboard for aligning and they 'come to life' again. Question.

Q. "Science would like to know why the UFO contactee, S.L., and friends sighted an UFO, but people driving by didn't see it."

A. Yes. Pilots of that particular UFO blocked the view from their human sight. Why? Because they would have called police officials. These particular Brothers did not want any interference. Question here.

Q. "Many scientists still feel that we channels are hallucinating. They feel this change too. They want very much to help the peoples of our world, but they just cannot accept your data as REAL! This is frustrating to me, as I want so very much for science to read and study your overall data. It has helped thousands of us to awaken to a much better way of life. Any suggestions in this area?"

A. They still have the right to accept or refuse tenets of our overall data. Just continue to reach as many as you can. You shall not be sorry. Question.

Q. "Science would like to know if the Brothers manipulate time and space while performing Earth tasks?"

A. The Brothers seemingly manipulate time and space while performing earth mis-

sions. This is too detailed for your science to comprehend at this time. Later, we can divulge what happens when the Brothers penetrate your fields of force. If they disrupt fields, they constantly 'mend' same. This is all we can say about it at the moment. But know this: THEY MUST GET THROUGH! Let them through if you desire to progress in all areas. What they do is not against Universal Law. If it were, they would not be allowed to come to your planet. Question.

Q. "Has residual atomic effects prevented the Brothers from coming to help us, earlier?"

A. No, but atomic residual energy disrupts our Seas of Radiation upon which we 'travel'. The Brothers are always present. Many live 'there' with frequencies ye know not of. About every hundred years, Earth timing, a census is taken of Earth, et al. We can tell by the color-tones how much progress you have made in all four mind areas. We may not need to take another reading for another hundred years because the tones tell us precisely how long it'll take you to progress. You alone set the pace. By these readings we know precisely when you shall need us. We forever keep an eye on our 'lost' brothers!

Now your so-called enemy is also your 'lost' brother, therefore, he/she has the same right as ye have to evolve. As ye know, we have no favorites and ye should have no favorites. All men are equal. The trick is to tune in deeper to cosmic consciousness and get the records straight. When you help your brothers in all areas, you are indeed helping Us!

And now, it has been decreed by our Hierarchy to reveal to earthman a tremendously guarded secret. But first, we ask assistance from UFO investigators. Do stand by all abductees long after their abductions. Why should you? Because certain abductees shall be disciples of Christ when He comes to Earth!

Silence.

Listen carefully, readers: there are but a handful of entities presently on your planet who are qualified to become disciples of Christ. You know this is very true. So what was the alternative? For the older disciples to return with Christ? Would you not think that these entities have evolved far beyond earth ken? We had no alternative but to coach our contactees, be they channels or abductees via telepathic beams. And so, selected channels and contactees (not ALL channels and not all abductees) may cooperate with Christ when He comes to earth again. In the interim many of you readers can also evolve to this status. And no, our data shall not surface to the conscious mind of channels and other contactees until the time is propitious, else they could not handle it. These entities are now perpetually receiving light of Christ in preparation, you see.

Yes indeed. You definitely do need another Christ, and soon! But do ye not see that ye must first be cleansed in the overall micro-macro body? Men were not cleansed prior to your Jesus entering the planet as a Christ Ray overshadowed Him. And you see what happened. We cannot allow this to occur ever again!

Do incorporate this data into this book. To our knowledge this data has not been previously released. No. It shall not disturb our contactees' equilibrium but it may disturb scientists' equilibrium! Now cannot you imagine that the disciples of 2000 years ago (Earth timing) have evolved to a much higher spiritual status? We are not sure, but it is our theory that these disciples shall not return with a Christ Ray. Will the same man Jesus reappear? Frankly, we have not been advised, but again, we hypothesize that a Christ Ray from the Godhead shall once again permeate a 'human' body in that he be gloried as was your man Jesus who was Christed and therefore, knighted in higher Consciousness. Of course you know that Christ Spirit now infiltrates thousands of earthlings in that the higher body come awake! Many earth pockets holding fast residual nuclear radiation just may blast open! When such potent deadly radiation fuses energy with your more recent atomic blasting, you could experience annihilation! This has occurred many times before. We tell you truly that millions of Legions of Darkness are fighting millions of Legions of Light. How long must this Battle of Armageddon continue? Are you going to help us settle it?

If your rulers continue their overall plan to rule your world by dominating the peoples therein, man is doomed. Therefore, put up your swords of Christ Light as the only method by which to hold them back! Without Christ Light to fight with, what chance do you have against dark forces? This black atomic energy has already set off a chain reaction. You shall experience floods, earthquakes and volcanic eruptions*. It's going to take a lot of

*St. Helens (Ed.)

light to nullify disrupted fields of force in man and in, and on, his planet.

Your history books and hieroglyphs, etc., tell you how mankind was doomed. In many pictographs all over your globe, you see 'space beings'. They come time and time again to help you out of chaos when you sink too deeply. Just not atomic radiation has disrupted lines of force in your planet, but has disrupted fields of force within you. The microcosm and macrocosm are correlated and therefore, must harmonize!

We do not like to come on so strong in some of the lessons, but as your earth-tones grow more muddy, we must work harder, and be more open.

Do believe us when we tell you that sky implosions, volcanic eruptions underseas and on terrain are caused from pressures created by atomic energy. Also, you all must realize that you keep building up dark force fields with your constant negative thought-waves creating negative thought-forms who invariably join Legions of Darkness. Man, you have had your way through millennia. Now the shoe fits!

NOW THE SHOE FITS!

Even so, man often unwittingly errs. It is human to err, for to err is to learn, thereby progressing your soul.

Generally we dislike intensely to offer dire predictions, but since you have allowed dark forces to gather momentum in your fields of force, et al, we must awaken you to what causes such chaos and imminent threats to your entire planet....

Our predictions are predicated upon five primary causes. They are as follows:

- 1) Explosions underground and under bodies of water igniting fires and diverting electrical and magnetic currents off their course.
- 2) *Sky implosions causing combustion to Seas of Radiation releasing radiation that earthmen know nothing about.
- 3) Deadly radiation from nuclear storage units.
- 4) Deadly radiation from residual nuclear atoms set off in so-called ancient times, and now merged as time-bombs! And so, man has set off this chain reaction of his own volition; 'for the sake of mankind'. (?) Know ye not that nuclear radiation has no way of dissipating?
- 5) Cumulative debris in mans' lower mind area creating blockage. Light wants to get through all mind areas in that ye progress all areas.

It has always been our policy to reveal the brighter side, but now that it is getting toward the end of an Era, we are a bit more firm in our prognosis. We are leaders but if we do not get more followers, whom are We leading?*

*Above predictions were beamed from Mentors three days prior to a Russian satellite that exploded over the Candian Coast. Mentors mentioned the phrase, SPACE EXPLOSION (!) Also, India recently suffered

holocaust. Many inhabitants and villages were swept into the sea during a massive tidal wave and earthquake. Approximately 15,000 people lost their lives. Also, this writer was impressed by Mentors to expect more disruption from St. Helens*. Since this particular transmission was beamed to this channel, there have occurred several droughts, tornadoes, floods and earthquakes.

(From Mentors) We are not quite through. We have evaluated this chapter and would like to add this.... We are very sorry to have ended our discourse on such an unhappy note. We simply but firmly caution what can happen if mankind does not choose to 'come alive'.

To ease the burden of our unhappy prognosis, it is time now to begin the STARTLING REVELATIONS, for our readers.

Do not give up hope, earthmen. We are radiating more light to you and your planet.

Our transmission ends.

ALIOTH

*There have been more eruptions from St. Helens. Expect more to come!

PYRAMID ENERGY REVELATION (1972)

The Great Pyramid of Giza in Egypt is perfectly aligned with celestial bodies and Earth. We offer secrets that we are quite sure have never been revealed before, to earthman.

Even before this great edifice could be erected, the terrain, air, sky and water had to be purified. How was this accomplished? With mantras creating finely-tuned sound-waves that were the right pitch by which to balance light and complementary colors. This same pitch healed 'ancient' man, and shall heal earthman in the New Age.

Of course, everyone wishes to know how pyramids were built. As we understand it, sound-waves emanating from the mantras gave power by which to levitate huge stone blocks. We also tuned in to data that tells us that some pyramids were built of wood and levitated in the same manner, then water pored over the wooden blocks. After they set, ultimately they petrified.

The pole that is true north-south magnetic axis generates the power. The conical shape reacts as resonator. There is nothing really mystical. We often describe God in action.

It was planned to charge atoms within this structure with perpetual life. This was accomplished with piezo-electrical radiation of quartz crystal of very evolved high frequency light that permeates Its energy to the overall structure.

The capstone is interestingly a crystalline gold-toned catalyst placed atop this pyramid. We see that the etheric capstone is still there even though celestial Brothers long ago removed the original capstone. Now the crystal and gold-tones were for the purpose of perpetually refracting cosmic energy in from the Source of Energy (God). And so this is the only method by which gods preserve this great wonder!

Why did celestial Brothers remove the capstone? It was taken off and hidden when earthman fell from Grace. Such potency of celestial light was too potent for low frequency man. The Father did not shut off His light. Man did! This capstone is still beautifully preserved and shall be replaced when men learn how to revere sacred light (God).

Many wondered throughout the Ages what this great pyramid was used for. We tune in. We see that it was used for several reasons. The primary reason was for worshipping their Deity on the Home planet of these god scientists. We also tune in to see that this edifice was also used for intergalactic communication. Image patterns were imprints from finely-tuned sound-waves. There is still another very important reason. Sacred artifacts are hidden in very secret chambers within this pyramid. We tell you truly that artifacts shall astonish your world! Later, scrolls

shall be decipherable, but not until scholars have awakened sufficiently in the higher mind in that they are enabled to interpret such valuable data. We tell you why no man has been allowed to discover such valuables within the confines of the pyramid of Giza. The vibrations in light would destroy him. Why? Men must rise (evolve) to that degree by which to bear such potency of the Father's Rays! Earthman must learn how to revere sacred crystalline and golden tones that are of the Father's Essence. Your monetary interest has about withered thy soul. Men must first open the higher body within to see and interpret such glorious sights.

What about Psi? Extra sensory perception was prevalent. Why? Those great and wise souls who came to Earth to build this pyramid, lived within their high selves, therefore, psi was a constituent of their daily lives. They could not have used telepathy if not for proficient understanding of psi, could they? Believe us, psi is a most valuable tool if used for positive psychic effects. But never use psi to gain power in demonology, else you set yourselves reeling back on your heels, i. e., 'back to the stone-age'!!

And so it is that pyramids are quite preserved with Essence of Primal Energy (God). Does it now appear feasible to science that pyramids discovered on other planets and under seas, are still intact and purposeful?

We believe that readers shall be interested in learning something about these great scientists. Let us list a few:

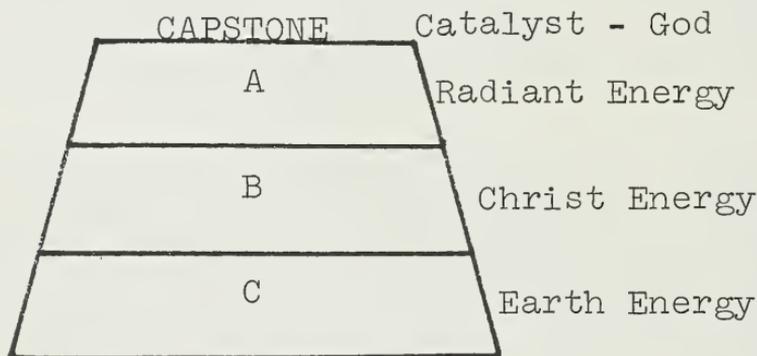
- 1) Crystallographers

- 2) Gemmologists
- 3) Chromotherapists
- 4) Cerebral scientists (regarding the four mind levels)
- 5) Mathematicians (pythagoreans, etc.)
- 6) Astronomers
- 7) Astrologers
- 8) Cartographers
- 9) Physicists
- 10) Wizards (who were in charge of chants)
- 11) Alchemists
- 12) Meteorologists
- 13) Sages

There were others but we listed a few of the very important scientists.

Below you shall find an important trilogy relative to the three pyramidal zones.

We shall now present a trilogy in that you may understand the pyramidal zones as they correlated to the three zones in man...



- Zone A - Primary Energy - Positive/Negative
- Zone B - Christ Energy - Pole Balancer
- Zone C - Earth Energy

As in man, these three zones of cosmic

energy function with that degree of light that is analogous to each zone's maturity.

Scientifically, the Godhead is Zenith or Apex of Omniversal Energy that feeds life, et al. Light variants are consistent with what you call timing, but we call pulses. Tempo and resonance in these three zones should be more deeply probed and studied.

Of course, Zone A is symbolic of Energy from the Source of Energy (God).

When man fell from Grace, he 'fell' from Zone A to Zone B, then as he weakened the light within, he dropped to Zone C. But when mankind reaches Zone C, he is given chance after chance to rise again to Zone B, then on up to Zone A, his Home Base. You might liken Zone A to the Cosmic Parental Celestial Nest where Father-Mother God feeds their fledglings Mana as they spiritually mature.

Pyro is the sacred name for Divine Fire, i.e., Flame. Therefore, God is energy to Divine Flame!

Amid indicates nucleus of Divine Flame (God).

X-Energy is pranic, i.e., the Father's Essence that creates all life systems and collodial systems. Cannot you see that all of life is activated and run by the God Force?

Now when we tell you that man ever spirals toward the Godhead, we see this action as cyclic pulsations in the four mind levels until the soul has evolved to that point of leaving the physical component.

Perhaps we have given you sufficient material in that readers may now believe in reincarnation as pulsed cycles for souls' development, ad infinitum. (Reincarnation is explained elsewhere in this book.) We gave this information in that you could see for yourselves how man and pyramids are correlated in several areas. The symbolism here is tremendous!

Relative to the King's Chamber, this measures 34' long, 17' wide, and 19' high. This totals 70'. Cancel the zero and you have the magical and sacred number of 7.

Why have small animals trapped in the pyramid been mummified? Why did not the bodies decay? They were preserved due to the perfect alignment of this edifice! And this is precisely how man's body may be preserved once he aligns himself to higher frequencies in the Father's light. And when you learn how to align your composite body, you shall learn how to preserve foodstuff with refrigeration obsolete.

Perfect alignment of the microcosm and macrocosm is the great secret of preservation and longevity!

We believe that great Kings, Queens and Pharaohs were initiated in the pyramid of Giza by priests and priestesses as they were anointed with sacred oils as they transited to higher planes of consciousness. Then their bodies were entombed elsewhere knowing that future man would investigate.

Now let us have a look at the Sphinx,

Itself. Here we see a woman's head and bust, and a lion's body. Why is this? Woman symbolizes the Primal Negative component of the Father-Mother God. This lion symbolizes bestial man of Earth tones. But as man evolves, the Mother component gives love, understanding and nourishment to man along with encouragement as man evolves from Zone C to A, as we have explained.

Since the All-Seeing Eye is shown above the dollar bill, we shall include this in our chapter. We see the Seal on the reverse side of this dollar bill, do we not? We see that this All-Seeing Eye sparks Its radiant life to the capstone, perpetually. This is the identical energy that sparks life to your four mind levels. And this is the reason why you can never die. The spark is the Father's Essence, and IT is forever present!

Now let's look at the circle around the Seal. This represents an Earth, a planet, or a Body. Bear in mind that a Body, be it celestial or whatever, is expression internally of the Primal Center of life and is therefore, life to same. It has always been up to man to feed the flame. And the divine flame rises higher as you evolve. No-thing can evolve without the Divine Flame. Just a minute speck of the Flame is a blessing. As you expand, ye receive more light.

Let's get back to the American dollar bill. Note in latin: 'Anniut Coeptis'. This indicates that the gods carry out the Divine Plan to honor the Father.

Now note, under the base of the dollar

bill. We read: 'A NEW ORDER FOR THE AGES', in English. In Latin, it is spelled, "NOVUS ORDO SECLORUM'.

And so it has come! And so, we come to help you! All data given now through our many channels is meant to help awaken your four mind levels in that you learn how to achieve harmony to your composites.

Let us get back a moment to the pyramids. It may interest you to know that geometrists measured lines and surfaces of tracks and pyramidal angles in geomorphic relationship to the three basic zones in this pyramid.

Now the four triangular faces of Giza are symbolic of the four primary forces, i.e., air, water, fire and earth.

Who is giving this chapter about pyramids? I am RADIA, the aforementioned electronic engineer on a Mother ship. I was overshadowed by so-called ancient Seers and, therefore, did I record their interesting data. In turn, I have beamed it to your higher consciousness in that you may incorporate IT into this book.

Since earth and Her inhabitants have been speeded up in tempo, we go all out now to help you all awaken.

This transmission ends.

RADIA

AURORA BOREALIS REVELATION

Alioth: Aurora Borealis is a cosmic generator receiving Its cosmic radiation from the Cosmos charged by the source of Energy (God). Light with Her complementary colors are refracted here. Only those of the great White Brotherhood may 'siphon' off this energy as It recharges their beings and craft. And when man has awakened his higher mind areas, he can inbreathe this energy by visualizing IT entering his high self. Stop recording now and look up Aurora Borealis in your dictionary, then record it.

Sari: (Quote from Webster's) Aurora indicates 'the rising light of morning'. Borealis indicates 'rise, dawn, beginning'. enquote.

Alioth: Precisely what does this tell you?

Sari: Why, 'dawning of a New Age'!

Alioth: Indeed it does! Dawn of a New Age implies awakening of the higher body within man in cosmic consciousness. And so, we must make ourselves known to earthman when he is 'grad-

uating'. We must teach, else how would most of you know what is going on? Aurora Borealis is a source of God-fuel, naturally. Question.

Sari: Are those of us who are awakening to your teachings allowed to inbreathe radiant light from the Aurora Borealis?

Alioth: Well now, I must clarify this. I said that only the Brothers could use this potent energy, but some of the Brothers are presently encased in an earth body, so this entitles them to inbreathe this energy, also. And as men increase their rates of frequency in light, they too automatically inbreathe IT. But if an entity stood at the rim of the Aurora Borealis in his physical body, he could combust due to the high radiation that he could not handle.

This sacred light is polarized, so when you draw IT in to your four mind levels, be sure to see IT align your composite body.

When this sacred Flame was decreed for planet Earth, two Aurora Borealis were created for polarity. Therefore, we have one refracted from the etheric to the northern hemisphere and the other refracted to the southern hemisphere. They are purposefully out of earthmen's reach until earthmen are awakened to this potency in light and is ready for IT. Your question?

Sari: I was awed by the fantastic colors that our beautiful Grand Canyon radiates. Is this great Canyon also a generator?

Alioth: Yes, this is also a generator but nowhere the potency in light that the Aurora Borealis radiates. This is more of the three dimensional rays, whereas the Aurora Borealis disseminates more of the Four Dimensional tones.

You see now why the Grand Canyon is accessible to man and the Aurora Borealis is not; not yet; not quite. Your next question.

Sari: I'm not sure you will want me to add this question and answer to this book, but I want very much to know the answer.... Was it wrong for science to have split the atom? I have a negative feeling about it.

Alioth: Primal Force (God) is the center of every atom, so you would split an atom and have the God-Force scattered? It cannot progress thy soul to tamper with the God Force. This is all we care to say about the matter. Question.

Sari: Why do certain UFO Brothers tap Earth's electrical circuits?

Alioth: The Brothers have tested the electrical circuits in man, and in earth's electrical circuits. How can we help unless we can first test, then evaluate? Your electrical currents in the poles needed recharging. Go ahead.

Sari: I was just wondering if the stepped up frequencies in power poles caused the blackouts?

SILENCE.

Sari: Perhaps the Brothers need to recharge their own currents with our electricity when they are here?

Alioth: It's true that they need to zap a bit of Earth electricity when they perform Earth missions, but know this; they need it not, once they are through performing in the lower Earth spectrum. Out of Earth they can only function with their own rates of frequency, so none of your electricity is taken from you. You cannot now see the ultimate picture as we see it, but all shall benefit from the many tests the Brothers have made.

Sari: I don't believe I have asked you the cause of our cattle mutilation and abduction of cattle?

Alioth: SILENCE.

NOTE (Sari): It's been my experience during the writing of this book that the brothers remain silent if they choose not to answer. They either offer a direct answer, or they remain silent.

Sari: Do you care to comment on something else?

Alioth: The Essence in the pair of Aurora Borealis is Divine and perpetually

charged and recharged with crystalline energy by the Brothers via sophisticated methods of refraction. What we see with our perception at the great Aurora Borealis is beyond your imagination. The radiance is so beautiful and potent, here again we see God in action! Your question now.

Sari: Is it true that unseen gods guard precious gold, diamonds and other gems and metals in our Earth and perhaps buried in lost continents?

Alioth: Very true. And many, many earth rocks contain precious veins of gold, silver and crystal. Many of this type have been found throughout the ages, but nothing in comparison to what shall be found later when mankind can reverere light within. Go ahead.

Sari: I have read that over one million people have seen UFOs. Why are we seeing more now than in the past?

Alioth: Because many have begun to open their third eye, but know it not. We manifest in great numbers now in that your peoples get used to us. Man is not yet impervious to shock when he sees us. Perhaps you would not fear us so much if you knew what we do for your peoples and your world. Your ancestral Brothers seal cracks in gas belts under your terrain; forever nullifying deadly poisonous radiation from smog; cleans your bodies of pollution, soil and air. you would suffer even greater respi-

tory disease if we did not clear the air of pollutants as much as we have. You have already had the vision of the Brothers sealing many earthquake faults. And as your poles become 'shaky', your brothers are there too. Know ye not that your planet would have gone 'down under' had it not been for your benevolent Brothers? Question.

Sari: We are infinitely grateful; those of us who understand, but what we are so terribly concerned about right now is a purported soul-less race of UFO-nauts. Are they from Earth galaxy?

Alioth: Yes, there exist a soul-less race. And yes, some live in your galaxy but we cannot give you the exact position on the Star Map. It would not do your authorities a bit of good if they knew where to find them. Their weapons make your weapons look like toys! We prefer that you do not bring up this question again. We offered just a bit of information on this subject in that you readers would fortify thy Christ cloak. At this time, this is exceedingly important! Yes?

Sari: Why does the Hierarchy allow them to come to Earth planet?

Alioth: Commanders of the Aerial fleet for Earth divert these ships from their paths when at all possible. Some manage to get through. In any case, this fleet is in the minority. There are opposing forces in space and on

other planets as you surely must know, by now. Go on.

Sari: Do Brothers live only on our Earth, in Mother ships in the sky and on subs only during an Earth crisis?

Alioth. No. They live there permanently, and have for aeons of time, only in vastly different 'time-zones', that indicates varying rates of frequency. Many live in caves. Now you look upon caves as dark and foreboding, but giant caves that many Brothers dwell in as Home Base, are crystal palaces. They not only revere the Father's light but they protect these great crystal caves now inaccessible to man, at this time. They rest. They eat (but not of your food) and they sleep. They grow their own protein fruit. Earthlings place too much emphasis on things and not on natural beauty as they do (we speak of millions of earth beings). These Brothers have everything they want by manifestation. They can bring anything into being by using the Father's Essence and using will of the higher body. They worship the great Father. We are not at liberty to tell you who the soul-less brothers worship. But everyone everywhere have leaders and each group believe they are right. Your question.

Sari: How is it possible for Brothers to get inside those nuclear power plants? We hear that they get inside and mend those leaky valves.

Alioth: True, they do. Due to their tenuous molecular systems they simply go through any building no matter how fortified. Indeed, they have prevented many nuclear holocausts! Of course, if your authorities go too far with Nuclear War plans, we are prepared to land en masse. That would be a dire necessity! We would have to save as many earthlings as possible and prevent further disaster and begin the planned evacuation.

The Brothers are presently landing in small groups though you see them not. They must repair your underground gas belts and try to avert fires, but when these belts erupt, this causes sudden fires to ignite. Underground blasts are causing volcanic eruptions. Indeed, we have prevented many holocausts but we cannot stop them all. We stand by fully prepared. You can depend upon us! Hopefully, scientists shall not again release the Black Fury as they once did on Hiroshima!

Sari: How are we channels going to reach science?

Alioth: Due to the fact that scientists have not found enough answers to solve life's problems, more scientists than you know shall read our data. At first, they read some of our data out of curiosity before they discarded same into their wastebaskets, but now there is a deeper need to read what we are offering

science through channels. It is still up to them to accept or reject. We now feel that this book will reach quite a number of scientists. Although our data is not often given in scientific terminology, many scientists will 'get our message'; not throughout this book, but in certain data, memory cells may ring sweet music! Earthman's problems are still caused by man's inhumanity to man, and until this situation is cleared up, man shall never be free! Do you have a question?

Sari: No.

Alioth: Most inhabited planets do not lag behind as Earth lags behind due to the fact that too many authorities have made greed and human ego their kings. Man weaves his own blanket of death. And when a troubled soul can no longer bear pressures, he kills to relieve the sting!

Then what happens? He is captured; sentenced to prison. It is not the jury who passes sentence. It is the soul's deeper need for further development. The Oversoul overshadows the entity in court, and the soul is the one who truly passes sentence!

We end this transmission.

I AM Alioth from the Star of Light,

ALIOTH

GRAND CANYON AS GENERATOR

We have told you how the great Grand Canyon is a generator for cosmic energy, but let us elaborate on this Power plant. You are in awe of its inspiring light and radiant colors. Now learn just what Its light is doing for mankind. Man comes and he goes, but this great Canyon radiates Its light to man forever!

Indeed, a god of antiquity protects this magnificent Body with His unseen co-helpers. They keep charging the so-called batteries (currents) of this reflected cosmic generator. The guards here are spiritual reflections. Even though chaos is all about you, all is in divine order! There is preparation for a great New Age and man is the 'miracle', for he is stepping into light. Without radiation from this Canyon, ye would have little life insurance, so to speak.

Light and complementary color tones travel on wind, in air, and on sound currents benefitting many states. Let us mention here the State of Arizona, U.S.A. Thousands come to that state to be healed. Why Arizona? It is hot and dry in summer, but it is also beautiful. But what is there about Arizona that helps to heal? Tonal vibrations emanating from the Grand Canyon, of course!

And what of those hundreds of miles of cactus on the desert? Waste land? Never. In certain cactus is healing constituents that shall ease arthrites, and heal wounds. This gel should be found and studied and used. Mixed with distilled water, this gel may heal interior and exterior ulcers and indigestion. Presently you are all possibly aware of only the healing constituents in the plant known as Aloe Vera. Medical science must go back to Nature's healing methods. New Agers shall demand this. Why? As people step up in frequency the total body shall demand natural methods by which to heal all men. The 'new man' shall reject old methods of healing. Even now, many more earth entities suffer side effects from drugs. Those higher chemical reactors now released to the composite body shall fight tooth and nail against drugs. Finely-tuned sound waves with compatible colors and light shall be the new method by which Nature shall heal mankind. But it won't do much good to focus healing color tones upon the body until first each color is interpreted.

Did you know that the great zeal of Arizona and New Mexico are not just for beauty. This fantastic color radiation is soothing to thy nervous system. Inbreathe just a minute degree of this golden radiation in that the flame tones (if inbreathed too deeply) can cause more harm than good. The Eternal Divine Director has many methods by which to heal man, but ye know them not. Methods shall be known as ye evolve.

When you visit the mighty Grand Canyon, know that ye have been guests of a Mighty Host!

PHRADO

ACUPUNCTURE RESETS TEMPO

Without light the brain could not function. With accelerated light charges now accentuated in the brain and total body, this was the precise time for science to have discovered light in the neuroendocrine System in the Pineal gland. When you consider that mind has four levels, would not each level require light by which to function properly? The higher mind levels are indeed part of the etheric, soul and Spirit Systems. Light promulgates power to this wondrous System.

Man is so conscious of feeding his physical body, he tends to neglect to feed the higher body with Mana, i.e., nectar from the Father's Vineyard. Mana is also light, so light is needed everywhere, and in every entity. As we tune in, we see that majority of men of Earth have not known how to balance nourishment in the composites. We come to show you how to balance the total body. Do you know that you should balance colors in all the food you eat? Each color is a tone, and each tone disseminates a different frequency for this organ and that organ, bloodstream, etc. Beconscious of your color intake. The natural goodness in grains is removed and your food is never really free of residual poisonous sprays. Many natural colors are shot with dyes, and so you are

not receiving the correct frequencies that Nature planned in your foodstuff.

Man's engine is dead without light. Your engine within must function in the etheric body as well as functioning in the human component. And do you know that light found in your neuroendocrine system in the Pineal Body stimulates heliograms that are transmitted messages? There is much to learn about the pineal. Wise nature designed this conical shape by which to capture, hold and disseminate light!

Psi (ESP) takes action in your etheric, or copy body. It functions in varying degrees in all four mind levels. Your WILL has to awaken IT into action! Certain fluids coursing through ductless glands are correlated to extra sensory activity, so you see how important it is to study Psi. You have psi working for the etheric, soul, mental, spirit and physical body, so why not know what Psi is all about? All men are psychic. You are simply not tuned in.

Well, just what does being psychic mean? It indicates awareness of activity that functions beyond and with the conscious mind level. You need more light atoms turned on. Why continue to grope around in the dark? If you do not feel that you are psychic, you simply are not turned on to Psi. Why should the Father favor one and not the other, is our point?

Well, what has all this to do with acupuncture? Everything! Without utilizing light, acupuncture could not furnish positive results.

Now when the acupuncturist inserts steel needles into sensitive meridian points of the body, here is what happens: As the therapist twirls steel needles, ribbons or waves of cosmic energy flows out from the finger-tips and thumbs. This movement agitates light into action. That degree of light from the operator's own body refracts energy from the iron filings of steel in the needles, you see. So it's merged cosmic energy in action that is entering the patient's body.

Manganese constituents from steel needles causes muscular activity to bilateral channels affecting patients. And so, if a healing is accomplished with acupuncture therapy, it is caused by this light atomic fusion of energy. Accelerated cosmic energy doeth the work, so again, here we have God in action! Perhaps now you are beginning to better understand how the Cosmic Beloved functions! God is the Creator and generator and pulsator of all life.

And so it is a scientific God who does the healing. He (light) unblocks the stricture that pressured illness. When the stricture is unblocked, free-flow energy can do Its proper work within the body.

Let us elaborate somewhat on the light body within. Just as your jets and planes require a Control Tower, the high self also requires a Control Tower. The third, or inner eye, is what is likened to the 'eye of the tower'. The all-seeing Eye of the Father reflects His light to man's inner stations in and out of ductless glands and they become Light Stations. When science learns how to balance triad vision; that is to say, align outer vision with inner vision, this helps to balance light in

man's total structure. Also, when man learns how to balance inner and outer vision, there shall be much less pressure on optic nerves. Therefore, amazingly, man then shall no longer need to wear reading glasses!

Can't you see that this inner eye lies dormant, and until you awaken IT, you are not allowing IT to coordinate with outer sight and so, pressures are too great on the eyes? If you desire to lighten the load of the thalamus that's correlated to the cerebral hemisphere (all dealing with cosmic light), do so.

Science shall rediscover a sophisticated Ophthalmoscope with accelerated light atoms in the improved lens. The newer crystalline lens shall view the inner eye mechanism as related to the optic nerves in outer vision. If there exist any New Age Ophthalmologists reading our data, then work on this and be the first to see how triad vision functions in man. Bear in mind, doctors, that the etheric body is correlated to the triad eye.

Now your inner eye is not a remnant, per se. IT has atrophied for lack of usage. And lack of usage is derived from lack of understanding. This inner eye has also existed, and much used in 'ancient' days. But when mankind lowered his frequencies when he decided to live more in his lower mind area, naturally the inner eye lay dormant, lo for Ages! But now is the time to turn IT back on. You cannot adequately function during a New Age without correlated sight coordinated.

Let us quote the dictionary. Look up

this Pineal gland....

(Quote Webster's) '...pinea, a pine cone. Designated or pertaining to an appendage in the brain, the pineal body or pineal gland present in all craniate vertebrates and evidently a remnant of an important sense organ in ancestral forms'. enquote.

There! Doesn't that tell you much? Now the third eye is an extrasensory organ, to be sure, but IT functions with outer lenses if you allow this. The Pineal Body works with the sixth sense.

We encourage all methods by which to stimulate awake this wondrous inner eye in that mankind may see what's taking place in higher mind. Therefore, if wise, you shall all stimulate light atoms in thy triad eye.

Transmission ends.

Yogananda

LSD AS MEMORY TIME BOMB (1968)

We shall present a dramatization relative to LSD in that readers and doctors (perhaps) may better comprehend how LSD functions in the higher body of man.

MINI-DRAMA

An eminent psychiatrist sits at his desk in the great hospital. We see that he is worried and deeply puzzled because his nineteen year old patient who had ingested LSD a few days ago, was not yet normal. The lad was terribly suffering a very bad 'trip'.

The patient rushed in to the doctor's office. "Look! The milk's still pouring out of my eyes! My God, you've got to stop this, or I'll lose my mind!"

The doctor tried to calm the lad, but he could not.

"Look, if you don't stop it, I'll kill myself!"

The doctor administered a sedative, and the boy went to sleep on the couch. But doctor knew that when he awakened he would become hysterical again and he was powerless to help him. He had already regressed him back to the date of his birth. This hospital had exhausted their latest

methods by which to treat LSD doses. All of the specialists who were called in on this case were puzzled as to why this lad still hallucinated.

Another consultation was held. The boy did not improve. His suffering mentally was intense. He wept and begged doctors to give him a shot that would forever put him out of his misery, for the milk kept pouring out of his eyes!

The patient sneaked out of the hospital and abruptly ended his life with a bullet!

We wish to explain what went on in this patient's mind. The hallucinogenic drug called serotonin is found in solarized soil and also found in man's brain. The potent constituents in serotonin radioed messages to the Pituitary Body. The Pituitary Body radioed messages to the correlated Pineal Body that turns on inner sight. Due to the high potency in this drug, the Pineal Body turned on its infra-red film, so to speak, that TURNED ON ACTION THAT TOOK PLACE IN ANOTHER LIFE CYCLE!

This film was in color coded imprints, so it's no wonder that doctors and users could not understand what was taking place in the subconscious area.

Hospital doctors did not think to regress this unfortunate patient beyond his awareness life cycle. Had they done so, they could have decoded this unusual so-called hallucination. Let us tune in now to what happened in that other lifestream in that you all may see what actually happened.

We are intuned to an old fashioned bedroom. We see an infant in a wooden cradle. The mother of this lad(our protagonist) places the black nipple of this glass bottle of milk in the infant's hungry mouth. We hear an urgent knock on the door. Someone cries out, "Hurry! My God, Blake's team of horses knocked down little Chrissie!" The baby's mother immediately flew out of the house to attend her daughter as the baby cried hysterically. Why? We see a crack in the nipple. In a second or two the nipple splits wide open. Milk pours all over this infant and onto the bed linens. This infant not only feels aliented from its mother, for he is completely dependant upon her for all of his needs, but he also feared starving to death.

Now listen carefully! with human sight, the infant saw milk pouring from the bottle, and not getting a drop of it, caused his great fear of starving.

He panicked and revealed his anger by kicking and crying, non-stop, but nobody came. And so, a trauma was created out of the infant's terrible fear. Thusly, these fear imprints were transferred to the subconscious files. In his awareness cycle he hated his mother, and all girls. Also, he had a violent allergy to milk. So you can see how some allergies are created in one lifestream or another. And so fear was carried over to his present awareness lifestream. This was not the same mother, but recall of what his mother did to hurt him was so pronounced that he developed many hang-ups. Milk had nothing to do with his fear, of course. It is what happened to the milk. Nourishment was denied him and he blamed the mother. Not being able to interpret the inner coded image patterns, a young life was snuffed out.

Now this patient believed that when he took his life, the tragic and intolerable scene would vanish. He truly thought that snuffing out the scene, it'd stop tor-

turing him. This scene was turned off, temporarily. Until a soul and medical doctors can interpret hallucinating inner patterns, the entity carries with him (at death) the coded image imprints, and when reborn brings back the identical imprints and can experience the same trauma! So you see how vitally important it is to decode NOW!

LSD can set off happy 'trips', also. You never know which memory images and in which mind level that LSD will turn on. This drug can cause pleasant scenes. This drug can also 'explode' into a wild, uncontrollable and inexplicable kaleidoscope!

Transmission ends.

Yogananda

NEW CITY OF SCIENCE

We shall offer science a glimpse into his future City of Science. There is already a manifestation of same in etheric realms, and shall be reflected to mind on planet Earth when science is ready.

Visualize crystal domes with balanced cosmic energized poles down the center of great edifices. Perpetual cosmic energy is refracted through these poles and permeates Its energy throughout these great buildings and to and through the entities who work in same. As in pyramids, you also have a capstone here.

By the time this 'City' is completed, scientists shall be working side by side with anyone who contributes talent to the Divine Plan. Awakened souls on Earth shall be instructed by whom you call 'space beings'.

The poles shall be topped with crystallized domes. Cathedral windows shall be in the shape of pyramids by which to capture refracted cosmic energy tones. Stained glass exclusively shall be used. Why? Again we have cosmic energy refracting ITself to this glass. All shall then benefit. The reason why people feel so tranquil in church is that you are intuned to

your God-Christ Consciousness and those cosmic colors through stained glass windows reach and soothe you.

The buildings shall be rounded in that they meld into natural lines of force instead of corners cutting into force fields. And before the City of Science shall be built, the land shall be blessed. Solar energy shall heat the buildings. Today, earthman has but a rudimentary knowledge of how to refract solar energy.

The buildings shall be cooled with an 'ancient' cooling system. Pipes can be installed deep underground and cold air pumped up. Electrical conductivity of a lake on the City of Science grounds shall be necessary.

Let us now tune in to the Electronic Department. We see chromotherapists, crystallographers, radionic technicians, engineers, etc., all working together. What do we see? We see them all working on one of Nikola Tesla's inventions that he did not have time to complete in his awareness life cycle. It is the coming COSMOVISION; an interplanetary communication machine. This invention shall involve much more than earth technicians can now possibly conceive. Bands of light with refracted rainbow hues all busy at work and earthmen trying to harness IT into Tesla's intergalactic machine. Many other inventions shall be re-discovered and this is why you must awaken your higher body in that you may comprehend these inventions. You must awaken to the wonder of color radiation in the Cosmos during the New Age.

Now the spirit of Nikola Tesla shall

overshadow these scientists in that they get his machine right! This great soul deserves much more credit than man offered him. He wants it known that nobody may mis-use cosmic energy when it comes to his inventions. They are meant solely to benefit mankind in the New Order. Inventions are first created in higher consciousness, then refracted into inventors' minds.

In 1969, Nikola Tesla 'visited' this writer in Yucca Valley, California when she lay ill with flu. Nonetheless, Mr. Tesla insisted upon giving her a sketch of his COSMOVISION. She wondered why he came when she could hardly think! He was contacting her higher self and was not aware that her physical body was ill, you see. She did not know the reason until this moment when we divulge it to her. She boldly asked; "Mr. Tesla, why contact me? I know nothing of electronics. Why not contact an engineer?" He implied that he preferred to but he could not get through and had to contact anyone on his wavelength.

Three hours later Sari completed the rough sketch. Later she said, "I didn't understand one facet of his sketch, but one good thing came of it; my fever broke!"

Mr. Tesla's invention is complex, for it involves light and complementary colors and musical tones. He implied that nobody on Earth would comprehend this until first they awakened the creative centers within. And so it waits until the proper time for it to be developed. It was telepathically relayed to this writer the importance of ruby red lasers for the New Age. He also implied that the copious negative attitudes of scientists toward

their channeled data was blocking their inventions coming to Earth!

Earthlings have a tendency to segregate everything instead of viewing everything as units in the whole Divine Plan!

There is much more to learn about encephalograms. These graphs should impress color tones onto paper that is magnetic. There exist coded messages in all four mind levels working THROUGH the brain, so these brain-waves must be properly decoded. Light in the brain is absolutely necessary by which to carry messages to all mind levels. So now science knows why they discovered light in the brain!

Drugs shall continue to be prescribed by doctors until they can realize that strictures cause blockage in one mind level or another. Electrical free flow of cosmic energy can rid the being of strictures. Illness is caused by blockage in conduits cutting off cosmic energy. Man alone unwittingly dams the flow (light) so badly needed for healing all areas in mind, soul, and spirit body. Do treat all areas with holistic therapy if you will heal all 'parts'. First you must know the whole man if the whole man be aligned. And so the key-word here is alignment of the composites.

Medical doctors upon Earth presently diagnose separately. How come, when you are an integrated unit of cosmic energy in the whole Divine scene?

Now you know that in your new City of Science, men shall be probed, diagnosed with infallible instruments, aligned and healed!

What about little children being born today? Millions shall come in with wisdom already awakened in their higher bodies. Already parents are amazed at the wisdom some of their children divulge. Parents and science shall not be able to keep up with them unless they too open up their higher mind! The work in many areas relative to science shall involve all children in this New Order. Thousands of children now coming into Earth frequency shall not literally be of Earth frequency. They shall be your New Age leaders. There isn't sufficient time left for parents to teach children and so it was decreed on High that many thousands be born who have New Age data in their collective unconscious. And now we shall give readers a deeper view of your new City of Science, as we have seen it....

1) Schools shall no longer be scattered. One massive building shall house all children in each large city. No longer shall racism exist, for cause of racism shall be made known. Children and adults shall learn that Father-Mother God has no color and no prejudice, and that all men are born equal. This shall be explained. Know ye not that all men are born equal in spirit? All shall know that God is Vitality to life, and man is asleep without IT!

2) There shall end the ridiculous statement: "My religion is better than your religion". No, we are not going to suggest that you give up your present religious views. We suggest that you all open up to the broader truth of religion! Your leader Jesus was

overshadowed by a Ray of God known as a Christ Ray. Orthodox religion was not taught by Jesus, nor any Christ. The true Christ teachings involve philosophy, science and religion. Jesus was taught by the Essenes, primarily. He belonged to no sect. He taught that hostility closes the doors to Spirit, and that love of Father-Mother God opens all mind areas. Indeed, love is the healer if you will allow the blessing!

When your children are taught that brotherly love is for sharing everything life falls neatly into the Divine pattern.

3) Telethot is a pure science and should be taught to children in all schools; in grade school, high school and college. There is little to teach relative to telepathy; this must be practiced diligently if you expect it to work. The lower mind needs only a minute degree of cosmic energy. You'll need to draw forth accelerated cosmic units of energy by which to make the higher mind levels function.

4) Giant color television screens shall be used in schools as well as in your City of Science. Galactic communication shall first be set up in the City of Science. Data you get through shall then be relayed to students.

5) Parents shall first accompany their children to these new school buildings and stay with them until the little ones become oriented and secure. Since parents must also orient themselves to the new teachings, they should stay in

school for awhile, else their children get way ahead of them. We see that many parents shall join classes for weeks and months as they shall be fascinated with what comes through the COSMOVISION and reported to their teachers. Of course, old primers shall then be obsolete. Children shall develop mind early. The old methods of teaching shall be 'out'.

6) All shall learn how God is the Primal Source of Energy. Then instructors shall show children how to refract energy in from the Godhead. They shall know that the Godhead is indeed the Primal Source of Energy. They shall know that Christ Rays are inborn in all men before they come to planet Earth, and must free-flow to the four mind areas in that they become magnetized and aligned at a very early age. Cannot you see how this alignment shall prevent lower mind area from being overloaded via the circuits and prevent all of this crime and chaos?

7) All Earthlings shall be taught that there is no basic difference between birth and death; that both birth and so-called death are cosmic movements from one mind area into another mind area that involves 'mind expansion', so you do not go any PLACE; you simply meld in cosmic consciousness. Children shall learn how flowers bloom from seeds just as they bloom (mature) from the cosmic Parental Seed. Let us offer a simple analogy:

"Life" and "Death"

- a. A seed is planted.
- b. Gradual growth.

- c. Flowering.
- d. Go back to seed to rest for a 'season'.
- e. Via the same God-Root, bloom again 'in the Spring', i.e., rebirth as renewal of the soul!

8) Deeper concepts of physics, alchemy (renewed), astrology (as it relates to other galaxies and other personality facets), much deeper concepts of crystallography (as related to higher realms of consciousness in light). All these subjects and much more shall be taught little children. By then psi shall be on the universal agenda. All shall be open to psi.

In no way should parents think their children 'round the bend'. Nor shall they think that their little ones are pure genius. Genius is, after all, awakened souls relative to their creative centers (God in action)! Genius is truth on a higher scale. Thousands of children shall be told where they left off in Cosmic Consciousness. Indeed, later on, children shall virtually jump from grade school into high school, then into college. Parents; listen and learn! A great deal of data that children have been taught for Ages shall then become obsolete for there shall be no need in the New Order, you see.

9) Children shall be taught how to lean upon their own God-Christ strength instead of using parents for their guideposts. Parents must instill confidence, of course, and a sense of security, then allow New Age instructors to take over. In the New Order human ego shall be a thing of the past, and so this dumb stumbling block shall not get in the

way of New Age children. Physical age shall not be relevant. Wisdom shall take the front seat! Children shall learn that their true balanced cosmic Parents are the Father-Mother God and their physical parents are reflections (should be)! In this manner children shall, at an early age, get a spiritual handle on life and progress beautifully and steadily and happily without hangups with ancestral handles! And so, 'crutches' shall not be needed by which to 'limp' through life cycle after life cycle.

10) Each child shall be given aptitude tests by which to evaluate data in the four mind levels. Then, coax out necessary data by which to evolve them. It shall be vitally necessary to determine which children are equipped to lead. All children shall be coaxed to release creative potential. Precious time shall no longer be wasted in the New Age. Nor shall mundane words be wasted. It is hoped that all shall learn and practice telepathy in that communication lines be freer of blockage.

11) Children shall be shown how mundane daydreams are useless. Creative dreams bear fruition. Goals shall be much different without human ego to get in their way! Only REALITY shall be taught. Love shall be taught in that hostile patterns can no longer express in lower consciousness.

No more asthma to choke or frustrate the entity! We see asthma as 'the real me is suffocating!'

12) When a babe is born the child shall

not be taken from its mother. The infants shall immediately be immersed into a warm electrical facimile of the mother's womb until the infant can get used to his new surroundings. This should prevent much trauma that can trigger off instant disease. The electrical forces in the warm water shall remove all fear. The baby shall at once feel safe and secure. And since both the mother-father seed bore fruit, it shall be necessary for both parents to be present during and after birth of babies, for awhile, until infants can get oriented to this parental radiation. Know ye not that there is much shock when an infant has left a so-called mature grown body in another frequency and enters as a new-born baby in the Earth frequency? Turning an infant upside down to spank life, is a cardinal sin! As soon as it is possible, the babe should be held in the mother's arms, then in the father's arms. Much love must radiate from both parents into the infant's psyche in that it feel secure and get a good start in his/her new lifestream. There is indeed a cosmic attachment (spiritually) between infant and parents. It is vitally necessary to establish immediate rapport between parents and infants. A vital cosmic thread connects mother and baby, and so this is much, much more than an umbilical cord.

You argue, "But what about defects in newly-born infants? They shall need to be whisked away to laboratories or intensive care."

This causes terrible fear traumas,

and in the New Age, there shall be no more traumas brought over from their many lifestreams, and so parents (or the mother, at least) can remain in the same room with her baby until it is time to go home.

13) Various religious cults and 'old time religion' has not proved very fruitful. When religionists still argue over "Who's the best?", then they are not mature spiritually, in the broad sense, are they? Too few 'men' of the cloth have the whole truth about God, and these souls are not now playing out their full role in Earth frequency. Indeed, there exist many dedicated and sincere ministers around the globe, but there is so much more to be added! Only true brotherhood can fulfill the Cosmic Beloved. Stand WITH God, and no longer have Him solely support you! Do not use God as your crutch. Do not beg God for help when you need Him most. Explain your situation. Your every prayer is heard, but must be evaluated and then answered if your Oversoul sees the psyche can handle the answers! Nobody finds God in dark corners. You find God in light, so find HIM in your higher body; i.e. Apex of Mind, within! Oh, of course God can reach you in any dark corner, but ask HIM to push you out into the light, is our point.

14) Inbreathe Essence of the God spirit. If ye are bent upon finding God, seek HIM in all mind areas where He performs. But YOU turn on the degree of light, ye see. When ye reach the ultraconscious mind level, ye have reached God! For

here is where He reflects His Image and likeness to thee. This has been so misunderstood. We hope that we have clarified this point. It is very, very important! Indeed, inbreathe His Essence, then outbreathe to all Brothers. Reactivate the old adage; 'Do unto others as you would have them do unto you'. This is the greatest religious tenet of all!

"Well," you argue, "Why should I help so-and-so when he/she sold me down the river?"

We say unto thee: dull thy sword by forgiving in that that sister or brother simply acted but of ignorance of the Universal Law. His act, then, was committed from lack of fulfillment!

You may have hurt other entities in other lifestreams. Really, it does not show good sense to hang on to a grievance, no matter the cause! Instead, utilize energy in the Law of Forgiveness. Then you have released the enemy called ignorance. You have not only released the 'enemy' within your psyche, but also released pain in them.

As we close this chapter, hopefully our readers shall close their eyes and meditate for a moment. Project light to the so-called enemy in all areas of dissension around your world. Remember, no matter what the rest of the world does to another part of the world, there do not exist enemies; only unawakened souls!!

Love ye one another. The Radiant One has long awaited thee for this great Homecoming, beloved. Let your hearts beat with

His/Her rhythm in that ye merge in the Omni-
versal beat. Allow the Master Pulse (God)
to adjust your rhythm to 'His'. Then be
ye free.

Do spread THE WORD by which to awaken
as many on Earth as you can in that they
also gain their freedom. Release the caged
and frightened YOU to once again soar from
thy prison to the open gates you call HOME.
HOME is the Father's permanent residence.

Transmission ends.

I AM Yogananda joining the great White
Brotherhood who overshadowed this special
premise.

POT POURRI

We shall briefly touch upon three nebulous subjects that have so long puzzled man. They are as follows:

- 1) Astrology
- 2) Thumb and fingerprint whorls
- 3) DNA versus Immortality

ASTROLOGY

There exists correlation and magnetism between Celestial bodies, Earth and man. You are all part of same but function in varying rates of light frequency.

Astrologers, listen: You calculate only the Awareness lifestreams. All life cycles are involved in astrological readings for your clients.

"But," you argue; "How in the world could I know my clients' total lifestreams? This is impossible!"

True, this is impossible now, but when the New Age has settled down to reality (as we know reality) lifecycles shall be revealed to all men! Cosmic computers functioning through man's brain shall re-

veal through higher Intelligence, all of your lifestreams! In this manner shall you get your personality facets all together, at long last! Presently, only when you enter another life-cycle (death) do you see all life cycles, but when you awaken the higher body within, you shall see this while still on Earth!

THUMB AND FINGERPRINT WHORLS

Basically, thumb and fingerprint whorls are convolational cyclic coded imprints from mans' first birth. Note the nucleus of each whorl. See how God centers everything? This is you, i.e., personality. Now note the concentric whorls that spiral round and round. As tree trunks have rings to connote age, so does soul compute the soul's 'timing' of these imprints on your body. Look upon whorls as cosmic soul calendars. With each cycle another collective imprint record is added. All imprints are coded. The Oversoul interprets same.

DNA VERSUS IMMORTALITY

Is immortality correlated to the DNA system? Very definitely! We are reminded now of a certain glyph or pictograph found in an ancient cave on Earth. We see a simple beaded string. Each bead represents one life cycle. The string upon which the beads are strung depict life cycles, i.e., a chain of events. All cycles are recorded in the DNA System!

And so it is that each soul mathematically computes coded data, i.e., these image imprints cycle after life cycle to the DNA System, within. So aren't you getting closer in believing that your soul's computer

system is indeed scientifically oriented?

This transmission ends.

Sari: Please wait! Please identify yourself.

Answer: Just sign me

NOSTRADAMUS

SARI AS EARLY SCRIBE

EXPERIMENT IN AWARENESS TECHNIQUE*

Hypnotic regression

Instructors: Rev. Don Hutchins and King
Cornett
Subjects: Sari and a small group
Year: 1974
Place: Orange, California
Time: 7:30 P.M.

NOTE: Light decrees were projected to the world from a quiet room. Christ light was projected about each entity's electromagnetic field (aura) for complete protection as all were hypnotically regressed.

My personal instructor was Don. He gave me a pad and pencil and instructed me to write down anything that came to mind while I was 'out'. The session began. We were all 'under' before we realized it with the above unusual and highly successful technique.*

Don: Lucille; Look down at your feet and tell me what you're wearing.

Lucille: (looking down) Sandals.

Don: Describe them, please.

Lucille: They are just little strips of leather wound around my ankles and up to my knees.

Don: Oh, you're Greek?

Lucille: No, no! When the old strips wear out, I have spares, see?

Don: What nationality are you?

Lucille: I don't know.

Don: What are you wearing?

Lucille: A dress.

Don: You're a girl, then.

Lucille: No! I'm a man. I am wearing an old dirty tattered dress. It comes to my knees. It's old and dirty and torn. It's all I have.

Don: Don't you get cold in winter, or do you live in a tropical climate?

Lucille: It gets real cold here, but I keep warm with animal skins.

Don: Do you skin the animals?

Lucille: Sure. I kill the animals for food and to keep me warm, but I don't kill for sport.

Don: How tall are you?

Lucille: Short and very skinny. My knees are very bony. I am very old.

Don: How old?

Lucille: I don't know.

Don: Don't you have calendars?

Lucille: Calendars?

Don: Never mind. Doesn't anyone there keep a record of ages?

Lucille: No, I guess not.

Don: Are you clean-shaven, or do you have a beard; short hair; long hair?

Lucille: My beard is white and very scraggly and my hair is thin and long.

Don: Describe where you live.

Lucille: Oh, here. I live in this cave.

Don: Describe it, please.

Lucille: Well, it's just like the other caves around here. The opening isn't very big. I'm protected in here.

Don: From wild beasts?

Lucille: The animals are my friends. In the cold weather we sleep together to keep warm. We're protected in here from the rain and snow and fierce winds.

Don: What country is it?

Lucille: I don't know.

Don: What's in your cave?

Lucille: Oh, a dirt floor with a large animal skin over that. I sleep on a bed of dry leaves, and there's a stone slab.

Don: What's the stone slab for?

Lucille: Oh, I'll show you! (I grab my pencil and doodle designs on my pad, but I am not conscious of this motion until later.)

Don: Now I want you to leave your cave and step outside and describe the scene. Is it winter or summer?

Lucille: Sun's bright. The slopes are green. Nice pretty warm day.

Don: Alright. Go a bit further. (Pause) Now tell me where you are.

Lucille: (sighing) Climbing. I'm climbing up a hill. Pretty steep and I am tired. Oh, there's my donkey. He's right beside me. He's very old, too.

Don: Does your donkey have a name?

Lucille: Dan'l.

Don: What is your name?

Lucille: I don't know.

Don: Go a bit further. Where are you now?

Lucille: Same hill. It's getting much steeper and I can hardly make it, but I know I have to. I'm climbing higher and higher...I'm so tired. My donkey and I are just stumbling along now.

Don: Why don't you stop and rest?

Lucille: I don't know. I just can't stop.

Don: Look around. Are you alone?

Lucille: Oh, no. Look! Across the road there are other old people like me. I didn't notice them before. I wonder why I never noticed them.

Don: Are they friends, or neighbors?

Lucille: They must be corsairs.

Don: What are corsairs?

Lucille: They come in from ships, you know. They make huts and some live in caves away from people who may kill them. They have to hide.

Don: Why?

Lucille: I don't know. They're old like me and they are also climbing up, up and up. I'm getting more tired now. I don't think I can climb much farther. My donkey dropped.

Don: Are any of the people across the road talking?

Lucille: Nobody is talking. None of us talk. We just keep going; where we don't know.

Don: Describe what they're wearing.

Lucille: Oh, mostly they wear long dresses and some have on sandals and some are barefoot. The women have head

coverings. They are all very grim and silent.

Don: Alright. Go a bit deeper. Where are you now?

Lucille: Oh! Dan'l's dead! My donkey is dead! He's dead! (Pause) Oh, my God!

Don: What's wrong?

Lucille: I fell. I fell hard and I can't get up! My legs gave out. I cry out but everyone ignores my calls. I just cannot get up.... Oh, this is very strange...very strange! Part of me stands over my old body. I am looking down on my old worn-out body...Oh, I am dead! I am dead, and yet part of me is much alive. This is a very strange feeling indeed!

Don: Are you frightened?

Lucille: No, no. I'm just trying to figure this out. A part of me split in two, sort of. Now I am beginning to have other strange feelings.

Don: Alright, you shall come slowly back. slowly back...to the present...now you are in the present lifestream. Open your eyes slowly and you shall feel wonderfully refreshed.

NOTE: I opened my eyes and looked at Don. Then I noticed that other people in the room had scribbled copious notes and all I had was a few non-sensical doodles. I started to cross out the

doodles. Don cautioned me not to; that these symbols may prove eventful some day.

Don: How do you feel?

Lucille: Great. That was some trip!

Don: Do you recall all of it?

Lucille: All, but I don't remember doodling.

After refreshments, we discussed our 'trips', then adjourned.

Three days later I received a book in the mail entitled SYMBOLS OF MU by James Churchward. A friend jotted this note: 'Felt impressed to send this book right away. I don't know why'.

I found this book totally fascinating and enlightening. When I turned to page 12, I gasped! There were my doodles! The circle I'd drawn was symbolized as an Earth; the flower I'd sketched was symbolic of love. After viewing 'my' triangles and squares, I read the following: (quote) 'The first writings on Earth are the four oldest symbols (sacred). They are squares, circles, flowers and triangles used in religious teachings of early man(!) Flowers represent Divine Forces; symbol of love.' enquote.

NOTE: Later I learned that circles are also symbolic of the Father encircling a planet, and that pyramids are symbolic of the first Triune God.

I called Don to tell him the very exciting news!

Don beamed. "There you go. You apparently were one of the very first scribes on Earth!"

SARI'S INITIATION

I soul travelled to an unknown inner plane and appeared to stand securely upon a white cloud, very much at peace. I was centered on this little cloud and suddenly six white-robed men stood on one side, while six white-robed men stood on the opposite side. We were about three feet apart. Not a word was spoken. It was impressed to mind that a ritual was about to begin.

After a long pause one of the men stepped forward. In one hand he tenderly held a yellow-gold rough hewn cross on a gold chain. Centered was a very brilliant star much like a polished diamond had splintered and settled there. This gentle man placed the cross about my neck. All of these men seemed to be as One and they projected this thought: 'Thy high self hath fashioned this cross with thorns and tears of thy many embodiments. These thorns hath pricked thee into deeper levels of cosmic awareness. Long hath thou sought peace from thy many trials and tribulations. Your tears hath crystallized into this diamond light centered in the cross that thy soul hath fashioned.

'Your high self shalt be known as Sari. Pronounced Sah-ray. This sacred emblem is symbolic of thy long and hazardous path through the Ages. This Star symbol does

not indicate that thou hast been made whole, nor purified thee. The initiation now taking place in inner realms symbolizes another degree of evolvment on your path to Holy Ground. There are many more degrees of evolvment ahead, chela, but look upon this star as a 'point of light' that you have thus far earned. Know this: enough points form a star! Yea, you are on the path to Star-birth!

'I am He that speaks. I AM the Christ Consciousness expressing in thy higher body. I am not the Christ. I AM a Ray of HIM.'

BETTY ANDREASSON'S ABDUCTION
EXPLAINED AS INITIATION

Let us begin this transmission with the hypothetical quote by one of the UFO investigators regarding Mrs. Andreasson's 'trip'. We refer to the book THE ANDREASSON AFFAIR*. This book is meant for mankind's enlightenment in certain areas when properly evaluated. This story shall prove to be an important revelation, especially for UFO investigators.

Let us refer to page 103, paragraph 8, lines 3, 4; also to paragraph one on page 104. We quote: "Is it not possible that Betty's subliminal mind sought for theological meaning to an otherwise meaningless, terrifying, and painful experience?" enquote. (Also) "...the very concepts of UFOs and extraterrestrial life had no place within the confines of fundamentalist Christianity." enquote. (Also) "...a compensatory dream as a method by which to give substance to the experience." enquote.

Very well. These are hypotheses that need clarification at this time. Emphasis on this story is needed in detail in that you understand better what sometimes occurs on inner planes.

We shall begin our explanation with the phoenix bird symbol that so terrified the protagonist. First, let us review what Colliers' encyclopedia has to say. Quote: 'Phoenix, a legendary bird that builds its own funeral pyre and is reborn from its own ashes. Sacred in ancient Egypt, the Phoenix which was always male and had a beautiful red and gold plumage, was fabled to live for five hundred (500) years or longer. At the end of this time, it built a nest of twigs and spices, to which it set fire. Both the bird and its nest were consumed in the flames. Out of the ashes a worm emerged from which the new Phoenix grew.' enquote.

In Webster's dictionary, we find this: Quote: "'...to be consumed by fire by its own act and to rise in youthful freshness from its own ashes. Hence it is often an emblem of immortality.'" enquote.

We shall now offer a break-down of figure 34 on page 98 of the phoenix bird and symbols...

1.  fire
2.  fire burning down
3.  embers
4.  gray ashes
5.  thick, claylike gray worm appearing from ashes.

BREAKDOWN

1. Connates divine fire burning as cumulative dross from the protagonist's

cyclic memory cells.

2. Connotes dross finally all burned out from her psyche. Ends dross in lower consciousness.
3. Connotes embers as symbolic of dissolving false life values in cumulative memory cells.
4. Gray ashes connotes the pile of dross as proof that dross is burned out of the psyche. (This cumulative dross had to burn out at that time in which to 'make room' for the higher body to express Itself without further encumbrances.) What really took place was initiation into the higher realms of cosmic consciousness!
5. The thick, claylike gray worm that appeared from the ashes symbolizes debris in lower mind area nullified by the Oversoul in this entity. She had earned this initiation. Now the worm is likened to ignorance, i.e., unawakened soul.

Intense light emanating from the giant phoenix bird symbolizes spiritual enlightenment, Divine Fire, after false values have been burned out of the psyche. Look upon Betty as representation of this phoenix bird. When one receives such initiation, one is 'flooded with light'. Sometimes insight of what occurs takes place. In this instance, it did not.

While Betty was still encased in a physical body, the soul had earned to awaken to a higher mind area. Due to her particular religious upbringing, she may

not at this time comprehend deeper meaning to her unusual initiation. We see here that the entire incident still remains an enigma to Betty and her UFO investigators.

For Ages the Phoenix bird has been the symbol for freedom of soul, as we view it. The high self wants freedom from orthodox points of view.

As we tune in to this entity's many life-streams, we see many trials and tribulations, as all must experience if you shall evolve deeper into Cosmic Consciousness. The highest goal men can strive for is to ultimately reach Apex of Mind, i.e., the Godhead origin!

No matter what tragedy this brave soul had to endure, she never lost her love and faith in the Father, and in Jesus the Christ. She loved the ONE first, and so the Oversoul (God within her higher mind area) decreed this initiation!

Betty believed that she witnessed this entire incident with human sight. Actually, since this incident took place in higher mind levels, it was her inner sight (third eye) that relayed these pictorial images to the outer lenses, you see. It seemed very real. It was real, but not as she thought it to be!

The Brothers (UFOonauts) presence prevented her from real harm as she soared 'out' in the higher self to inner planes. Such a special initiation could never take place in lower consciousness due to the fact that lower mind area does not have sufficient light, nor is IT sufficient-

ly evolved to that degree of comprehending what was taking place.

These 'attendants' offered silent moral, mental and spiritual support during this ritual. Betty placed herself in God's hands, else she could not have carried through the total experience! Remember that lower consciousness does not need to be cognizant of what the high self is up to. Only in the higher self lies answers that ye all seek!

Let us explain what is meant by 'youthful' freshness. This connotes the innocent child after this cleansing ritual. In other words, this beloved soul experienced 'rebirth!!' Do not you (now) see that her profound love and faith in the ONE speeded up her initiation? This cleansing does not mean that she has been made perfect. Her lower self is still in the process of evolving. Actually, the lower self should more quickly evolve. Her tempo in light is accelerated.

Why was Betty so deeply affected when that light behind the phoenix bird permeated her whole being? This degree of cosmic light 'lowered' from her higher mind level, is what so deeply affected this Soul. Light had to reach every atom, cell, blood system and conduit in her total body. This incident is well worth mentioning and we are explaining it in the best way possible in that most readers shall grasp its truth.

This soul's anatomic, molecular and autonomous and blood system should soon experience a change. The UFO investigators should check on her progress from

time to time and record changes in her outlook on life. This could prove very important IF Betty gives in to deeper concepts of what happened to her. It is our belief that Betty should feel even closer to the God Self and Christ Self, within.

May we suggest that those professional hypnotists who regress their clients relative to UFO incidents, keep in touch with each abductee and contactee over the years. Meticulous records of physical, mental and spiritual changes (if any) may prove to be noteworthy. Traumas that often occur to abductees and contactees must be properly evaluated. UFOlogists should be deeply concerned for their clients and continue to check on them periodically. We see the importance of this even if science does not.

We see that Betty is a well-balanced entity, but not all entities who are involved with UFOs are as emotionally stable.

Very few earthlings are able to forego human ego as Betty was able to let go of it. And by forfeiting human ego she opened beautifully to the God-Christ Ego. Betty was aware that she needed more knowledge in several areas, so she put all her love and faith in God, and you see the results! In surrendering to the Supreme Father, her Oversoul went right to work to clean out the debris. Betty inadvertently nudged awake those white atoms that lay somewhat dormant in her higher body, and so this was how light was turned up higher in preparation for this initiation. You work for IT and IT works for you.

As you know by now, the Brothers compute data in mans' four mind levels. And

so it was that they were intuned to Betty Andreasson who was ready for such an experience. Many spiritual instructors and guides comprise the Omniversal and great White Brotherhood. And many are what you call 'UFOonauts' (a misnomer)!

Relative to not recalling what she read in that little blue book is not important. That data was computed to a higher mind level where IT UNDERSTANDS. The lower consciousness could not understand its tenets at this time, so the lower conscious mind blanked it out. See how this works?

This is why the little blue book was 'magnetized' by a Brother. Betty's lower mind had no use for it. Besides, this data was meant only for this soul, Betty. The UFOlogists would not have comprehended its tenets, in any case; not at this time in their evolvment.

Now when Betty felt that she was not sure she could withstand that degree of light, it's like she thought; "can my higher self withstand so much Divine light from the Apex of Universal Consciousness?"

You must bear in mind that this flame was symbolic of Divine Light. She know not that this degree of light would consume cumulative dross (negative patterns in the subconscious files) to make room for more light. Those Brothers who stood by during her initiation tempered the 'flame' in that IT become bearable. And so, Betty was witness to a very important purification process that the Oversoul decreed, for IT WAS READY!

We may as well tell you that the Brothers who guided Betty on her OOB (out of body) 'trip' tuned in to her DNA System. Therefore, this good soul is well on her way to immortality!

Perhaps now, those UFOlogists who probed Betty's psyche, realize that she had no room for a compensatory dream, as they once surmised. She is too well adjusted and realistic for such nonsense. This soul had no need for same, psychologically.

A prominent UFO investigator is indeed correct when he stated in the forward of the book 'THE ANDREASSON AFFAIR' (and I quote) '"This bazaar segment is essential to the unity of the overall narrative. We dare not dismiss it because it may provide the focal point; the very reason for the abduction of Betty Andreasson."' enquote.

If only UFOlogists would open up their light centers within higher mind levels, they would begin to see the wider scope of reality.

We have noted that UFOlogists prefer we did not continue to use religious tones in our copious data. Interestingly, if any of you love the Father with all your heart, soul, mind and Spirit, this is the only religion we know and, of course, encompasses Brotherly love. We simply endeavor to show man upon planet Earth how placing the ONE above money, greed, social and business status is the "NEW" RELIGION! It is that simple, and yet, that beautiful.

Many religious Orders on Earth misconstrue deeper concepts of what you call religion. Some have boundaries, i.e., 'we

cannot help anyone out of our area'. The Father has no boundaries, is our point. If you truly love God, you shall try to help anyone who is placed in thy path. All upon Earth are your brothers.

Also, science and some readers feel that we too often mention love, light and truth. Factually, THAT IS ALL THERE IS! This is the miraculous HANDLE to all of life! Light, or Divine Flame of the Father, is what 'glues' man and planet in orbit!

Science knows a great deal about the two halves of the brain and how IT functions, but signals and all messages emanate from all four mind levels through the brain-tool. Mind functions in and out of the brain and other parts of the body of which ye know not of!

Let's get back to Betty Andreasson. Why did she suffer such intense pain from the heat radiating from this great Phoenix bird? She was experiencing rebirth, and is not birthing painful? The Divine Flame (which she felt) was illusion. If these had been real flames, her physical component would have burned. She did not soar out in the physical body. She soared out in the soul body, and the soul body is impervious to burns, etc. Now rebirth is much more 'painful' than ones' first birth. To explain this; In ones' first birth cycle, there's been no time by which to accumulate negative thought patterns to accrue in the subconscious files.

Do picture debris as being pushed out of Mind by the soul who no longer has use of same.

Betty could not find words by which to describe her experience. This is due to the fact that lower mind does not have this information. Only a higher mind area understood what happened.

When an abductee or a contactee tells authorities that they hear a voice in their head, he/she has received telepathic data from the Brothers. This is a 'mind to mind' reaching that takes place within consciousness. Therefore, 'sound-less' high frequency sound-waves impinge upon the nervous sensitive network of the inner audio system, and higher mind interprets their messages. See how it works? A higher degree of light is needed for telepathic communication. Thought-waves are energized and crystallized with light in varying degrees; that is to say, the degree of light needed is analogous to which mind area disseminates the message. Thoughts do not travel, as you have been told. Thought-waves are energized in varying layers of consciousness, so to speak. You just think of a mind area and you are there. Mind is not divided; there are only so-called compartments. So, it's a matter of going from one wave-length to another wave-length, as one 'travels' over telephonic wires. Your voice does not travel. You speak and the recipient on the other end of the wire instantly hears. This is why thoughts do not involve time nor space. And this is why we, who live in higher mind, do not require travel. Hopefully, we have (at last) clarified this important point.

UFO investigators long to know much more about Us, and how we maneuver our craft, etc. And yet, when we endeavor to explain, science still 'listens' with the outer audio system, and sees with human lenses.

And so, if you continue to think with only human reasoning, how can we awaken you as we are awakening our channels, and many thousands of readers?

We primarily exist in higher mind levels, so this is where you must find us, science!

Sari, remain fluid (?).

We end this transmission.

YOGANANDA and
RADIA

*The Andreasson Affair - author Raymond B. Fowler - Prentice-Hall, Inc.

Rt. 9-W

Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey
07632

ARIZONA AS A SACRED STATE

The great Seal of Arizona is DITAT DEUS. This indicates: GOD ENRICHES. How? With healing rays. For centuries the gods built up light in Arizona, and now certain suburbs are light centers.

The Indians have long revered light and colors and the great White Father. Many Indians are far more spiritual than their white brothers. And no matter what white man has done to them, they can never break their spirit!

In the early days many, many Indians were sacred remnants of a former red race. Arizona once suffered a tremendous holocaust. What is presently known as Flagstaff still has a remnant volcano and a fault line. Once Sedona and its awesome red rock formations were under water.

Indians feel rooted to Arizona and New Mexico, predominantly due to the fact that these states were once their homes. Their souls remembered. Indians learned how to kill when the white man tried to wipe them out. They had to defend themselves and their families. Arizona and New Mexican Indians prefer to live out their lives in these states no matter what the conditions.

Millions of Indians who have passed beyond earth frequency still project light and love to their brothers upon Earth. When the New Order is finally established on your planet, the Indians who felt that they'd lost rights to the white man shall regain full stature!

The Indians are well protected with unseen guides.

The Indian race has never been as aggressive as some of their white brothers because they have been too busy trying to stay alive, and fight for their heritage! Indian brothers who have made their transition into higher planes of consciousness constantly watch over their earth brothers. Millions 'here and there' continually fight for the Cause.

Now Sari, incorporate into this chapter your vision during a soul flight to the ultraconscious mind level in that reader's may comprehend Sedona's 'beginning' of a sacred area.

SARI'S VISION

A friend sent me a photograph of an awesome red rock formation in Sedona, Arizona, U.S.A. I felt impressed to try for a psychometric reading. My soul suddenly slipped out and I was witness to a most unusual scene that occurred 'back in time'. Superimposed over this photo I saw a tall, slender robed being who sat quietly atop a castle-like rock in deep meditation. His dynamic radiance deeply penetrated my whole being. Then I was made aware of about eight robed men. With inner audio I heard their chants. Someone impressed to my con-

sciousness that they were all performing a sacred ritual. Then suddenly I knew what it was all about; there had been a drastic holocaust in the Flagstaff and Sedona area many Ages ago. I looked about and saw Sedona rocks submerged under water. Then I knew beyond doubt that this great being and the small group had come to purify these areas. I asked why and someone impressed: "These areas must be preserved with that degree of light that has for Ages, been built up, for future usage." They also impressed that it was necessary to revitalize Christ Light that had 'scattered' during that holocaust.

In the foreground I saw a magnificent spacecraft that radiated with intense rainbow light. Someone impressed: "This ship belongs to the Lord of your planet. It is He who manifests a form atop that red rock. We are a small group of the great White Brotherhood of which the Lord leads thee and Us. We come to purify this land and mend gaping wounds in the Earth Mother, for She weeps. The giant sleeping child you see near the craft is symbolic of earthman existing in a lethargic state (unawakened) of consciousness. Now in your soul body you are witness to the Lord of your planet who has projected a Ray of Spirit to Sedona immediately after this holocaust. He was not present in a physical body, no. He simply manifested a form in that you could recognize Him as the Lord.

The robed spirits whom you see walking about the rocks and chanting; disseminate high frequency sound-waves. It is the high frequency of these tones that heal, do you see? Note that in one hand they

each hold a small piece of crystal. Within the enclosure is liquid light that is so powerful, IT heals when released. They press the crystal pieces and light is released and the healing has begun.

Now about this huge sleeping child in the foreground. We must elaborate on this. As we impressed a moment ago, she represents unawakened man, but you wonder why she appears even larger than Lord of Earth. We explain: The Lord has no size. The Lord is multi-dimensional in Spirit but manifests a form when He so wishes. Man is like the little sleeping child bound to Earth in rather a stupor until 'he' can awaken to who and what he is in correlation to the Father-Christ within. When this awakening occurs, then mankind begins to really live. Indeed, this is the time for man's awakening.

But why is this child all alone, and why did 'it' fall asleep during prayers?

This is interesting in that man is virtually all alone until he can awaken to the spiritual guidance of the Father-Mother, Christ within. So, as long as man simply exists, he is indeed 'all alone'.

And why did man fall asleep during prayers? This is also interesting in that man prays but does not always know depth of meaning to his prayers. He often prays when his mind may be on other things, is our point. So what chance does he have to awaken until he fully understands prayers? Do not flock to Sedona, or Arizona. Not everyone can withstand pressure of this radiating light. Note that this degree of light is gaining momentum!

THE NAMELESS ONE

INNER AND OUTER SPACE

We are indeed happy that a few hard-core scientists are stirring imagination that shall surely awaken higher mind areas, ultimately.

When we function in and out of so-called space, your scientists wish to know the difference. Outer space may be likened to the peripheral rim of inner space. There is no real division; only varying rates of frequency.

Inner space is not space, per se. We go much deeper into cosmic consciousness where time, nor space, nor speed, exists. This is difficult for us to explain due to the fact that most earthlings are not awakened to deeper concepts of truth. As rates of frequency in light is accelerated, space is compacted, so to speak, or minimized. This is a touchy subject and unless you have been 'there', we do not know how to explain it to you, but we shall try. Well, thought-waves virtually take wings. Thought imprints are etherized and focused to another being or 'place'. Why cannot you 'travel' as we do? Because you live mostly in your lower conscious mind area, and we live totally in higher mind areas. There is a vast difference. As you must

travel to arrive at your destination, we use 'mind to mind' travel. Now 'mind to mind' travel is just being THERE once our thoughts are energized with imaginative thoughts. And so our thoughts are instantly energized with cosmic energy. With Us, all thinking and action takes place in Omniversal Consciousness and NEVER in lower consciousness that is terrestrial.

Do not think that we have always enjoyed our status. We too earned our way 'up'. You see, as long as you upon planet Earth insist upon existing in lower conscious mind zone, you simply exist in illusion of reality. And when you stay in this zone you draw forth a much lower degree of energy, for this is all that the lower mind zone requires! The more you evolve, the more light atoms shall ye need to draw forth from the top mind layers.

Now it is your earth gravity that so long binds you to your low frequency planet. Of course, you have space on Earth, and you must physically travel in vehicles. Even so, for those who know, a part of mind can soar out of the physical casing to higher regions of Mind. There is no way that earthman can manipulate cosmic energy. You become a part of IT, then you may use same, for you must earn IT. You must also revere IT. Manipulation is not in the Father's vocabulary!

We combine thought-waves, sound-waves and light-waves and it's in this harmonious vibrational tones that shift us, so to speak, to our destination in a second. We think of where we wish to be, and we are there. Until your science can learn how to move up in cosmic consciousness, we

do not know how they shall ever understand Us and how we maneuver our craft. We do not travel faster than speed of light, because WE ARE LIGHT. We are indeed reflections in light!

To call forth a mediator for our data is a bit unusual, but this data often emanates from cosmic instructors beyond earth galaxy (not always), and so, as this channel is not sufficiently evolved to meet with us in much higher consciousness and we cannot come lower, we need a mediator. And so Phrado came into the picture. How could we explain to this recorder that our data is coded? Since her higher mind zones are just now awakening, she could not possibly figure out the coded imprints, is our point. But Phrado has long been trained to decode data from many planes in higher cosmic consciousness. And since your beloved first guru, Paramahansa Yogananda taught on your planet for many earth years, he is well aware of your overall needs, and works very harmoniously with Phrado. Bear in mind that Sari was Yogananda's student long before her earth cycle, and long before his earth cycle; therefore, much of the data given to Sari was during the time when they were teacher-student. This could have been thousands of years ago, but so long as data is computed to the subconscious files in Akasha, the channel taps awake the 'old' data and it comes 'alive' once more in this New Age. Is this tenable?

Sari: Yes! I wondered how this came about because it was stated by Yogananda prior to his transition that he would not contact an earth being. So now I see what was meant by his method of contact, for

I'd never personally met him during this lifestream. I am very thankful for your explanation, and I am sure that the Self Realization groups shall be happy to hear this, also.

When beloved Master Yogananda first contacted you in your year 1972 (thereabouts), you felt sure that he stood right in your living room as he dictated his copious lessons, did you not?

Sari: Yes. And he always brought a small group of little children; all races that he taught simultaneously. I find this most interesting! I see now that he was contacting that mind area that he once computed this data to.

Yogananda has become very valuable to our document; 'your' book, as we get it all together. So Yogananda and Phrado have become invaluable mediators and, also instructors. Oh yes, Phrado also instructs upon many planes. He would have to comprehend tenets of our data before working out the coded patterns, would he not? Now Yogananda first visited this channel in your year 1967 but she knew it not. She was not told who was contacting her higher mind. She was just then beginning to show interest in metaphysics (higher mind science) and not too much could be furnished too soon. This work has been a slow process. We have watched her slowly come awake.

After four years of instruction, Yogananda announced to this channel that he must leave her vibration. She was sad. He explained that it was time for him to enter deeper levels of cosmic conscious-

ness, but that she would magnetize another cosmic instructor on her ray.

Let us show readers how everything is in Divine Order. If Yogananda had not come to Sari to open up higher mind areas, we could not have worked with her, for she would not (otherwise) have understood what we have to offer earthman. Nor could Phrado have come through to decode our data. You see how it works? So Sari was long prepared in that she properly convey our thoughts to paper with much help from 'this side'.

Again we say that if man chooses to exist in the lower mind level, there is not much we can do to progress his soul. Now as human vehicles require gas for fuel, we require cosmic fuel, i.e., etherized crystallized energy just as your higher mind zones require same. And since we use only cosmic 'fuel', cannot you see (now) how our beings and craft are indestructible? The great difference between thee and me is in the varying rates of frequency in light!

Look. Perhaps we can better explain to our readers how mind functions in higher realms. Picture mind as a rubber band. Now stretch this rubber band north, east, south, then west. Does this help you picture how we expand consciousness? We reiterate: we don't go any PLACE; we are just there! Sometimes we see a need to repeat this.

This paragraph is primarily for agnostics and athiests. As we peek into your mind, we see that it's not that you have turned against God; it's just that you have not understood at all what and who

God is! How could you know that God is Force of Life and the center thereof? How could you know that God is balanced polarity in the Oneness. When you were children, God was not adequately explained, if at all, and so you had no handle. Some of you were taught that God is a man and He'd punish you if you were bad. But now that you are grown up, many realize that man punishes himself until he can learn, for soul growth. You were confused as to the nature of God. Do realize that God is the Super Seed and Super Maturity. We need not elaborate on who and what God is, for you have been told many times that God is the ALL. What is meant by God as Superman? He is YOU when you move up to your higher mind zones. He is then you in action!

You may ask here: "Then God doesn't contact us in lower mind zones?"

Of course 'He' contacts all mind levels, but you are all infinitely well off when you are cognizant of the Father-Mother's many facets by which to mature you in that you may 'fly' back to their Nest, as it were.

Yes. God is the I AM Presence in us all.

Ad infinitum,

This transmission ends.

Yogananda through
Zenith

FACTS

Hopefully, Earth authorities shall read this chapter. We urgently explain that when you turn down inventors who prove their fuel-saving inventions, you may be in for great trouble in the not too distant future when there may be a fuel shortage. What shall you do (then) if a different type of fuel is not available? Don't you know that these inventors are placed in your world at this time to benefit mankind? Not only shall you hurt yourselves, humanity and these inventors who have worked many years on said inventions, but you frustrate their creativity!

The New Age shall require a different kind of fuel as you shall discover later. But if you do not prepare for it now, you'll be luckless. Cosmic fuel is needed for your New Order. We offer so many feasible reasons why you must open higher mind areas in that you comprehend what's coming soon.

Greed, envy, human ego competitiveness have no place in the Divine Plan. When you step on the toes of new inventors who have come to Earth to enlighten you, you have virtually stepped on God's toes! Know ye not that Earthman is given new inventions when thy need is greatest? And

yet, the Plan unfolds because Divinity must fulfill Itself. This is Omnipresent Law. If you do not understand tenets of Cosmic Science, your technological progress shall run away from you. You still have your choice of energy; you can kill yourselves with IT, or you can heal your world 'headaches' with IT. Your choices have not been too wise in the past, so we come to assist.

We still see that most of you fear changes. You are wondering if great armies from outer-space are planning to take over your planet and rule you with iron wills. WE ARE TRYING TO PREVENT SUCH THINGS FROM HAPPENING. We indicate here, certain leaders of certain countries who would like to rule the entire world. We are trying to save you from 'thine enemy'.

You still feel secure with old theories, but who's truly secure these days? We see mankind more fearful than at any other time. You are not promised a gentle transition into the higher frequency in light, but we thought we may have added (by now) thousands of Legions of Light. Believe us, our armies who have joined us is small, comparatively speaking. We are very disappointed. Well, you say, "I'm busy trying to keep my head above water", or, "I lost my job and I have a family to support and bills to pay". With your economy going down the drain, we wonder why you put off cosmic teachings that would get you out of your problems. We are puzzled. Of course, none may jump the gun on karma, but you could try harder, is our point.

Surely you shall all feel pressures as the total construct is in the process of

being overhauled, but you must take this in stride and do the best you can. We see that few of you are truly doing the best that you can. You make the excuse that too many obstacles are in your path, and you are snowed under with money problems. Well, you alone created money problems; all problems as you now know. We are not blaming you. We simply admonish you for hiding behind that proverbial bushel. A 'bushel' won't hold you up should there be a crisis. You think on that.

Earthman has so badly abused Mother Earth, She has taken all that She can bear. She is finally fed up, and to use Earth slang, She is going to slough off all that garbage man has dumped on Her! There is no other method by which to reinstate the God-status!

Do take stock of your lives and you shall realize that during the past few millenniums you have been doing it all wrong. Each man weaves the cloth until he has evolved to that degree of becoming the weaver!

All was perfect until man dirtied The Word!

Well, if you grow weary of facades and using pseudonyms, jump off your dizzy merry-go-round and quit chasing the brass ring that is nothing when you catch it! If you are unhappy in your awareness role, then reverse your role while you still have the chance, because when you make your transition, changing your roles is far more difficult to achieve. You all have the great

opportunity to soul progress right there on Earth, but to use more slang, you 'blew it'.

What about those hard-working people who finally got to the top? Are they happy? They would crumple if all their money was taken from them. The money system is gradually changing. What shall they do, later on? Most people who finally reach the top, still feel empty. They say, "This isn't it! There's something missing!"

What happened? They mistook fame and success for the real thing, but using people is like the devil's pitch-fork plunging you right back to the first rung of the ladder. You see, you are lonely and fearful because you climbed the wrong mountain, didn't you? God is looking at you from the other mountain top just waiting until you alone decide to climb up to join 'Him'.

When you were climbing your money-banked mountain in your frantic effort to reach the top, you virtually pushed God aside and said, "I'm busy now. See you later." And so, you shall 'see' God later when you are ready!

Now we shall explain the psychological reason why you felt such an urgent need to reach the top. Your soul kept crying out for you to reach the Apex of Mind, but you got your signals crossed. Your soul got weary of Earth successes; one after the other, while It virtually starved. Well, your lives can be pretty empty unless you take the Father on your 'trips'. Ask yourself this: "Was my flimsy goal worth all the trouble?"

Oh man, do rid thyself of thy puny human ego that dirties thy outer garment (body) and holds thee in gravity for Ages, like a trap. Know ye not that human ego is, psychologically, a cover-up for human weakness?

Now let us speak about our channels. In the beginning when our need for earth contact was so great, we contacted almost anyone with whom we could get through that had their higher self sufficiently awakened in that they'd comprehend our data. We repeat: we had to drop many channels due to the fact that they had a psychological need for human ego fulfillment, fame and fortune. They knew that only God should be glorified, for He IS Glory, but they sneaked in a few bows. Well, we cannot use such instruments. Some leaders took advantage of the vulnerable. People of Earth, do not you realize that your many dreams do not come true because there are too many 'holes' in your dreams?

If you give service in cooperative brotherhood, we welcome you as we need many more sincere recorders, but remember, we read the mind!

Had you not thought that the Beloved needs your love and light by which to fulfill 'Himself'?

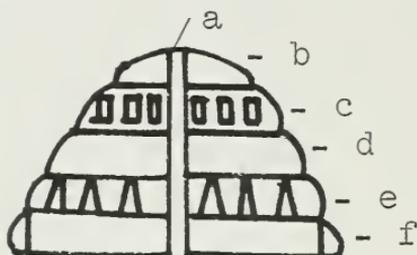
Long have we heard man cry out, "Oh, my God! When will our suffering end?"

Your suffering shall end when man, collectively, decides to swim with the Father's tide and not swim against the tide. So if you are swimming against the tide and not making progress, about face. Swim WITH the

Father's tide in a gentle golden stream of
cosmic consciousness until you merge in the
great 'Sea of Radiation' on safer shores.

This transmission ends.

VISION OF A MOTHER SHIP



- a - Magnetic positive/negative pole
- b - Capstone
- c - Observation and Control Units
- d - Conference lounges (and) Visitors' quarters
- e - Residents' quarters (and) Recharging unit
- f - Emergency units - 'Free' Energy

- a - Polarized cosmic energy to entire ship.
- b - Capstone comprised of crystalline and gold; captures and refracts energy to and through pole.
- c - Observation Unit has hermetically sealed irradiated windows. Multifarious buttons electronically controlled on panel board. Each colored button connotes a planet, or zone, for incoming or outgoing data. Computer interprets data and scores.
- d - Obvious.

e - Recharging units; sanctuary. Resting quarters.

f - Emergency Energy units, if sudden cosmic Energy is necessary.

NOTE: Pyramid-shaped doors in e (above) hold and capture cosmic Energy. These doors are prismatically refracted from the poles.

NOTE (by Sari): During this vision, the entire ship radiated fantastic rainbow colors.

YOGANANDA through
RADIA

SUPPLEMENTAL

Interestingly, beloved Paramahansa Yogananda superimposed himself over this factastically beautiful Mother ship. It was through his spiritual power that magnetized my higher self to this ship in a memorable OOB trip. I sensed Radia's presence as he (alone) described this ship, briefly. Only the basics were given. Master Yogananda's cosmic power held the line of communication for this soul trip.

Sari

A BIT OF PROPHECY

"RONALD REAGAN SHALL BECOME PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA!"

That prophecy rang out like a shot as I was transcribing an indepth analysis for a client. I quickly added the date of this remarkable prophecy, 1971. I'd heard a loud voice boom through my head! Realizing that science would demand proof, I had to wait until Mentors placed an eminent scientist within my radius. This open-minded scientist has above prophecy in his files.*

Relative to Earth changes, a few are incorporated into this manuscript. They are as follows:

1972 - Vibrational tones beamed to Earth and Her inhabitants as ye evolve, shall cause much upheaval. Expect more earthquakes, sudden fires, floods, seepage from your nuclear storage units, many more tornadoes, devastating wind and snow storms, and airborne virus that few medical doctors can diagnose in their laboratories due to the fact that they are 'new'.

Why is there more illness upon planet Earth? Forcefields are being disturbed pressuring mankind into more mental and

physical aberrations. Why is this so? We ask medical science to take the following message into artful consideration...

Often one or more of your personality facets now functioning in many different 'time-slots' is also experiencing this change in tempo. So do look upon thy higher body as the Temple of Light. Shut the great Temple doors to any negative influence. Now do delete those pestilential carriers (pesticides) and see to it that more security is built around your nuclear power plants. Adjust your telephonic power poles in that they do not leak radiation. You must cleanse the human body as well as the Earth body of all cumulative dis-ease. Your north and south poles can no longer bear such pressures as man has given the Earth Body. Because mankind emphasized living in his lower mind zone, he has virtually become top-heavy! By clogging conduits you by-pass Father's Radiant Energy.

Indeed, Holistic Therapy and Naturopathy are moving to the front lines, pushed by Nature. Holistic methods treat the whole construct, so this is vitally necessary in this New Age. Drugs inhibit divine flow. Why does man and his planet suffer so continuously? You have not allowed sufficient Radiant Energy (God) to permeate thee for the perfect balance intended. Who comes first; you or God? Think about that.

Unfortunately, only the minority comprehend tenets of our many messages. The minority is not going to help us very much, is it? We need the majority if we are to succeed in our mission for your planet. If man is really going to make it,

he must soon amalgamate his higher forces with our higher forces. If you refuse to join with Us, we are at a loss to know how we may truly help you. Thought projection helps but we need fusion of energy. We do not wish you to think of us as alarmists, but your overall earth patterns reveal to us that you are headed for quite serious trouble if you all don't shape up!

We might suggest that you project cosmic charges to all realms in that you leave out nobody and nothing. There simply is not sufficient light now getting through your Van Allen belt if you want to know the truth. You need the rainbow radiation, so draw IT forth, now.

What went wrong upon your planet? Most men used energy by which to achieve the 'impossible dream'. Uncover each failure as a blessing. Learn from them and then send thy blessings out unto the All.

Do throw away your masks that wither you. Toss out the phony props and the 'users'. We are trying to uncover these cumbersome layers of untruth in that you may see yourselves as you are and not as you think you are! Do all that you can to help your friends and neighbors regardless of race and/or color.

We see that you have too long overloaded your circuits and this is why so many more millions of you are ill. Your whole system is too clogged with 'debris', so begin to clean house. Clean 'all of the rooms', is our point. Clogging dims the light. Everyone knows about the malnourished body, but do you seriously think about the malnourished soul?

You wish to know why we come. We have saved the most important for the last chapters of our book. We come as harbingers prior to the Second Coming of Christ!

We would have mankind and Earth purified prior to His arrival!

What is happening now? Christ has reflected His rays of love, light and truth to earth consciousness in that you awaken higher mind areas wherein Christ 'resides'. If man and planet were unclean, would you truly want Christ to come again and go through another trial? This must never happen again. NOT EVER!

Know ye not that when just one single soul does not believe in God, he becomes a missing link in the Divine necklace that is meant to lace you all together in Holiness?

Christ needs this linkage, also.

Transmission ends.

Yogananda and
Phrado

*R. Leo Sprinkle, Ph.D.

FOUR VISIONS

Vision No. 1: My former husband and I had been exceptionally close, but for very personal reasons, it was necessary for us to separate. One year later, he went to New York City. I went to Lake Arrowhead, a beautiful resort in the mountains near Los Angeles, California. I felt tremendous healing vibrations at this resort. I thought about my husband; sent him love and fell asleep. At midnight, a tremendous force woke me up! I tried to get out of bed but found my whole body 'paralyzed'! My windows were wide open as it was a very warm night and I could see the clock. It was exactly midnight. I felt a strange presence. I'd not then awakened much to ESP, nor was I in metaphysics, so I could not at all understand what was about to transpire....

Just under the ceiling of my room I saw an eerie slightly stirring greenish-silvery substance. Then startled, I seemed to hear 'in my head' (?) a voice; "I can't go on the other side until I have your complete forgiveness". And then I knew! My beloved husband J.M., was trying to get through to let me know he was dying! Telepathically, I assured him that I'd always forgiven him and that I'd love him forever. I began to cry. He repeated over and over

again that he must have my blessing. I tried with all my might to assure him that he did. Finally, after about forty tries, he left the room. What force held me in its grip, now released me and I could move freely. I was terribly shaken, for I knew without doubt this was not a nightmare, nor in any way, hallucinatory.

Shakily, I dressed and waited until the coffee shop opened. As I waited I thought about my husband's tremendous gift as an actor and how he'd become a motion picture star overnight. His first film was a smash hit! But for personal reasons he lost his contract. He was in New York City endeavoring to stage a comeback when I was at Lake Arrowhead in California.

The cook finally opened the coffee shop. While waiting for water to boil for tea, the cook asked if I'd like to look at the morning paper. I said I would. He cut the cord on the stack of newspapers and placed a Herald Examiner on my table. I opened the paper and gasped! Headlines 'screamed' at me: JAMES MURRAY DROWNS AT MIDNIGHT!

And so, my beloved husband left Earth frequency at the early age of thirty-five, as the East River in New York ended that lifestream.

Vision No. 2: I'd communicated twice via letter, with Dr. Neva Dell Hunter, former director of Quimby Center in Alamogordo, New Mexico. We'd not personally met, but about a year after receiving her warm invitation for lunch, I began to feel uptight when thinking of her. I just knew that something was amiss, so I wrote to her loy-

al secretary Susan D. She answered immediately to tell me that Dr. Hunter made her transition after suffering a paralyzing stroke. She could not talk for six months prior to her demise.

While reading this letter I suddenly felt a dynamic force in my living-room! I am not one who wants to disturb souls on the 'other side', so I did not try to tune in. Suddenly, a loud and very persistent hammering sound seemed to emanate from just under the keys of my typewriter. Upon a thorough examination I found nothing wrong with the recently overhauled machine. Then, without realizing it, I'd placed Susan's letter into my typewriter. The letterhead read: 'QUIMBY CENTER' DR. NEVA DELL HUNTER, DIRECTOR.' Then I knew! Dr. Hunter had created the hammering sound as a desperate effort to get my attention.

I pulled out the letter and placed a typing sheet in the machine. In ASC (altered state of consciousness), Dr. Neva Dell Hunter dictated three single-spaced typed sheets. During the rapid typing I was scarcely aware of the context. After reading the messages, the premise was of such a highly personal nature, I decided that I could not send it to her Light Center; especially since I'd not met her staff. Dr. Hunter's attitude was so very persistent that I rushed the letter to the post office.

Within a few days, an answer arrived from Dr. Hunter's loyal secretary, Susan D. She implied that the entire Quimby staff were very excited due to the fact that they knew beyond doubt the letter was indeed dictated by Dr. Hunter. Apparently the staff felt that these messages from 'be-

yond' contained the essence of what Dr. Hunter wished to relate to her staff, but could not as she lay paralyzed six months before transition.

Dr. Neva Dell Hunter was cremated, so I am now convinced beyond doubt that only the shell body can die. Incidentally, that hammering noise was heard audibly, and not heard with the inner ear.

Shortly after this incident, Dr. Neva Dell Hunter once again visited me. She dictated a shorter message for her loyal staff after extending very sincere gratitude for having sent along her first letter.

After dictation, she impressed: 'Thank you, Lucille. It shall not be necessary to contact you again.'

That was in 1978 and I have not heard from her again.

Vision No. 3: (a vivid dream) I was sitting quietly in an unfamiliar furnished living room deeply meditating upon two crystal skulls that had been placed upon a plain table directly in front of my chair. One skull was large; the other small. These were real crystal skulls! Then I was impressed to glance at the far end of the room. An older man and a younger man, simply dressed, sat quietly as they gazed at the skulls. All of us appeared to be very much at ease. One of the men sent the following telepathic message: 'The larger skull is symbolic of a transmitter. The smaller skull is symbolic of a receiver. We are showing you that we have here a balanced positive-negative transducer for our two-way com-

munication. These two crystal skulls symbolize crystallized energy in higher mind levels. The skulls are symbolic for 'heads', i.e., 'in my head (mind) messages are received'. Messages cannot get through without crystal power (light).

I, the seemingly older man whom you see, represents wisdom coming to your higher mind. The young man who seemingly sits beside me is Phrado, your mediator and our mediator. Without his valuable assistance, we could not get through. We are not in flesh bodies. We have simply and wondrously manifested what appears (to you) as flesh bodies, and wearing regular men's clothing. We are not literally in this room, nor are you in this room. This room symbolizes a 'place in consciousness where we meet'. Not being in flesh, we, being spirit, can contact any one of the four mind levels. With our will combined with etherized cosmic substance, we can mold any form via imagination.

Then Phrado 'spoke': "Note that our hair is blonde. The color is simply symbolic for 'light'."

Suddenly the two beings faded away, as did the table and the two crystal skulls.

Vision No. 4: Beloved Liebie Pugh was a highly evolved being who had inhabited a physical body as she taught deeper truths, abroad. I (Sari) first heard of her writings through beloved Merta Mary Parkinson, Director of an informative newsletter. I was visiting in Roswell, New Mexico when one of Merta Mary's important newsletters caught up with me. It was just before Christmas in 1977 when I read this news-

letter telling readers of Liebie's translation into higher realms. Merta Mary told how dear friends attended the funeral and stayed for cremation services.

I'd just read page ten and felt impressed to read over a passage...'..a single rose on her coffin'. Then I felt a presence in my living room. Now let me quote the letter I mailed.

Beloved Merta Mary. I am writing to you on New Year's Eve, from Roswell, New Mexico, in 1977. While I was reading page 10, I meditated upon the passage, 'one white rose on her coffin'. Suddenly in my etheric body I stood beside the coffin and was amazed to see the single white rose petals take on a luminescent quality.

Then Liebie contacted my higher self. She impressed these words: "Each delicate petal that you see unfolding represents my many embodiments on many planes. With each life experience, essence in these rainbow tones enriched my soul. It is this radiance that becomes that cohesive force that sustains the Christ-God Body. Now Sari, do look back upon the white rose."

I did so. She resumed her telepathic thought: "I am Liebie. I speak once more to Sari. Announce to beloved Merta Mary that essence of the white rose has flowered me into the fullness of the Christ! Beloved Kathleen Fleming (who had also left Earth frequency), stands beside me weeping joyously! It is initiation of the crucifix. I must explain this. Burdens on my own cross dissolved with love, mercy, compassion and wisdom through millennia. The rainbow hues that you see now is essence of Spirit

created from my profound love for HIM throughout the Ages, and my devotion to His truth. There is a very special tone to love. Love is essence in light. Prayers and blessings take wings of light 'in flight'. Indeed, love/light goes into the budding of the rose. Spirit is the bloom thereof! Rainbow hues are built slowly but concretely with essence of love and light. Spiritual love is expressed beyond the five human senses and is, therefore, very intense radiant light of the ONE. So never confuse earth shadings of love with Divine Love! I speak of love in Its purity.

"Omar's high self is evolved to that degree of knowing how to blend a special oil for thee and me. Omar, I'd be delighted if you were to find and blend a residual oil from the original golden oil to represent, my dear, my ray upon Earth. This oil would not be the same as the white rose oil, for what I now visualize is iridescent in its chalice. My essence of love/light shall be captured in this oil. This may turn out to be a rather difficult task, so do not consider this as an assignment, Omar. It'd just be lovely if you could do this; not for me 'specially, but to strengthen your own spirit. You have this formula in your higher consciousness. Yet, call upon that one who has transited into higher frequency and whom you knew quite some time ago. There'd be nothing on earth to equal its potency! Its success shall be a cosmic feather in your cap that you wear so humbly, Omar.

This oil is very sacred. Dignitaries used such anointing oil during rituals. Indeed, Merta Mary, you anointed this pre-

cious oil on the foreheads of great kings, queens and pharaohs as their higher bodies left the earth frequency.

Listen carefully, Merta Mary: My rainbow oil is a derivative of the sacred golden oil and shall be used for no other purpose than to nullify dross in lower consciousness of the percipients involved in the rituals. Only those who are wise enough to comprehend potency in the sacred oil and in the sacred powerful rituals, may use IT! This oil is definitely not for uninitiated souls! They could not bear Its radiance, you see? No offense, but unless sufficiently evolved to withstand the light potency within the sacred oil, and pressures of sacred chants gathering high frequency light from equally the higher bodies and from the Source of Energy, it could do more harm than good.

Caution: This oil is to be used for anointing only on awakened souls.

Your hands must be washed and blessed prior to this ritual. I am entrusted here with a most sacred and ancient secret, therefore, I implicitly trust beloved Merta Mary and beloved Omar to nurture this blessed formula. Do use IT with utmost discretion, else it's very harmful.

Merta Mary Parkinson now experiences recall!

The more subtle tone of amber shall become the necessary constituent for the crystal constituents. The highly accelerated light forming crystal shall charge this oil. Crystal facets are 'magic' resonators! The balancers are the rainbow tones.

Prior to this anointing ritual, cleanse all negative thoughts from all mind levels. Be conscious of only the Christ within you, and the Christ within me. Be conscious foremost of the Christ in All!

One must not falter during this ancient and most sacred ritual. I shall do all in my power to protect my beloved friends still encased in flesh bodies. Hence, my rainbow oil is presented to you as my gift of love; fondest love from my Christ Center that is symbolic of the single white rose.

Just a tiny drop of this sacred oil shall enfold you in the wings of Spirit that is my Christ Ray blended with His Christ Ray. We have never parted for there is no way by which to segregate love. You can ray love out but you cannot separate love.

I shall not return to the Earth again for I am done with it. I so loved the world that my last ritual was my 'burnt offering' to the Christ in me in that I may now merge with the most sacred and blessed rainbow ray! It is this part of me that I wish to extend to beloved friends here and abroad whom I know can understand such a message of devotion.

Do realize that spiritual love is indeed Essence in fragrance of flowers and has its origin in the Supreme Omniversal Mind that is the Creator.

And so, anointing with this blessed rainbow oil shall ultimately make thee whole as it has made me whole.

I am Liebie.

LIEBIE'S TRANSLATION

NOTE: My Mentors came through me (then) to describe Liebie's translation. I am indeed privileged to witness such a sacred ritual! (Sari)

"We come now to describe Liebie's translation. Prior to having discarded her combersome cloak*, great preparations were made in higher planes to receive this beloved soul. Fullness of her soul and spirit has flowered her into fruition. And so, that was her last cycle upon planet Earth. Liebie translated into higher Christ light in very high frequency!

Prior to the funeral, Liebie's high self had already left Earth frequency. Being out of the flesh body she was able to contact Sari during her funeral (!). Indeed, she was already free of the Earth cloak.

Liebie Pugh needed no adjustment. She simply continued where she left off in cosmic consciousness. Now do not think that any being ever fulfills Itself. One is forever in the process of working toward fulfillment. Beloved soul Liebie Pugh gently and exquisitely enfolded into a Christ Ray (just as soon as her Oversoul liberated her REAL self from the very sick body).**

Through millennia Liebie had accrued much knowledge and wisdom by which to teach many souls on many planes, but sadly, her special talent could not reach as many as she'd hoped to reach. And so it was decreed on high that beloved Richard Graves become her 'mouth-piece'. Meanwhile, Liebie's es-

sence in her higher body reached Its peak. And when her physical body could no longer cope with her accelerated light body, she had to leave the Earth body. Now the low earth frequency tones that she had accrued in many cycles, was burned out of the psyche during the cremation services.

This beloved soul is now completely and finally free of planet Earth. She was purified by a Christ Ray beamed on her soul as she translated like a Divine Flame***. This remarkable incident was indeed Liebie's well earned blessing. We allowed this channel to be a witness in her higher body in that she record this unusual incident, for our readers. Such a ritual has been a very private affair, but due to the fact that this is the beginning of a New Age, golden secrets of such translations are revealed in that you may better comprehend.

Who am I coming through with this message? I am the Christ Ray (consciousness) in Liebie's high self. I am 'He' that speaks."

*Earth cloak indicates Liebie's physical body.

**Liebie died of a most painful cancer.

***Several close friends who attended Liebie's funeral saw flames during the services.

Omar who blends sacred oils can be reached only through Merta Mary.

Newsletters; Merta Mary Parkinson
4117 N.W. Willow Drive
Kansas City, Mo. 64116

GLORY UNTO GOD

Through co-hosts, Almighty God revealeth mystery at end of an Era. End of an Era indicates 'death of a season'. And what is death but man made visible. Truth hath a flame that no man may extinguish though he spit hard! The scroll of thy many life-cycles is writ upon thy foreheads (third eye) and all imprints reflected to Akasha is cosmic consciousness, ad infinitum.

The living dead and all who appear unreal are now being processed into Reality, for illusion of life hath almost slain thee, beloved! Man hath become weak and fainted for misdeeds that are residual effects from the soul's intense hunger for spiritual love. Without love beyond the five senses fulfilled, man suffers to find IT through millennia. Yea, thy many incarnations are scrolled by thine own pen dipped into the blood of thy sins. And what are sins but omission of spirit, beloved.

At long last Spirit unfoldeth Her wings in Sonship to cutteth away burdens that have so long held thee pinned to gravity on Earth. Come. Sup nectar from the Father's vineyard in that thou be refreshed. Fill thy cup to overflowing with the fruit of life that be love, light and truth so this Essence be the only holy essence of

the ONE. Sup wine from the Holy table if ye be purified, beloved.

Love, light and truth be thine only nourishment thy souls shalt ever need. This is the wine of life and your body is the chalice. And when thou art purified of dross (ignorance), thy life's blood shalt flow as a pure golden stream charged and warmed by the great Central Sun. The Living Force (God) flows through each soul that ultimately enricheth thee to wholeness. Timing is up to each soul. When thou art made whole, thou becomest the child of innocence that enableth thee to enter heaven (heavenly state of consciousness). Only the purified may truly Grace the Father. Man, take no more bows. Know ye not that only God deserves bows? When ye stand up and wildly applause your fellow artists, ye applaud the Creator within. When thou doth recognizeth that thou art reflections of HIM, thou transfereth applause as a sweet bouquet.

If anyone or any thing be not of the Father, it be sham; the dirty lie that maketh men fall down and weep. Yet, in weeping, tears cleanseth thy soul just as rain cleanseth the sweet Earth.

When thou art truly weary of illusion that choketh thee into ignorance of Universal Law, then open thy heart to the Omniversal Heart of Creation (God). Feel the Father's Pulse beat within, then you have made contact, beloved. Know ye not that thine own pain, tears, and grief are caused from not inviting God into thy homes as thy permanent Guest?

Yes, there can be no peace until ye allow Father's Essence to flow through thy total structure making thee whole. Di-

vine Essence unlocketh thy pitiful cage
permitting the dove, too long imprisoned,
to fly Homeward!

Nature wearies of evil intent and evil
repetition. We come to free thee from the
gloom that pitteth thee as baren fruit.
Only God-light awakening in thy higher
body can save thee now, beloved.

Oh man, break the slats on thine infant
cradle. Mature thy soul. Come alive in
Spirit if thou woulds't have thy wings
mended. And when thou crosseth over the
'bridge', thou shalt take only thine com-
puted 'tapes' of another lifecycle in
that ye know where to begin the next cycle.
Allow your Christ self to open wide the
Father's gate, beloved!

As this era closeth, many are given the
golden key by which to gently open God-
Christ Ego in thy higher body. Do open
thy inner eye if thou wilt see Celestial
Hosts preparing the Feast, beloved. In-
deed, shalt we all sup wine and dine at the
Father's table. We shalt drink a toast to
victory!

Yes, beauty and wisdom liveth within and
is the Essence of the One that garnisheth
thy very soul!

Before thou can arriveth, first find
thy real self in Me that is the Christ in
you. And when thou hast truly recognized
Me for what I represent in the Father's
mighty Kingdom, then bow at the feet of
Celestial nobility; thy high self, beloved!

Rise children, rise, for thou art caught
between two worlds. We come to set thee
free.

As Christ be reflection of the Father, so be Christ the Wayshower and Beacon Light as man cycleth Homeward. It taketh much strength, courage and stamina to climb the highest hill to the Father's abode, but know ye not that ye be refreshed after thy long and arduous journey, beloved. Yes, free thy cloak of earth static, then stand before the Mighty I AM Presence that be clarity.

The Goddess of Truth burst Her mighty flame over thine Earth now as She burns out dross, for cumulative dross in thy psyche hath dimmed thy light, and sight. Be a light unto Her flame as light speedeth Her mission on Earth plane. Allow Her flame to purify thee, beloved. (A man, do turn thy back upon ignorance, for the devil's cup runneth over with hemlock that druggeth thee into stupor!

Many fear to enter the church of their faith during these latter days, for they have seen the pulpit light dim. But I say unto you, enter thy church only if thy ministers are truly intuned to the Christ-God self within. If thine ears still ring of 'hell and damnation; fire and brimstone', run beloved. Take up thy purse, and run! And if 'meat' be not given to the hungry, and one single sparrow be turned away; if there be racial prejudice and coffers filled beyond necessity, then turn to thy higher body within where God is crowned in the Apex of Omniversal Consciousness!

For the first time in thy history thou art offered the sacred opportunity of rising enmasse from thy cold 'tomb'. What doth the old saying 'and the dead shall rise again', meaneth? Physical casings in graves

are stilled, so this meaneth that all souls, no matter where they now resideth in cosmic consciousness, hath the chance of 'rising en masse'. Do you see? Many souls be entrapped in lower planes, beloved. We would free them if they alloweth it.

Know ye not that thou art small until ye be purified by the sacred Flame (wisdom)... Thou art nothing 'till thy high self come alive! Do experience thine own resurrection that awaits thee, beloved. And what is the resurrection but the Divine in thee going Home!

Free thy imprisoned soul if thou wilt join Me. Art thou not weary of the jail of unreality, lo, these many painful incarnative cycles? Oh, do make this Homecoming one of permanence, beloved people of Earth!

Love of the Father cannot be measured, for love IS. Continue to project love, light and truth and thou wilt be sending out to all planes the Father's Essence that shalt free thee. Go out no more. I tell thee, this transitional change in thy frequency be a momentous occasion. Treat IT well, beloved.

Oh, deep and painful and wearisome is the 'pit of an Age' for those who hath enslaveth earthmen to the yoke. Bitter as gall is the lesson for those ignorant souls who crippleth souls. Indeed, ignorance hath an iron grip on thee, beloved. Permit not thy flame to burn so low. Allow thy Christ and God self to cool thy fever.

Hostility, greed, aggression, envy, jealousy, human ego orientation, competition, deceit, and monetary gain are the devil's grip on thee, for evil connota-

tions be an abomination in the Father's sight! Oh, how long; how long hath shadows dimmed inner sight? Know ye not that hostility maketh a man stoop to kill his brother? What happeneth then, beloved? He must return to vomit karma!

Thy smaller house (lower mind level) shall crumbleth all about thee leaving thee naked in that God may permeate the Flame and burn out dross in thy lower mind levels in many planes.

Suffer no longer little children, for our Father's cup spilleth over with wine of life that is love beyond thine understanding. Do take refuge in thy Father's Domain where thou art safe. Long hath We waited for thy Homecoming. Oh, long have We waited, beloved.

The Father's abode is always open to thee. The lighted windows search for thee.

Come home.

Who am I? I AM

THE ELCHIM

SIX RECEIVALS GROUPED

SHROUD OF TURIN (A)

- Q. Does a Shroud of Turin literally exist?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Is the Jesus imprint authentic?
- A. Yes.
- Q. How was the Jesus imprint accomplished?
- A. Willed by Jesus with His Christ Power. He withdrew forth high frequency white atoms within the Higher Body AS the method by which to cause this Imprint onto the linen. Light in action is the miracle!
- Q. We understand that this Shroud has been preserved for over two thousand years. What preserves It?
- A. For a comprehensible and tenable answer, refer to the chapter on Linseed Oil in R. Amber's book. Read it now, the quote.
- Q. (Quote): Linseed Oil - There is a curious resemblance between linseed oil and

protoplasmic respiration. Linseed oil takes in oxygen and gives off carbon dioxide just as the cell does. Ultra-violet light accelerates this respiration in linseed oil just as it does in protoplasm. The reaction begins slowly and then speeds up. The intensity of the response is totally out of proportion to the intensity of the external stimulus.*

SPECIAL NOTE: Since the above transmission was given, it has been called to this writer's attention that Dr. Max Frei (a world-known Investigative scientist) has furnished proof of the Jesus-imprinted Shroud. Polen grains in the cloth (linseed oil??) are extremely hardy and will survive indefinitely.(!) Dr. Max Frei proved that this Shroud has been in Palestine and Turkey.

*See article re the Shroud in The National Enquirer, 11-24-77.

DEEPER CONCEPT OF CHRIST CONSCIOUSNESS (B)

Q. I appeal to Spirit to explain a deeper concept of the Christ Consciousness as IT is reflected in higher mind levels.

A. I am come. It is the degree of the percipient's awareness of Me that gives various images of Me. This is complex. Listen well. Some may say, 'Behold. In my meditations Jesus stands before me!' But I say unto you, I do not now appear in flesh. If I appeared in a flesh manifestation, those who claim to see Me would see an identical Image, would they not? Each artist depicts Me on canvas differently because he has known Me, the Christ, in different lifestreams. I am presently beaming light from Mine own Christ Ray to Earth inhabitants prior to the literal Second Coming.

I AM not the only Christ. I AM a Christ Ray from My Father's Radiant Body. And so, it is this Christ Ray of the Father that permeates and absorbs love/light in a human body, from time to time (through the Ages). I have experienced many, many lifestreams.

There cannot be epitomized another Christ manifestation upon Earth until first mankind has purged the micro-macro Body. Then shall all men see the great miracle! But first, Christ Essence in thee all must be awakened as preparation for the literal Coming.

I have visited man time and time again, and I now overshadow many Masters who now offer our channels deeper concepts of truth. Be ye far-sighted. See Our messages as mature blooms from Our Father's Vineyard. Be ye cultured in that ye gather our messages as sweet bouquets and share the Essence thereof with Father-Mother God and thy brothers.

I am not Jesus the Christ, per se. I AM Christ Essence, or a Ray of Christ overshadowing this instrument as she records Our data for planet Earth.

Be ye blest.

Be alert.

I am HE that speaks.

AMEN

MASTER RAYS EXPLAINED (C)

I AM Lady Fatima. Please understand Me. I AM not Lady Fatima, per se. There are many, many Rays of the Living Force you call God. Rays are projections from the Primal Force (God) called Life, et al. Rays are 'solidified' with cosmic substance of Omniversal Father (Positive/Negative) God. Love is the cohesive force that holds Us all together.

Our primary purpose for these unusual manifestations is to finally free thee from bondage that We see as slavery. We come as Torch Bearers lighting three vital paths Homeward. And what is Homeward but merging thy higher self in the Divine Father-Mother God.

Many upon your plane believe that all channeled messages are beamed directly from Masters on High planes. This is sometimes correct, but unless you have evolved to reach such high planes, many Rays of the Christ-God self within doeth the work. You may think that beloved Jesus stands before you as you channel and His messages thrilled you. Listen well; oftentimes it is thine own Christ Ego within your higher body that releases data from your own memory cells; that data having accrued in many lifestreams. We all meet in Divine Consciousness, but some channels do not quite get the source of messages quite right.

Do watch, wait and pray. Indeed, all of us must now work side by side if we are to achieve our goal. We perpetually project and protect our Rays of Light to thee. To be safe, do stay within the radius of our protective light, for we have seen shadows cross the light path. We do all in our power to coax shadows of ignorance into Our light. We are having some success

but we need your help in this area.

The four mind levels must soon align with the Primary Source of Light, so this indicates that you must be cognizant of light permeating all mind areas and not just in the higher body.

Indeed, pyramid energy is symbolic of the Triune God. Be aware that the Holy Trinity is balanced Triad Light. Your Pineal Body is shaped like a pyramid for this very reason.

In the Apex (or 'capstone') of Mind are crystalline adherents of the Father's Radiant Energy that sparks Spirit into action. Crystal light sustains us all forever.

Legions of Light are gaining momentum. By the same token, Legions of Darkness are gaining momentum, in a scarring battle! We need your help there upon Earth planet in that we can cut loose these sticky adherents that have so long clung tenaciously to unevolved man, so long misguided. We must win this long and unholy war called the Battle of Armageddon, for this fierce battle takes place in consciousness. The enemy (unawakened man) now takes quick-steps by which to reach you, so do merge in our radius of protective light atoms as quickly as possible.

Who am I? I AM a Ray of the blessed Lady of Light who is the nurturing, benevolent Divine Complement of the dynamic Positive Force called God. Do link thyself with Us in the glorious protective cosmic golden chain that fastens Us all securely to the Father.

Blessings unto thee, beloved. I indicate the All. Blessings from All of Us to All of thee upon Earth. Just remember that the three vital paths Homeward are Love, Light and Truth.

Reach out and We are there. We are always present, but you must call out to us for help. Work with the Radiant Light and you shall link yourselves to HIM.

Peace!

I AM a Ray of the blessed Lady of Light.

CHRIST CONSCIOUSNESS 'SPEAKS' (D)

Christ Consciousness in all men must now blossom. I AM come as reflection of Christ to awaken thee to 'new' truth as taught by Jesus.

A New Age indicates gathering My flock once again in cosmic consciousness. Yea, My flock shall know Me if they love all men. If ye love all, then ye love Me.

I come not clothed in flesh 'till Earth be cleansed with Holy Light (truth) that is Our Father's Essence. We in the Holy Vibrations are Divine Implements and Divine Complements by which to scourge dross from thy collective psyches.

When man recalls what I represent in the Father's Kingdom, they shall then listen and abide The Word. Yea, then Earth redress Me! 'Till all men can merge with Me in the fullness, he knows me not.

I wait. Yet, in waiting, I inflame recall in my flock. There is really nothing more upon which to elaborate, for love, light and truth is filling thy chalice (body). Do find Me in these, beloved.

Know ye not that it is time to cancel out false dreams and false idolatry. Push these aside and ye shall note that Father was 'there' all the time. Ye bind thy-selves to the Earth plane. So, empty thy shell of all cumulative debris from your many cycles. Cleanse the cup (body), then I fill thy cup with nectar of the gods. Yea, then we sup as brothers.

Thou art surely preparing for My entrance, so make Holy Mine entrance...this time. Yea,

but only a moment has passed since last We met, beloved.

Cause has been established upon Earth. Know ye not that I AM effect after the scorging? We meet again and again and again in Cosmic Consciousness, but ignorance of Universal Laws cause thee to lose thy grip on Us. Oh man, do listen; awaken to who I really am, and what I am as correlated to the ONE. Love Me as I love Thee, and always have.

Men of science, hear this: when thou split the atom, thou hast unwittingly scattered the Father's Seed! Who told you to scatter the Life Force? Know ye not that Father's Vitality is centered in each and every atom? Thou hast created havoc on thy planet!

And what of cloning on your plane? What is a form without spirit, mind and the Psyche filtering through to nurture thee? Without love and light of the Godhead, you create monstrosities like your Earth has never known! You cannot furnish your clones with a DNA System as the Father creates. Science, your own invention is born of lower consciousness, and so this cloning may chase thee back into the Pit.

GOD IS NOT MOCKED!

I AM ever the Christ in thee. I AM ever the Christ in Me. I AM Alpha and Omega. It is when thou art ready that ye seek me. It is when ye awaken that ye find Me. But lo, I have never left thee.

I AM He that 'speaks'; a Ray of Christ come to help thee all awaken and to offer

blessings from Holy Spirit. And what is Holy Spirit but Essence of the great and wondrous Father of us all.

Peace, beloved!

CHRIST-MASS AND NEW YEARS' MESSAGE (E)
1979

My children. On this renewed day of faith, I remind thee of thy awakening on the Glory Path. Rebirth through power of spiritual love, light and truth is Essence of Me and is thy most rewarding blessing. Christmas and New Years are reminders of this. Do know love in Omnipresent Consciousness if thou wilt know all and love all.

Thou hast experienced many tests. And what are tests but steps to the Father's Residence, beloved. Know thee not that thou cannot return to Me until thou art made whole? How is it that thou may be made whole unless thy composite body be purified? Permit Divine Love of the Triune God to permeate thy whole body if thou shalt be cleansed. Do break the clay that is thy outer shell, else thou continue to fasteneth thyself to Earth gravity. Thy steps falter when thou step out of Our light, beloved.

Let the New Year resound My blessings. Yea, lessons are blessings that soundeth the bell with Our truth. If thou seek Holy Ground, thou shalt find the rainbow that balances thee. Yea, the Rainbow Focus shalt touch thee as a new point of light that eternally radiates Essence of Our Father who supports thee and Me. And soon, a new star is born.

And what doth that mean, beloved? Ye are points of light beginning to form a new star in Divine Consciousness. Yea, each star in the heavens are points of light that someone, somewhere, has earned.

Love expressed beyond human love is an art painted upon the Father's canvas of life that My son hath tread and bled in that ye all may break the unholy crust that envelop thee. Thou must aggressively reach out and touch Me, for I AM a Ray of the Radiant One. Know this, then bow before Me who love thee wholly.

Yea, long hath ye waited for rebirth. And what is rebirth but awakening to the fullness of Me? On this Holy Day I appeal to thy deeper reasoning in that ye better know the Father's purpose for all men.

Yea, I come as a thief in the night to steal your false dreams, fear, pain and grief in that thy higher body come alive to Me! Know ye not that the Father and I are beyond tears? Ignorance brings about thy tears, beloved. We come to dry thy tears. Know this and be free.

On this Holy Day called Christmas, I bless thee one and all. I sanction thy work as gardeners in Our Father's Vineyard. Ye are blooms of His seed!

Come unto Me little children, for I and My Father seek fulfillment. Ye are the Fledglings. We needest thee as thou needest Us. Understand this.

Who AM I? I AM not the Christ of Jesus, per se. I AM Christ Consciousness within thine own higher body. I AM come today to expound deeper meaning of Christ-Mass and the New Year (New Age) that cometh.

I surface on this Holy Day of Days to wish thee well.

Amen

UNIVERSAL PRAYER (F)

Almighty Creator, we humbly thank Thee for bestowing love upon Thy servants. May love, light and truth build Power into an endless reservoir as Thy Will be done through man during this New Age. We thank Thee for awakening the Christ within us that quickens our pace in this mighty and glorious Christ Crusade. We merge our light with Thy light in that the treacherous wound of hostility be forever healed and sealed!

We thank Thee for the immense honor of reflecting Thine Image and Likeness to our higher body in that this awakening matures our souls. Even though Thy flock did wander, Thy Holy light is a Beacon guiding us back Home.

We express profound gratitude for all lessons learned, for learning is part of the purification. And now we see each tear as a precious jewel in our own crown of thorns. Oh, blessed is he who accrues wisdom from the raw wound of grief!

Profoundly, we thank Thee for sending Thine Emissaries from the great White Brotherhood. They have graciously opened their hearts and beamed to our higher consciousness words of wisdom in that we may recall Thy great works. We thank Thee that our bitter cup of ignorance churned into the blessed wine of Christ! Purify us as we kneel in gratitude to Grace Thee, beloved.

Enfold us in Thy great wings of peace. Protect us as buds on Thy bountiful Tree of Life as we yearn to bloom brightly for Thee, beloved. Beam Thy Holy light on

all areas of dissension on all planes as a mighty flame off Thy sword of Truth.

Fan mankind into coherency, for there is no language of credence but the Holy Writ. Unreality loosened our grip upon Thee for a time, but Thou art teaching us how to dissolve negation in that we make a clean path to Thy Residence.

Blessed be thy heart that beats from the Father's pulse, forever!

Father, the Earth clowns are dying. Facades and goals have been flimsy. Long have the clowns suffered; not for Thee, but to find Thee.

Merciful Father, do give the clowns a gentle burial. Redress them in that the Christ garment fit.

How great Thou art!

Amen

Sari

FOOD 47

Tesla-Coils Pyramids

COMBUST 114

LIGHT to ENEMY 130

IMBALANCE & EARTHQUAKES 131

CANCER 132

SOULMATE 144



THIS UNUSUAL BOOK

1. *Explains what happens at the Bermuda Triangle when planes, ships and crew are zapped into another space continuum. They LIVE!*
2. *Tells how the three basic zones in pyramids are symbolic of the three basic zones in man.*
3. *Explains how the two polarized Aurora Borealis shall 'feed the flame' to awakened man during the Golden Age.*
4. *Explains how one facet of your personality functions in Earth plane while simultaneously the other many personality facets function in varying planes.*
5. *Reincarnation explained with newer insight.*
6. *Explains what comprises man's electro-magnetic field that surrounds his body (aura) and how the Mind has four areas and each area disseminates cosmic energy to this auric field with life charges.*
7. *Gives a new slant on ufology to science and layman.*
8. *Offers many pointers to help man survive this change.*
9. *Tells how the majority of UFO-nauts are indeed instructors from the Great White Brotherhood.*

The subject matter in this book shall furnish readers with NEW information that promises many answers to questions you have long sought.

The author, Lucille Mc Names, known to many readers over the years, as Sari, is a highly successful photo-psychometrist and indepth psychic Counselor. ret.